THE BEST SELLING GUITAR MAGAZINE IN AMERICA

FEBRUARY 1992

46429 • $3.50 IN USA • $4.50 IN CAN. • £2.30 IN U.K.

# guitar®

FOR THE PRACTICING

## Readers Choice Awards Issue

**DAVE MUSTAINE**
MEGADETH
ENTIRE SCORE To
Hangar 18

**ERIC JOHNSON**
Righteous

**ERIC CLAPTON**
Badge

EXTREME
**NU ENCOURT**
PO URE
Flig Wounded Bumble Bee

**AL AINS**
We g

ALL BASS LINES INCLUDED

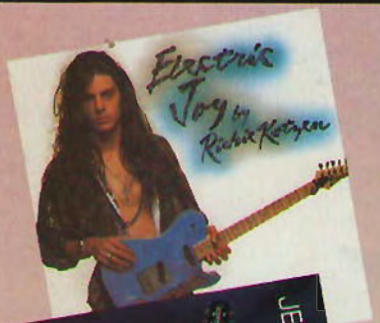
BILLY SHEEHAN • MICHAEL LEE FIRKINS
THE KENTUCKY HEADHUNTERS • LES CLAYPOOL

0 71896 48429

MIKE VARNEY & SHRAPNEL RECORDS INC. PRESENTS:

# LISTEN AT YOUR OWN RISK!

**THESE RECORDS CONTAIN ULTRA-WAILING, TECHNICAL VIRTUOSITY, AND MEGA RIFFS AND MAY INTIMIDATE SOME MUSICIANS**




**Richie Kotzen Electric Joy SH-1056** "Electric Joy", marks Richie's 3rd and last album for Shrapnel and documents his incredible growth as a musician. Together again with Atma Anur, Richie delivers a collection of original instrumental compositions rich in tasteful melodies and phenomenal guitar techniques that should further cement his position in the music world as a guitarist's guitarist.

**Jeff Watson Lone Ranger SH-1055** While playing guitar in Night Ranger, Jeff's signature 8-finger technique and skillful flat picking garnered tremendous international acclaim. The Lone Ranger strikes back with an instrumental solo album brimming with innovative compositions and incendiary fretwork. Guest guitar soloists and other performances by some of the industry's leading players add finishing touches that you won't want to miss. (Not available until early 1992)

**Ominous Guitarists From The Unknown SH-1057** Assembled by Shrapnel's founder, Mike Varney, in an effort to discover the worlds hottest new guitar talent, this is the first in a series of phenomenal new guitar anthologies that features ground breaking technical solos and new textures of modern guitar. Discover these cutting edge guitarists today! (Not available until early 1992)

**Howe II Now Hear This SH-1053** Howe II return with "Now Hear This", a smokin' collection of nine new songs which bear testimony to the ever improving songwriting skills of the brothers Howe. Together with bassist Vern Parsons and new drummer Kevin Soffera, Howe II are a perfect combination of songwriting savvy and instrumental prowess.

**Bernd Steidl Psycho Acoustic Overture SH-1054** German acoustic guitar prodigy Bernd Steidl, exhibits ultra-fast speed picking, string skipping, and a master's technique in contexts ranging from modern classical to progressive rock. Supported by world class players and soloists, this debut is a musical masterpiece in which he delivers one unbelievable solo after another. (Not available until early 1992)

**Stephen Ross Midnight Drive SH-1052** This album contains a set of material that ranges from aggressive ensemble riffing to grooving, bluesy compositions which carry Stephen's individual stamp. Polyphonic lines, key and rhythm changes, and exciting solo work from former Rising Force keyboardist Jens Johannsen help to create a stellar debut.

**Marty Friedman Dragon's Kiss SH-1035** While one half of the progressive guitar oriented group Cacophony, Marty Friedman recorded his first solo album prior to joining Megadeth, which is an intense classical/speed metal instrumental album full of complicated changes, impressive solo work and incredible drumming from Deen Castronovo.

**James Byrd's Atlantis Rising SH-1049** Atlantis Rising, led by former Fifth Angel lead guitarist/songwriter James Byrd and lead vocalist Freddie Krumins, deliver a set of metal masterpieces, with wailing, thematic solos reminiscent of Schenker and Roth. If you love great vibrato and tons of feel, then this album should be in your collection.

**Racer X Live Extreme Volume SH-1038** Finally Racer X's live show has been captured on tape! In addition to incredible renditions of Racer X's old favorites and three new songs, Paul Gilbert, Bruce Bouillet, John Alderete, and Scott Travis each cut loose with their own shredding solo pieces. As members of the band went on to play with Mr. Big, Badlands, Judas Priest, and The Scream, this album becomes more collectable everyday.

**Michael Lee Firkins SH-1045** "Michael Lee Firkins is a genuine guitar monster from America's heartland, whose time to wail in the sun has arrived". Pete Prown - Guitar For The Practicing Musician.

"The guy has a sound, a distinctive voice. He cares more about songs than chops". Bill Milkowski - Guitar World.

**Joey Tafolla Infra-Blue SH-1050** Joey Tafolla strikes back with an inspired collection of instrumentals which reveals his musical metamorphosis. Abandoning the neoclassicisms found on his first album, in favor of an astonishing set of country/blues riffs rich in awesome technique, Joey Tafolla, with help from Deen Castronovo and John Onder, makes an important new musical statement.

**Jason Becker Perpetual Burn SH-1036** As the other half of Cacophony's progressive guitar team, Jason Becker then only 17, wowed guitar lovers with his blistering fret-work on the band's debut album. One year later, he recorded a solo album that set new standards in progressive music. Fans of Jason's wailing on David Lee Roth's album, "A Little Ain't Enough", should be impressed with Jason's vast musicality and technical ability.

**ALSO AVAILABLE: Steeler** (w/ Yngwie Malmsteen) - SH-1007, **Keel** "Lay Down The Law" - SH-1014 (No CD), **Chastain** "Mystery Of Illusion" - SH-1018 (No CD), **Vicious Rumors** "Soldiers Of The Night" (w/ Vinnie Moore) - SH-1020 (No CD), **Tony MacAlpine** "Edge Of Insanity" - SH-1021, **Racer X** "Street Lethal" - SH-1023, **Chastain** "Ruler Of The Wasteland" - SH-1024 (No CD), **Vinnie Moore** " Minds Eye" - SH-1027, **MacAlpine, Aldridge, Rock, Sarzo** "Project Driver" - SH-1028, **Joey Tafolla** "Out Of The Sun" - SH-1030, **Cacophony** "Speed Metal Symphony" **(Marty Friedman & Jason Becker)** - SH-1031, **Racer X** "Second Heat" - SH-1032, **Vicious Rumors** "Digital Dictator" - SH-1033 (No CD), **Apocrypha** "The Forgotten Scroll" - SH-1034 (No CD), **Greg Howe** - SH-1037, **Apocrypha** "The Eyes Of Time" SH-1039, **Cacophony** "Go-Off" **(Marty Friedman & Jason Becker)** - SH-1040, **Fretboard Frenzy** (Hot Guitar Compilation) - SH-1041 (No LP), **Richie Kotzen** (w/ Stuart Hamm and Steve Smith) - SH-1042, **Howe II** "High Gear" - SH-1044, **Richie Kotzen** "Fever Dream" - SH-1046 (No LP), **Apocrypha** "Area 54" - SH-1047 (No LP), **9.0** "To Far Gone" - SH-1048 (No LP), **Dirty Looks** "Bootlegs" - SH-1051 (No LP).

**To order - Send $8.75 for each LP or Cassette desired, or $30.00 for four LPs or Cassettes. Send $13.75 for each Compact Disc desired, or $50.00 for four Compact Discs. Please specify LP, Cass, or CD. Send check or money order to: Shrapnel Records Inc., P.O. Box 1755, Dept. B, Sebastopol, CA 95473. No orders outside USA. Many others available, send a self-addressed stamped envelope for a free complete catalog of Shrapnel albums and our special sale items. Retail inquiries should be directed to Important Record Distributors, Hollis, New York.**

ALL OF THE ABOVE PICTURED ALBUMS ARE AVAILABLE ON LP, CASSETTE, AND COMPACT DISC, EXCEPT NO LP'S AVAILABLE FOR SH-1046-1050.

# JOURNEY INTO THE EXTRAORDINARY

Enroll in the music adventure of your life - an experience that will launch you on a positive new path toward the fulfillment of your dreams, ambitions and goals.

Join a family of extraordinary people in an extraordinary learning environment, one consisting of master musicians and 24 hour-a-day freedom to play and sing your heart and your dreams out. MI is all music - all the time. And you'll share it with people just like yourself; committed to be the best they can be.

This kind of experience rarely happens more than once in a lifetime. And it happens at Musicians Institute.

Go ahead. Discover what you are really capable of doing. After all, if you don't, who will?

## YOUR FUTURE IS HERE, NOW.

BASS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

KEYBOARD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

VOCAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

GUITAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

PERCUSSION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Send or call for a free MI catalog.
Musicians Institute 1655 McCadden Place, P.O. Box 440, Hollywood, CA 90028 (213) 462-1384

If you're interested in private lessons with a qualified MI graduate instructor in your area, please contact GradNet at MI.

FEBRUARY, 1992
VOLUME 9 NO. 4

## DEPARTMENTS

**LETTERS TO THE EDITORS** ..... 10
**REEVES GABRELS**
**ANTISOCIAL GUITAR** ..... 12
**RANDY COVEN**
*Bass Secrets: Les Claypool* ..... 15
**GIVEAWAY** ..... 18
**ALEX SKOLNICK**
*The Metal Edge* ..... 20
**MICHAEL LEE FIRKINS**
*In The Listening Room* ..... 23
**ROBERT PHILLIPS**
*Classics Illustrated* ..... 26
**SOUND F/X**
*The Billy Sheehan Sound* ..... 29
**THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN** ..... 32
**PERFORMANCE NOTES** ..... 36
**AMP QUESTIONS** ..... 56
**GUITAR QUESTIONS** ..... 59
**ERIC CLAPTON**
*Guitar In The '90s* ..... 101
**RESUME** ..... 116
**THE CLASSIFIEDS** ..... 118
**STEVE MORSE**
*Open Ears: A Conversation With Eric Johnson* ..... 138
**THE CALL BOARD** ..... 149
**NEW PRODUCTS** ..... 150
**THE VINYL SCORE** ..... 152
**GREG MARTIN/ THE KENTUCKY HEADHUNTERS**
*The Outside Corner* ..... 165
**ADVERTISER INDEX** ..... 170

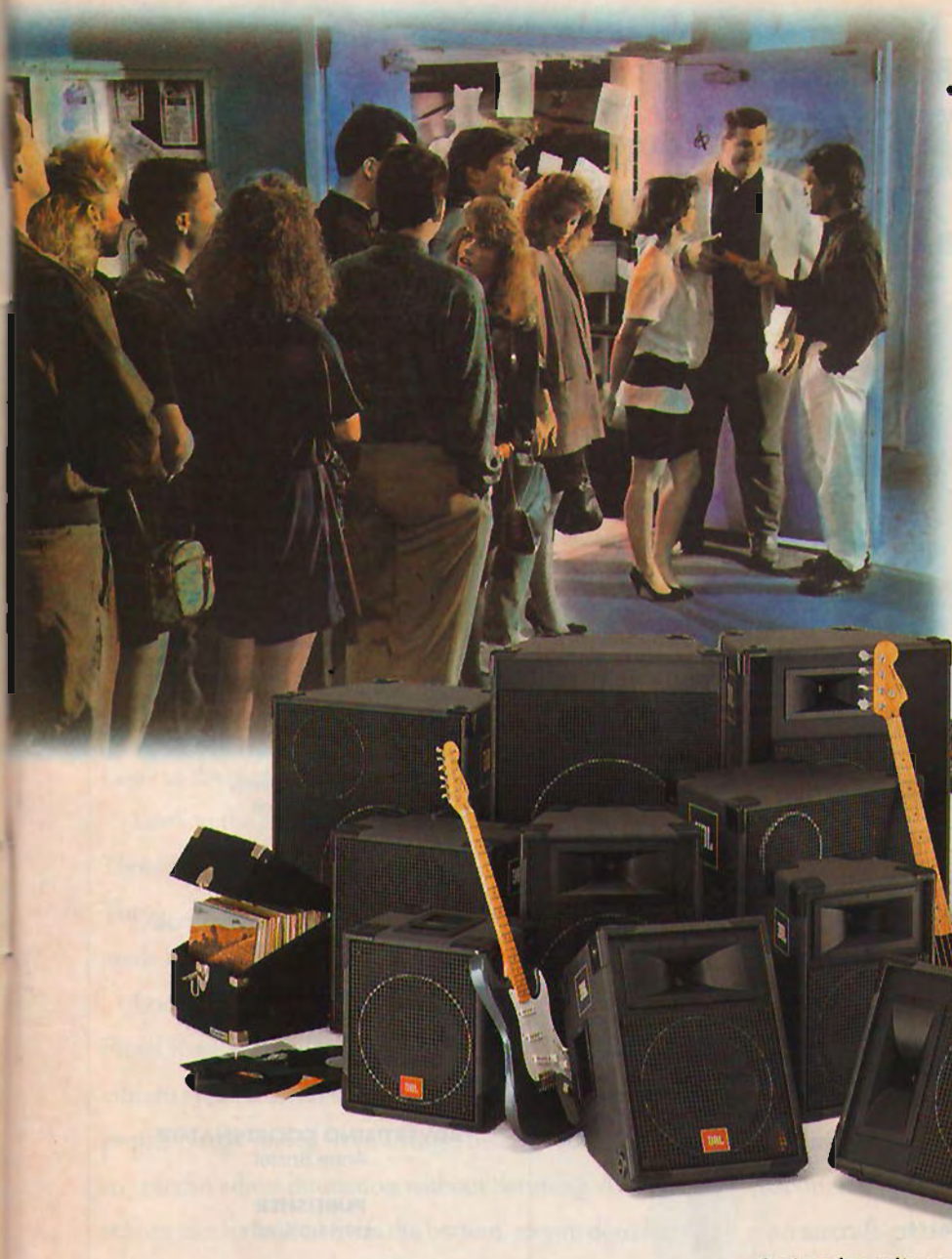
## FEATURES

**THE READERS CHOICE AWARD WINNERS** ..... 8
**JERRY CANTRELL/ALICE IN CHAINS**
*By Tom Forsythe* ..... 68
**POSTER FEATURE**
**NUNO BETTENCOURT/EXTREME**
*By Bruce Pollock*
*Photo by Bill Kanerva* ..... 83
**DAVE MUSTAINE/MEGADETH**
*By John Stix* ..... 90

## GUITAR & BASS SHEET MUSIC

**EXPLAINING TAB** ..... 35
**HANGAR 18**
MEGADETH
*Transcription by Andy Aledort*
*Drum part by Howard Fields* ..... 37
**WE DIE YOUNG**
ALICE IN CHAINS
*Transcription by Andy Aledort* ..... 60
**BADGE**
CREAM
*Transcription by Andy Aledort* ..... 105
**FLIGHT OF THE WOUNDED BUMBLE BEE**
EXTREME
*Transcription by Ric Molina* ..... 120
**RIGHTEOUS**
ERIC JOHNSON
*Transcription by Andy Aledort* ..... 124

**Cover photo by Paul Natkin ● Contents illustration by Heath Miller**



# Just The Ticket To A Great Performance.

You've paid your dues. You've invested your soul. Now you're flush with the thrill of making it, and ready for a larger stage. But you can't ignore reality just yet. Getting into a decent sound reinforcement system can be a costly endeavor.

For you, the emerging performer, we've developed the MR Series. Serious loudspeaker systems that deliver out-of-this-world performance at down to earth prices. From the single transducer guitar boxes and 2-way stage monitors to 3-way full range systems and 18" subwoofer, MR Series systems produce a big, clean, powerful JBL sound. The kind of sound you and your audience will truly appreciate.

Besides providing the launching point for new loudspeakers with powerful 3 inch voice coils, the MR Series also relies on the proven technologies of our Bi-Radial® horns, titanium diaphragms and ultra-strong trapezoidal enclosures. From the crisp, clear tones of a guitar solo to the complex textures of a synth, even to the special performance needs of mobile DJs, MR Series delivers the efficiency, reliability, and power handling capability that has become synonymous with JBL.

MR Series. Check them out at your local JBL dealer. They may just be the ticket for your next great performance.

JBL

JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329
A Harman International Company

Legendary Texas Blues Guitarist

# JOHNNY WINTER is back on Pointblank with LET ME IN

guitar
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

**EDITORS-IN-CHIEF**
Bruce Pollock
John Stix

**MUSIC EDITOR**
Andy Aledort

**MUSIC ARRANGERS**
Kenn Chipkin, Peter Seckel

**MUSIC ENGRAVER**
Wojceich Rynczak

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS**
Barbara Beals (proofreading)
Brian Miller

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**
Alex Aguilar, Vivian Campbell, Randy Coven, Reeves Gabrels, Barry Lipman, Buzz Morison, Steve Morse, Robert Phillips, Pete Prown, Alex Skolnick, Joan Tarshis

**ART DIRECTION AND DESIGN**
Brian Austin

**ARTISTS**
Beth Thompson
Lavon Welch

**PRODUCTION MANAGER**
Elaine Spinelli

**ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR**
Barbara Seerman

**ACCOUNT MANAGER**
Leslie Holvey

**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE**
Peter Seidel

**ADVERTISING COORDINATOR**
Anne Bristol

**PUBLISHER**
Howard Cleff

**DIRECTOR OF MUSIC**
Mark Phillips

**CIRCULATION MANAGER**
Simon Schatzmann

**DEALER SALES MANAGER**
Josh Rikelman

**DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMER SERVICE**
Kathleen Maloney

**Audit Bureau Of Circulations**

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician (ISSN 0738-937X) is published monthly for $24.90 per year ($39.60 for two years) by Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc., 10 Midland Avenue, Port Chester, N.Y. 10573-1490. Second class postage paid at Port Chester, N.Y. and additional mailing office. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to GUITAR For The Practicing Musician. Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 889, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-0001.

Submission of manuscripts, illustrations and/or photographs must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. The publisher assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. Copyright © 1992 by Cherry Lane Music Company, Inc. All Rights reserved under international and Pan American Copyright Conventions. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of the publisher is prohibited. Printed in U.S.A.

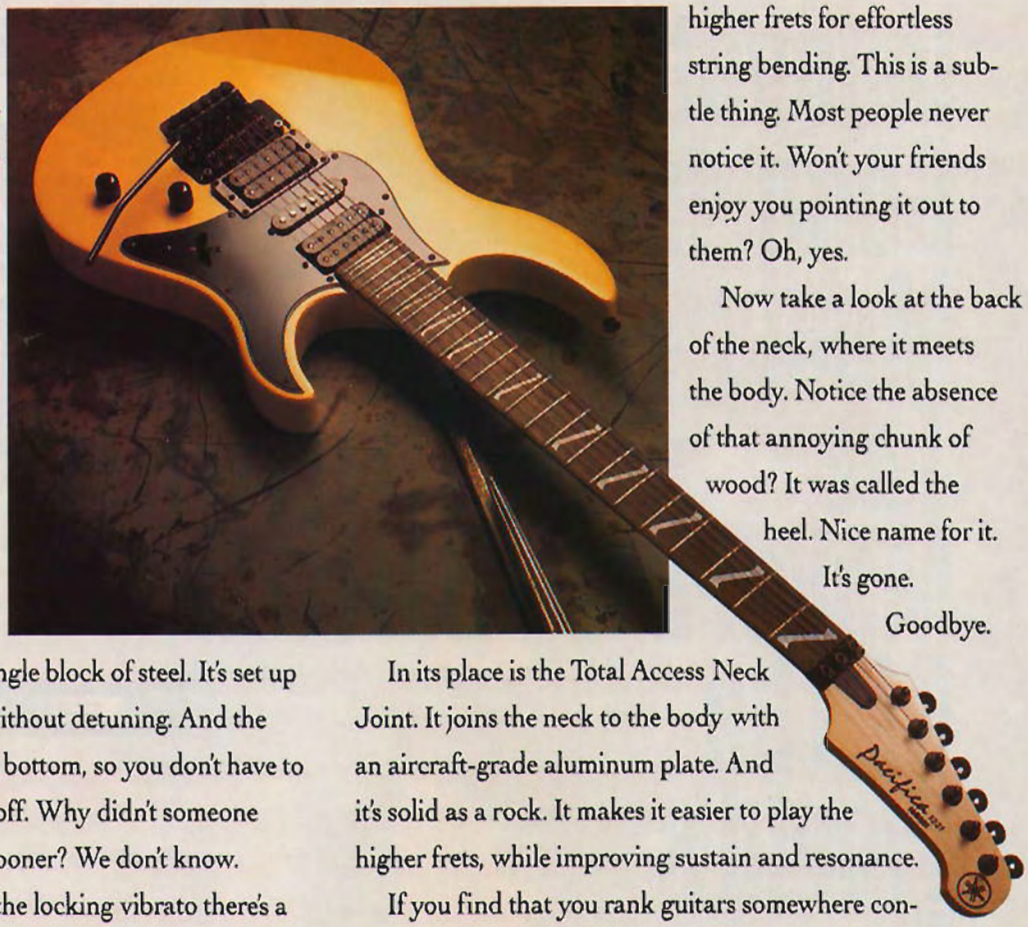
Foreign distribution by Comag, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE (0895) 444055.

# TO SURVIVE YOU NEED FOUR THINGS: FOOD. SEX. SHELTER. GUITARS.

## MAKE THAT TWO THINGS.

This is the kind of thinking that's going on right now at Yamaha. Scary, huh? Well, we got this way from listening to a lot of guitar players.

It was for them we designed the Pacifica. A guitar so rich with the features guitar players love, that lo and behold, guitar players love it. Look at the picture there.



Look at the pickups. Those are genuine DiMarzios. They're custom-designed and made in the USA.

Look at the vibrato. It's a Floyd Rose licensed locking vibrato system. It has a low profile bridge milled from a single block of steel. It's set up so you can adjust intonation without detuning. And the strings can be loaded from the bottom, so you don't have to snip the balls off. Why didn't someone think of this sooner? We don't know.

*A Good Rule:*
*Give the people what they want.*

To go with the locking vibrato there's a height adjustable locking nut. So you can fine-tune the action without a trip to the repair shop.

Check the neck. It's slim. Real slim. Ultra slim, you might say. And it's reinforced with carbon-graphite rods to keep it straight and true. Forever.

The fingerboard has 24 jumbo Dunlop frets. And it has a compound radius. So it's slightly more curved in the lower frets, for easier chording. And it's slightly flatter in the higher frets for effortless string bending. This is a subtle thing. Most people never notice it. Won't your friends enjoy you pointing it out to them? Oh, yes.

Now take a look at the back of the neck, where it meets the body. Notice the absence of that annoying chunk of wood? It was called the heel. Nice name for it. It's gone. Goodbye.

In its place is the Total Access Neck Joint. It joins the neck to the body with an aircraft-grade aluminum plate. And it's solid as a rock. It makes it easier to play the higher frets, while improving sustain and resonance.

If you find that you rank guitars somewhere considerably higher than all-beef franks, you should go right now to your local Yamaha Dealer and play a Pacifica.

Or just call 1-800-879-1131, ext. 100 and we'll send you information about Pacificas in a variety of pickup configurations, body styles and colors.

Look at the picture again. Think about the important things in life. Go play one.

**YAMAHA**
*Pacifica*

© 1991 Yamaha Corporation of America, Guitars, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600. (714) 522-9011.

# When The World's Most Innovative Guitarist Meets The Makers Of The World's Finest Amplifiers, It's Big!

INTRODUCING

**The EVH™ 5150®**

FROM PEAVEY

When Edward Van Halen and Hartley Peavey combined their expertise to design the definitive guitar amplifier, even they didn't realize how big it would be. But the results of that merger will shake the music world to its core.

Introducing the EVH™ 5150®* all-tube amplifier. The 5150 is equipped with a 120 watt head and a 5150 straight and/or slant speaker enclosure with four Peavey Sheffield™ 1200 speakers in each enclosure. The 5150 pre-

The Monitor® magazine from Peavey is a publication filled with the latest info musicians want to know. Included are interviews with today's hottest players. You also get the latest news on Peavey equipment. To recieve 4 issues for only $5.00*, send check or money order to Monitor magazine, Peavey Electronics / 711 A Street / Meridian , Ms 39302-2898 *Prices good in U.S. only.

amp section, consisting of ten triodes, incorporates a unique tube configuration that delivers more gain without changing the harmonics of the amp. "This amp has so much gain that it's almost hard to control," says Van Halen. "The thing is, I like that 'almost uncontrollable' edge." The active Resonance control™ circuit lets you boost the low end at the resonant frequency of the enclosure, giving you more control of the "looseness" or "tightness" of the low end. An active "presence" control has also been incorporated for control of the high end.

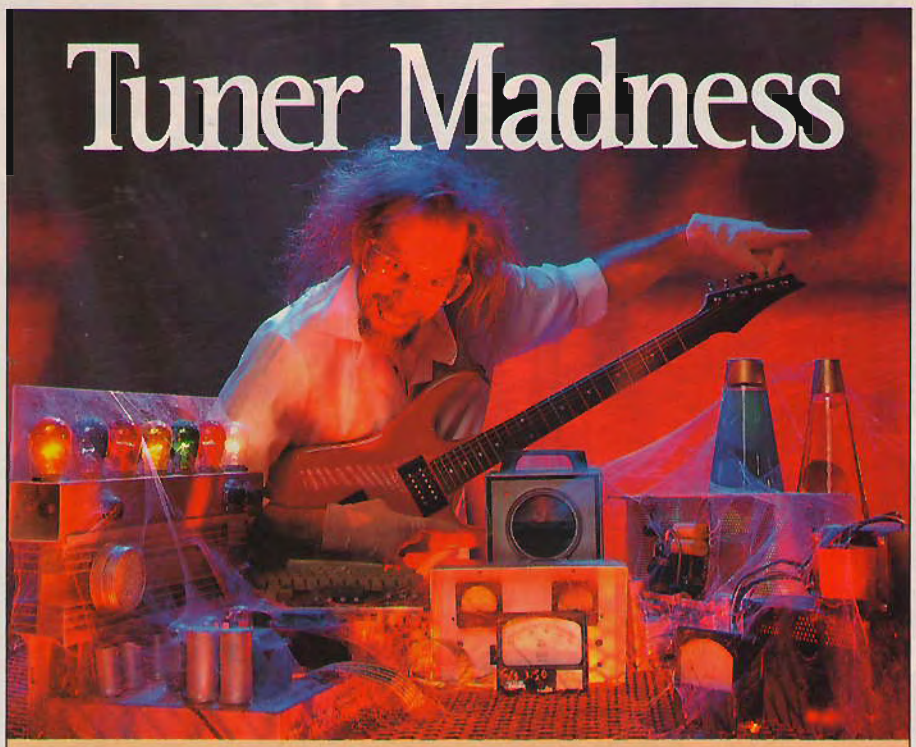
5150 production models are identical to those Van Halen used when recording the band's latest LP as well as those he is currently using on tour.

The EVH 5150 from Edward Van Halen and Peavey Electronics — For those who think big.

* 5150 is a registered trademark of Edward Van Halen

Peavey Electronics Corporation / 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 / (601) 484-5365 / Fax: 484-4278 © 1991

# Tuner Madness



Trying to match the features and price of the new Sabine tuner is sheer madness. In fact, no other tuner, for any amount of money, offers such an incredible combination in one package.

The ST-1500's One-Touch Recalibration has been expanded with a new Manual Mode which offers 12 precise pitches. There's also a new Tone Generator that allows tuning by ear. Use the Transpose command and the tuner shifts its entire scale to match the key of any non "C" instrument.

The Automatic Note Sensing is faster than ever and the Expanded Chromatic Range extends all the way down to low "B" for five string base. Plus there are battery-saving features like Auto Dimming and Auto Shut-Off.

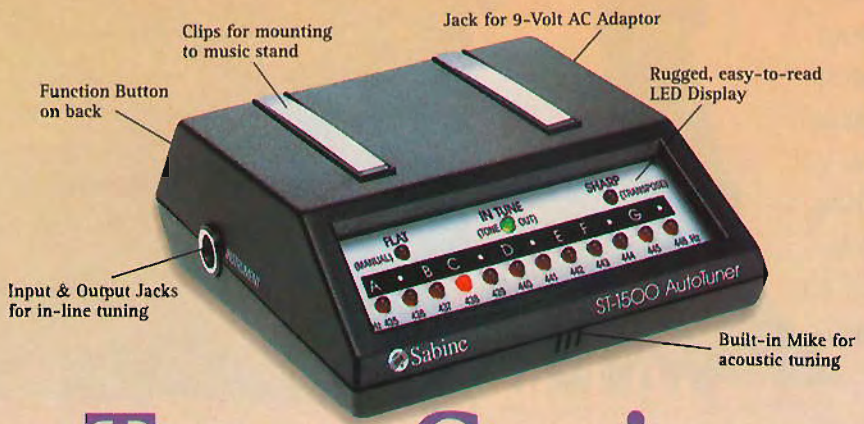
Don't go crazy looking for all the best features in one automatic tuner – they're already available for a very reasonable price. See the ingenious new ST-1500 at your Sabine dealer today.

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY
MADE IN THE USA

Senses all 12 notes of the musical scale; has full 7-octave range. Will tune any stringed, brass or woodwind instrument, or voice. Accurate to +/– one cent.

**4637 N.W. 6th St., Gainesville, FL 32609**
**Phone: 904/371-3829, Fax: 904/371-7441**

Sabine
Musical Manufacturing Co., Inc.




# Tuner Genius

**GUITAR GOD IN WAITING**
Michael Lee Firkins

**TOP OF THE ROCK**
Nuno Bettencourt

**THE METAL EDGE**
Dave Mustaine

**BLUES POWER**
Eric Clapton

**INSTRUMENTAL GUITARIST OF THE YEAR**
Eric Johnson

**MAN ON BASS**
Billy Sheehan

**SONGWRITER OF THE YEAR**
Nuno Bettencourt

**STILL RELEVANT AFTER ALL THESE YEARS**
AC/DC

**NEW BAND OF THE YEAR**
Alice in Chains

**OUTSIDE CORNER**
Primus

**SOLO of the YEAR**
Flight of the Wounded Bumble Bee
By Nuno Bettencourt

**GUITAR LP OF THE YEAR**
*Extreme II*
*Pornograffitti*

**HALL OF FAME**
Angus Young

SKID ROW
SCOTTI HILL
DAVE "THE SNAKE" SABO
AND
ERNIE BALL®
STRINGS
ERNIE BALL® REGULAR SLINKY®
.010 .013 .017 .026 .036 .046
CUSTOM GAUGE® 2221
NICKEL WOUND MADE
GUITAR STRINGS IN USA
ERNIE BALL® SUPER SLINKY®
.009 .011 .016 .024 .032 .042
CUSTOM GAUGE® 2223
NICKEL WOUND MADE
GUITAR STRINGS IN USA
ERNIE BALL® EXTR SLINK
.008 .011 .014 .022 .030 .038
Photo: ©1991 Mark "Weiss Guy" Weiss

Send letters to: Letters, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY, 10573

Dear GUITAR,

I couldn't help but laugh upon picking up the Sept. '91 issue. I just recently told a journalist friend of mine that if the "experts" ever start analyzing my playing, he should kill me right away and put me out of my misery. Wait'll all those "snobs" that laughed at me in the '70s get a look at this issue! Of course, there were a few inaccuracies in your article, but I consider them minor. Anyway, I thought I'd set you straight. In "Who Killed Marilyn," I played full 6-string barre chords on the whole song. As for the chorus (G-D), I played the inversions on the 10th fret–not the ones you showed, but hey, how could you ever decipher anything out of those grungy recordings, so I'll forgive you.

Of course, calling the Misfits an L.A. band is unforgivable. For that, I'll have to puke in your car. We were a New Jersey band, though we were regarded as a major part of the New York/Max's Kansas City scene. Why do ya think the place closed? They couldn't get insurance after all the damage we caused. We might not have been the only reason, but we were the biggest one.

Punk dead? No way. After leaving the Misfits, I formed the Undead, a band that sparked the hardcore scene in '81, and influenced a lot of musicians to get into hardcore, and later, thrash. Because of my irreverent attitude, I've been blacklisted by the entire industry–including the indie distributors–but it hasn't stopped me from playing music that I love. *And* it didn't stop our latest Lp from selling over 16,000 copies (without a CD). When we do manage to get a tour together, we break house records, without benefit of financial backing or label support. Punk is going strong: Like homelessness, AIDS and festering sores, it won't just go away if you ignore it. Maybe a little more support from the music media is warranted.

In another article, it's mentioned that the only known recording of the glissando guitar technique was made by Steve Hillage. Listen to "Halloween II," by the Misfits. I created those eerie effects by using a metal bottleneck slide, a technique I came up with years earlier, after seeing Ritchie Blackmore run his mike stand up and down the strings. I never knew there was a name for the technique, but people always ask me what that 'Synth part' was.

*Bobby Steele*
*The Misfits, The Undead*
*New Milford, NJ*

Dear GUITAR,

Thank you for your new columns by Steve Morse and Reeves Gabrels. Both are fantastic! Each month, when I get a new issue, I turn right away to "Open Ears." Steve's views and advice are the best in the book. Also, Reeves' odd ways of making music are driving my mother crazy, and that makes me happy. I also want to say your magazine far surpasses those of your competitors. Occasionally I may pick up a copy of their mags and read at the most one or two pages. With GUITAR, I read cover to cover.

*Sam Frazee*
*Powell, TN*

Dear GUITAR,

I'm writing to correct a mistake in your magazine's Nov. '91 In The Listening Room. Sammy Hagar states that he saw the Byrds and the Rolling Stones play live for the first time in the Orange Pavillion in San Bernardino. They did not. In fact, they played at the Swing Auditorium in San Bernardino, CA. (The Orange Pavillion is located on the National Orange Show Grounds, same as the Swing Auditorium *was*). The Swing Auditorium was one of the hottest spots for concerts in the '50s, '60s and '70s. It was highly praised by many rock 'n' roll bands for its excellent acoustics (in fact, many live concert albums were recorded there) and it seated approximately 10,000 people. Every major rock band in the '60s and '70s played there at least

once (Hendrix, the Stones, Led Zeppelin, Elvis, CCR, Cream, Joplin, Buffalo Springfield, Jefferson Airplane, Black Sabbath, the Doors, Johnny Winter, Fleetwood Mac, etc.) *except one*, the Beatles. They were too big and popular too quickly to ever have a chance to play there. In 1982, the Swing Auditorium was struck by a small private airplane and suffered severe fire damage. The building's owners had not had the foresight to get fire insurance, so the building was torn down, and since then the Orange Pavillion has been used occasionally. The Pavillion is a poor excuse for a concert venue.

*Mark Manzano*
*San Bernardino, CA*

Dear GUITAR,

How wonderful it was to see all those awesome plectrums giving their time to Jason Becker. We at G-Force would like to express our warmest sympathies for a speedy recovery. We hope to have him back soon.

*Nick Baldrian & Crew*
*G-Force Magazine*
*Swansea, Wales, U.K.*

Dear GUITAR,

I'm writing in response to a letter from Kevin Fitzpatrick, who asks if he should learn to read notes or just stay with tablature. There is no clear answer, as there are plenty of examples to argue both sides of the coin (further, many believe you shouldn't learn to read at all).

I'd like to offer my own viewpoint. I've been playing for more than 25 years. For the first 10 years, I played entirely by ear, learning from records, and by jamming with friends. I developed to a point, but eventually hit a brick wall. While I was a student at Berklee, I learned, among other things, to read music.

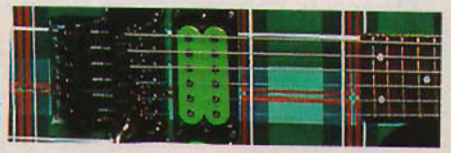
Five or six years ago, I worked on a Bach violin sonata. Since it was written for violin, the fingerings in the music meant nothing. There was no chance of getting tab for it. It took me months to work out the fingerings, an incredible challenge. I learned a lot about the guitar in the process. Last year, I took out the same piece. I found that if I used distortion, it sounded muddy. My old fingerings no longer worked. I had to do it all over. Very frustrating. With the new fingerings, it works great. I've since worked on a few more ways to do it. I am amazed at how much insight I gained doing this. Each version sounds different. Same notes, different fingerings.

Tablature has clear advantages. It shows how a passage lays out right on the instrument. However, it only shows one person's version of how a passage should be fingered. To me, tablature is like black and white TV.

Reading or writing music allows me to hear a passage in my head, imagine how I want it to sound, then work on the fingerings until it sounds like what I imagined, with much more detail and subtlety than I could do it previously. I can also analyze the music to discover possible reasons why the notes in a passage are there in the first place. This way I get to put my own personality into it; make it my own. I do this in hopes of developing my own very personal style of playing. Most guitarists start by imitating their favorite players. Eventually, we all have to follow our own paths.

Bottom line? Don't worry about it too much. If tab alone no longer serves your purpose, you'll know. I suspect that is exactly why GUITAR also includes standard notation in its pages.

*Jon Finn*
*Assistant Professor (Guitar Dept.)*
*Berklee College of Music*
*Boston, MA*


Larry DiMarzio

**THE PLAID ALBUM**

# EVERY HUNDRED YEARS OR SO, THERE'S A GREAT ACCOMPLISHMENT IN BUILDING TRACKS.

While the pounding of the "golden spike" at Promontory Point, Utah in 1869 was pretty impressive, we think our new 8-track cassette recorder/mixer is an accomplishment that'll hit a lot closer to home. Especially if you'd rather lay real tracks to tape than virtual ones.

For starters, we've removed one of the major obstacles to more-than-4-track production. Price. Because for only $1,599,* our new 488 Portastudio moves you into serious 8-track production without serious financial strain.

The logic-controlled recorder section of the 488 Portastudio produces a warm, transparent sound comparable to open reels. Broadcast quality frequency response and signal-to-noise. And outstanding channel separation. The 488's 8-mono and 2-stereo input mixer section provides plenty of capacity, and a flexible routing system to let you easily switch from tracking to overdubs to mixdown.

If 4 tracks can't give you the convenience and creative versatility you now crave, come see the 488 Portastudio. It's the 8-track you've been building up to. And it's within easy reach at your nearest Tascam dealer.

TASCAM®

© 1990 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. 213/726-0303. *Suggested retail price.

# Reeves Gabrels

## Tension and Release: Some Assembly May Be Required

My dream, in music, would be to hear the music of Picasso's guitars. –Jean Cocteau.

Fragments of sound. Comfortable and identifiable harmonic structures appear and then are shattered. You teeter at the edge of atonal oblivion only to be cradled in the arms of familiar diatonic motion. The wrong note in the right place. Welcome to the game of tension and release.

One of the most paradoxical questions that I've heard of late is, "How does one play 'out'/atonal guitar?" There are any number of answers to that query, ranging from "Use Ornette Coleman's Harmolodic theory," to the most common reply, which is, "If you have to ask, don't bother." The common thread that I have found in all the possible answers, however, is knowing how to create a sense of expectation or danger (tension) and knowing when or how to resolve this into safety or familiarity (release).

Some assembly may be required to get yourself to the point of applying this concept of tension and release. Here is a list of parts you will find helpful:

1) The ability to play 'inside,' diatonic music, including available chord tensions, etc.; 2) Knowledge of modes and their "crux" notes—for example, ♯11 in Lydian, ♭9 in Phrygian and ♭7 in Mixolydian, etc.; 3) A very important aspect of all this is the need for a good understanding of phrasing. The ability to resolve an 'outside' idea on a strong downbeat is always a safe way out of a precarious situation. For example, in rock music most musical phrases occur in four- or eight-bar sections. When playing a more avant-garde comping thing or lead line, the strongest way back from making such a statement is to resolve to the first downbeat (one) of the first bar of a four- or eight-bar phrase.

The best thing to do is to listen to other players who are into this type of thing. I would suggest checking out: Sonny Sharrock and John McLaughlin on the Miles Davis record, *Tribute to Jack Johnson*; James "Blood" Ulmer; Marc Ribot; and Miki Navazio and Dave Tronzo with the Lounge Lizards, not to mention keyboard players, who are great for more adventurous comping ideas. McCoy Tyner, Oscar Peterson, Herbie Hancock, Jan Hammer and Mike Garson are all worth listening to.

Keep your mouth shut, your head down, and your ears open, as Sgt. Chip Saunders from the TV show *Combat* used to say.

P.S.: Remember, there are no rules when you are out there in the unknown (this means you *can* get away with sonic murder). But you better know what you're doing when you come back in for a landing.

P.P.S: Fragmentation of a sonic nature is most effective when it incorporates recognizable motifs–just as Picasso drew on a familiar shape, and then shattered it, creating his 'visually atonal' guitars. This gives listeners a reference point to gauge how far out you'll be taking them (and helps prepare them for the ride).


**SWEEPING THE NATION AND BEYOND™**

**The Science And The Mastery.**

The Most Comprehensive Study Dedicated To: The Mastery Of Sweep Picking

- **A complete encyclopedia** of sweeping chord arpeggios and scales
- **Over 900 sweeping chord shapes** (1, 2 & 3 octaves) covering **all** chord types (over 50 including Major, Minor, 7th's, 9th's, 13th's, Diminished, Altered, and many more!)
- **Organized** to help you produce over **10,000** sweeping chord arpeggios.
- **Over 30 different scale types** producing more than **720** different scales and sweep picking shapes, including all diatonic modes of Major, Harmonic and Melodic Minor. As well as Diminished, Whole Tone, Pentatonics, Blues, and Exotic scales.

**We're Not Finished Yet! Also Contains:**

- **Sweeping Diatonic Chord Progressions** in Major and all Minor Keys.
- **Special Section** dedicated to sweeping over **Rock, Metal, and Blues chord progressions.**
- **Theory and Chord Formula Guide.**
- **90 Minute cassette** demonstrating all the above techniques.

This study is a **quintessential** guide for all levels and styles of guitar playing designed to help you develop and master this exciting technique.

Don't Be Left Behind! Embark On This New Era of Guitar Playing!

A Study by Sil Simone.

Send **$29.95**

(check or money order, U.S. funds only) to:

**SWEEPING THE NATION™**

5468 Dundas St. West, Suite 805,
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M9B 6E3

(Please add $2.50 postage and handling in U.S. & Canada, $4.00 foreign)



**BUILD · UPDATE · RESTORE**

**THERE'S A BETTER WAY TO WORK ON ELECTRIC GUITARS**

**AND IT DOESN'T REQUIRE A COLLEGE DEGREE!**

This book is written exclusively for use with manufacturers' assembly ready guitar parts, using common hand tools only. No B.S. required!

**INCLUDES:**

- AN INTRODUCTION TO GUITAR PARTS
- WORKSPACE AND TOOL RECOMMENDATIONS
- PICKUP CROSS REFERENCE CHART
- EASY TO UNDERSTAND ELECTRONICS
- LOCKING AND NON LOCKING BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS
- GUITAR ASSEMBLY FROM A TO Z!

**RECOMMENDED BY LEADING GUITAR EXPERTS**

Available at leading music stores, or mail $19.95 plus$3.00postage. U.S. funds, to:

**GVM Publishing** 350 S. Grant, Columbus, OH 43215

**Need Guitar Parts?** Everything you need is in our 32 page catalog. Send $2.00 to: **The Guitar Parts Catalog,** German Village Music, 350 S. Grant, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 228-8467

Photo: Ross Pelton

## Matthias Jabs of *The Scorpions* uses Nady. So every performance is a killer.

You've got to watch out for those scorpions. They're fast little devils, shooting out at you from every which way, and with a lethal sting at the end of their lightning quick tails.

So it's natural that the lead guitarist for the group that bears the name of this nimble creature would treasure his freedom of movement on stage above all else—and demand equally top notch performance from his cable busting wireless.

To deliver the kind of stinging concerts he's famous for, *The Scorpions'* Matthias Jabs chooses Nady Wireless.

Jabs uses top of the line Nady 1200 VHF system with its drop out free True Diversity front end and patented companding circuitry that boasts the best signal to noise ratio in the business. In fact, it's put together so tight, some bands run up to twenty 1200 VHF wireless systems on single stage in perfect harmony.

*The Scorpions* have taken their Nady wireless systems around the world over five times. They know that not only is Nady the best performing wireless, Nady is also the most road ready, rugged and reliable, perfect for the touring band.

*The popular priced Nady 101 VHF single channel and the Nady 201 VHF True Diversity Wireless Systems*

We know what you're thinking—you're not in a big name group yet, so your chances of owning a flawless, top of the line Nady Wireless are pretty slim.

Well, we've got news for you. Every Nady Wireless offers you the same hiss free noise reduction, the same reliability and ruggedness; in short, the same dynamite performance the top of the line systems deliver.

So whether you choose the very inexpensive single channel 101 VHF system, the equally affordable True Diversity 201 VHF system or our mid priced 650 VHF wireless system with enhanced multi channel capabilities, you're always getting top Nady performance and the best possible price.

It's as simple as that.

The next time you fire up your guitar, remember *The Scorpions*...then rush down to your Nady dealer and discover the exhilarating freedom and performance of Nady Wireless—it'll put the sting in your act, too!

NADY™ SYSTEMS INC.

**NADY SYSTEMS, INC.** *6701 Bay Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 415/652-2411*

***The Best Performance and Price in Wireless***

# A Cause for Celebration . . .

# Introducing

# SAMICK

What's the cause for celebration? Samick has decided to have a "coming out" party for their new line of Musical Instruments and Professional Audio Products. Since Samick's beginning in 1958, our objective has been to create quality products with uncompromising design and value to meet your every musical need. Over the years you have come to depend on our products and quality. After all, we didn't become the world's largest acoustic piano and guitar manufacturer by chance! Regardless of your musical interests: Rock, Jazz, Country, New Age, Gospel, or Classical, Samick has a product just for you, without draining your bank account. So we thought it was time to formally introduce ourselves and invite you to the party!

In maintaining the tradition of creating the world's finest quality musical instruments, we have created a line of professional consoles, power amplifiers, powered mixers, speakers, and electric guitars with the same innovative design and quality that we have always used.

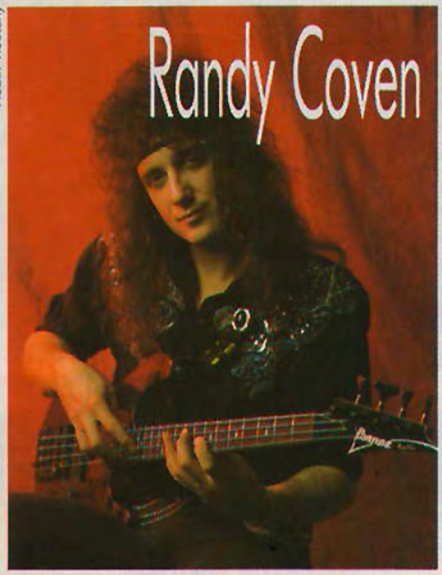
So now that you know who we really are, come join the celebration and see why Samick is fast becoming the choice of musicians and music lovers everywhere. Visit an authorized Samick dealer nearest you and, once you compare features, performance, and price, you'll be celebrating too!

**Samick - We are the Source!**

SAMICK • 18521 Railroad Street • City of Industry, CA 91748 • For Product Information Call: **1 (818) 964-4700**

BY RANDY COVEN

Robin Visotsky




# LES CLAYPOOL / PRIMUS

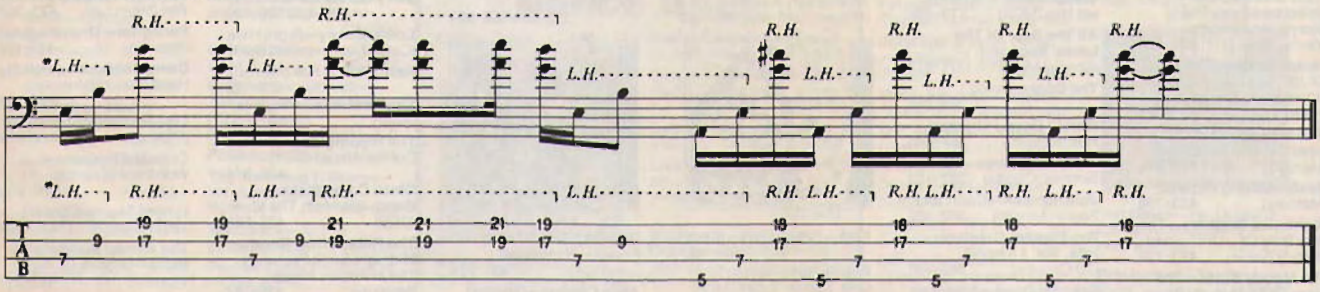
The bass is making a difference in all styles of music. With Primus being voted the best alternative band of the year, bassist/vocalist Les Claypool is one of the leaders in taking the instrument to new levels of acceptance.

Primus' music centers around Les' expansive bass lines, which consist of slapping, tapping, funk and metal lines. In addition, his ability to sing over all of them borders on genius. The first time I heard Les Claypool, I was blown away. I was laughing and having a good time, because this guy is a maniac. But it was even more of a kick when I realized how important he is in spreading the word that the bass can speak well anywhere.

Example 1 is a lick similar to "Jerry Was a Race Car Driver." For a three piece band, this line takes up a lot of space, and too often in this situation you hear pumping 8th notes or a guitar or keyboard part. It's a fast tapping ostinato bass lick that no human should be able to sing over.

Expect the unexpected from Les Claypool and Primus. Explore the unexpected in yourself.

Ex. 1 All notes are tapped




*L.H. = left hand
R.H. = right hand

Gene Ambo

# COLUMBIA HOUSE BRINGS YOU...
# DISCS, DISCS, DISCS,

**Mariah Carey**—Emotions (Columbia) 428·029

**C & C Music Factory**—Gonna Make You Sweat (Columbia) 416·933

**Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers**—Into The Great Wide Open (MCA) 429·795

**Bell Biv Devoe**—WBBD-Bootcity - The Remix Album (MCA) 429·217

**The Commitments**—Original Motion Picture Soundtrack (MCA) 429·753

**Bonnie Raitt**—Luck Of The Draw (Capitol) 423·186

# TAKE YOUR PICK OF ANY 8

**Naughty By Nature** (Tommy Boy) 429·993

**The Steve Miller Band**—The Best Of 1968-1973 (Capitol) 425·702

**Rod Stewart**—Downtown Train/Greatest Hits—Selections From The Storyteller Anthology (Warner Bros.) 425·322

**James Brown**—The CD Of JB: (Sex Machine And Other Soul Classics) (Polydor) 425·025

**Rod Stewart**—Sing It Again Rod (Greatest Hits) (Mercury) 423·822

**Rush**—Moving Pictures (Mercury) 423·798

**Righteous Brothers**—The Very Best Of—Unchained Melody (Verve) 423·772

**The Moody Blues**—The Story Of The Moody Blues (Polydor) 423·756

**Bachman-Turner Overdrive**—Greatest Hits (Mercury) 423·657

**The Allman Brothers Band**—Brothers & Sisters (Polydor) 423·624

**The Essential Little Richard** (Specialty) 414·854

**Jimi Hendrix**—Radio One (Rykodisc) 412·379

**David Bowie**—Changesbowie (Greatest Hits) (Rykodisc) 412·247

**Harry Connick, Jr.**—Blue Light, Red Light (Columbia) 429·191

**Hollies**—Epic Anthology (Epic) 409·730

**Tommy James & The Shondells**—Anthology (Rhino) 405·746

**Lynyrd Skynyrd Band**—Skynyrd's Innyrds Greatest Hits (MCA) 381·129

**10 Years After**—A Space In Time (Chrysalis) 380·790

**John Lennon/Yoko Ono**—Double Fantasy (Capitol) 380·774

**Grateful Dead**—Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 378·406

**James Taylor**—New Moon Shine (Columbia) 429·209

**Richie Sambora**—Stranger In This Town (Mercury) 427·831

**The Very Best Of The Everly Brothers** (Warner Bros.) 372·912

**Steppenwolf**—16 Greatest Hits (MCA) 372·425

**All The Best Of The Lovin' Spoonful** (Special Music Co.) 371·872

**The Doors** (Elektra) 369·991

**Marvin Gaye**—Greatest Hits (Motown) 367·565

**The Beach Boys**—Pet Sounds (Capitol) 367·193

**Joni Mitchell**—Court and Spark (Asylum) 367·102

**Ray Charles Greatest Hits, Vol. 1** (Dunhill CD Classics) 365·791

**Grateful Dead**—American Beauty (Warner Bros.) 358·895

**Basia**—Brave New Hope (Epic) 428·722

**Yes**—Fragile (Atlantic) 351·957

**Traffic**—The Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys (Island) 351·924

**Rolling Stones**—Sticky Fingers (Rolling Stones Rec.) 350·645

**Best Of The Doors** (Elektra) 357·616/397·612

**Roy Orbison**—The All-Time Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia Special Prod.) 377·945

**Skid Row**—Slave To The Grind (Atlantic) 422·220

**Van Morrison**—Moondance (Warner Bros.) 349·803

**Randy Travis**—High Lonesome (Warner Bros.) 427·666

**Young MC**—Brainstorm (Capitol) 427·062

**The Beach Boys**—Made In U.S.A. (Capitol) 346·445

**Diana Ross & The Supremes**—25th Anniversary Album (Motown) 345·454/395·459

**EMF**—Schubert Dip (EMI) 421·487

**Buddy Holly**—From The Orig. Master Tapes (MCA) 348·110

**Prince**—Purple Rain (Warner Bros.) 328·435

**Jethro Tull**—Aqualung (Chrysalis) 345·157

**Chuck Berry**—The Great Twenty-Eight (Chess) 343·657

**The Byrds**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 342·501

**Bad Company**—10 From 6 (Atlantic) 341·313

**A Decade Of Steely Dan** (MCA) 341·073

**Smokey Robinson & The Miracles**—Anthology (Motown) 336·057/396·051

**The Jackson 5**—Greatest Hits (Motown) 327·148

**Motown's 25 #1 Hits** (Motown) 319·996/399·998

**Elton John**—Greatest Hits (MCA) 319·541

**Stevie Wonder**—Orig. Musiquarium I (Greatest Hits) (Tamla) 314·997/394·999

**Best Of Blondie** (Chrysalis) 311·811

**Creedence Clearwater Revival**—20 Greatest Hits (Fantasy) 308·049

**Electric Light Orchestra**—Greatest Hits (Jet) 300·095

**Led Zeppelin**—Houses Of The Holy (Atlantic) 293·597

**Jackson Browne**—The Pretender (Asylum) 292·243

**Best Of Carly Simon** (Elektra) 291·856

**Jimi Hendrix Experience**—Smash Hits (Reprise) 291·641

**Boyz N The Hood**—Music From The Motion Picture (Qwest/Warner Bros.) 426·908

**Trisha Yearwood** (MCA) 426·148

**Simon & Garfunkel**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 219·477

**Bob Dylan**—Greatest Hits Vol. II (Columbia) 212·654/392·654

**DJ Jazzy Jeff & Fresh Prince**—Homebase (Jive/RCA) 421·024

**Alice Cooper**—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 291·476

**Led Zeppelin IV** (Atlantic) 291·435

**James Taylor**—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 291·302

**Best Of The Doobie Bros.** (Warner Bros.) 291·278

**Eagles**—Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 287·003

**Fleetwood Mac**—Rumours (Warner Bros.) 286·914

**Linda Ronstadt**—Greatest Hits (Asylum) 286·740

**The Best Of ZZ Top** (Warner Bros.) 279·620

**Meat Loaf**—Bat Out Of Hell (Epic) 279·133

**Billy Joel**—The Stranger (Columbia) 277·491

**Boston** (Epic) 269·209

**Boz Scaggs**—Silk Degrees (Columbia) 263·400

**Chicago**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 260·638

**Bruce Springsteen**—Born To Run (Columbia) 257·279

**Jim Croce**—Photographs & Memories: His Greatest Hits (Saja) 246·868

**Santana**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 244·459

**Queen Latifah**—Nature Of A Sista' (Tommy Boy) 429·985

**Jethro Tull**—Catfish Rising (Chrysalis) 428·870

**The Smithereens**—"Blow Up" (Capitol) 428·854

**Robyn Hitchcock And The Egyptians**—Perspex Island (A&M) 425·645

**Stevie Nicks**—Timespace: The Best Of Stevie Nicks (Modern) 425·694

**Cheap Trick**—The Greatest Hits (Epic) 428·656

**Jerry Garcia Band** (Arista) 428·425/398·420

**Eddie Money**—Right Here (Columbia) 428·037

**Ratt**—Ratt & Roll (Atlantic) 427·799

**Simple Minds**—Real Life (A&M) 427·203

**The Rippingtons**—Curves Ahead (GRP) 426·874

**Chick Corea Elektric Band**—Beneath The Mask (GRP) 426·866

**The Robert Cray Band**—Midnight Stroll Featuring The Memphis Horns (Mercury) 426·197

**Squeeze**—Play (Reprise) 425·777

**Extreme**—Pornograffitti (A&M) 409·003

**Doug Stone**—I Throught It Was You (Epic) 425·637

**Aaron Neville**—Warm Your Heart (A&M) 425·611

**Wynton Marsalis**—Thick In The South Vol. I Soul Gestures In Southern Blue (Columbia) 425·587

**Kix**—Hot Wire (East-West) 425·421

**The LA's** (Go! London) 424·895

**Sting**—The Soul Cages (A&M) 424·440

**Ozzy Osbourne**—No More Tears (Epic/Associated) 428·128

**Anthrax**—Attack Of The Killer B's (Island) 424·119

**Seal** (Sire/Warner Bros.) 425·827

**Johnny Mathis**—Better Together - The Duet (Columbia) 424·408

**John Cougar Mellencamp**—Uh-Huh (Riva) 423·574

**Bon Jovi**—Slippery When Wet (Mercury) 423·392

**Foreigner**—Unusual Heat (Atlantic) 423·160

**David Sanborn**—Another Hand (Elektra/Musician) 423·103

**Lisa Fischer**—So Intense (Elektra) 422·824

**Crowded House**—Woodface (Capitol) 422·253

**Lynyrd Skynyrd Band**—1991 (Atlantic) 422·238

**The Allman Brothers Band**—Shades Of Two Worlds (Epic) 422·212

**Alice Cooper**—Hey Stoopid (Epic) 422·063

**The Psychedelic Furs**—World Outside (Columbia) 422·055

**Marc Cohn** (Atlantic) 421·552

**Spyro Gyra**—Collection (GRP) 420·950

**Alison Moyet**—Hoodoo (Columbia) 420·919

**Keith Washington**—Make Time For Love (Qwest/Warner Bros.) 420·679

**Amy Grant**—Heart In Motion (A&M) 424·457

**Karyn White**—Ritual Of Love (Warner Bros.) 420·356

**Europe**—Prisoners In Paradise (Epic) 420·216

**The Manhattan Transfer**—The Offbeat Of Avenues (Columbia) 420·208

**Roger Waters**—The Wall-Berlin 1990 (Mercury) 423·855/393·850

**Tears For Fears**—Songs From The Big Chair (Mercury) 423·848

**Rush**—Chronicles (Greatest Hits) (Mercury) 423·780/393·785

**Gladys Knight**—Good Woman (MCA) 424·382

Selections with two numbers count as two selections—write each number in a separate box.

# DISCS, DISCS, DISCS!

**Boyz II Men**—Cooleyhighharmony (Motown) 424·754

**Paula Abdul**—Spellbound (Virgin) 420·257

**R.E.M.**—Out Of Time. (Warner Bros.) 417·923

**Dire Straits**—On Every Street (Warner Bros.) 428·359

**Color Me Badd**—C.M.B. (Giant/Reprise) 426·916

**Michael Bolton**—Time, Love & Tenderness (Columbia) 415·711

**Natalie Cole**—Unforgettable (Elektra) 422·279

# CDs FOR A PENNY.

## PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!

See details below.

**Original Cast**—Phantom Of The Opera (Polydor) 424·333

**Drivin' N' Cryin'**—Fly Me Courageous (Island) 418·160

**White Lion**—Mane Attraction (Atlantic) 418·038

**Joe Walsh**—Ordinary Average Guy (Epic/Associated) 418·012

**Yes**—Union (Arista) 417·824

**Elvis Costello**—Mighty Like A Rose (Warner Bros.) 420·182

**The Crusaders**—Healing The Wounds (GRP) 419·952

**Another Bad Creation**—Coolin' At The Playground Ya' Know! (Motown) 419·903

**Lenny Kravitz**—Mama Said (Virgin) 418·814

**Enuff Z' Nuff**—Strength (Atco) 418·806

**Peabo Bryson**—Can You Stop The Rain (Columbia) 418·723

**Pat Benatar**—True Love (Chrysalis) 418·624

**Mötley Crüe**—Dr. Feelgood (Elektra) 387·944

**Journey**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 375·279

**Bad English**—Backlash (Epic) 422·170

**Travis Tritt**—It's All About To Change (Warner Bros.) 422·113

**Paul McCartney**—Tripping The Live Fantastic-Highlights (Capitol) 417·477

**Ricky Van Shelton**—Backroads (Columbia) 416·909

**Gloria Estefan**—Into The Light (Epic) 415·943

**Original Soundtrack**—The Civil War From The PBS TV Series (Elektra/Nonesuch) 415·828

**Firehouse** (Epic) 414·318

**The Traveling Wilburys**—Vol. 3 (Warner Bros./Wilbury) 413·872

**Vanilla Ice**—To The Extreme (SBK) 413·203

**Paul Simon**—The Rhythm Of The Saints (Warner Bros.) 412·809

**Dolly Parton**—Eagle When She Flies (Columbia) 412·171

**INXS**—"X" (Atlantic) 412·106

**Bette Midler**—Some People's Lives (Atlantic) 411·934

**Bangles**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 405·977

**The Who**—Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 376·657

**Roxette**—Joyride (EMI) 419·556

**Steelheart** (MCA) 418·095

**Foreigner**—Records (Atlantic) 318·055

**Aerosmith**—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 306·225

**Big Audio Dynamite II**—The Globe (Columbia) 414·649

**The Vaughan Brothers**—Family Style (Epic/Associated) 411·306

## Dance Beat

**Corina** (Atco) 426·437

**Martika**—Martika's Kitchen (Columbia) 411·900

**Vanessa Williams**—The Comfort Zone (Wing) 426·510

**Sweet Sensation**—Time To Jam (Atco) 425·629

**Donna Summer**—On The Radio (Casablanca) 423·830

**Cathy Dennis**—Move To This (Polydor) 423·699

**Lisa Lisa And Cult Jam**—Straight Outta Hell's Kitchen (Columbia) 422·410

**Madonna**—Immaculate Collection (Greatest Hits) (Warner Bros./Sire) 414·557

**Janet Jackson**—Rhythm Nation 1814 (A&M) 388·918

**Paula Abdul**—Forever Your Girl (Virgin) 374·637

**Damn Yankees** (Warner Bros.) 405·886

**Whitney Houston**—I'm Your Baby Tonight (Arista) 411·710

**Toto**—Past To Present 1977-1990 (Columbia) 411·371

**Jesus Jones**—Doubt (SBK) 417·691

**L.L. Cool J**—Mama Said Knock You Out (Def Jam/Columbia) 411·165

**Stevie Wonder**—Jungle Fever Soundtrack (Motown) 412·130

**Garth Brooks**—No Fences (Capitol) 411·587

**AC/DC**—The Razor's Edge (Atco) 410·662

**Grateful Dead**—Without A Net (Arista) 410·365/390·369

**Poison**—Flesh & Blood (Capitol/Enigma) 408·963

**Daryl Hall & John Oates**—Change Of Season (Arista) 408·245

**Pretty Woman**—Original Soundtrack (EMI) 405·407

**M.C. Hammer**—Please Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em (Capitol) 403·477

**Duran Duran**—Decade (Capitol) 401·869

**Loverboy**—Big Ones (Columbia) 401·661

**Barbra Streisand**—A Collection: Greatest Hits & More (Columbia) 401·141

**Best Of Luther Vandross**—The Best Of Love (Epic) 400·473/390·476

**Eric Clapton**—Journeyman (Reprise) 400·457

**Linda Ronstadt**—Cry Like A Rainstorm, Howl Like The Wind (Elektra) 389·874

**Mariah Carey** (Columbia) 407·510

**Wilson Phillips** (SBK) 406·793

**Billy Joel**—Storm Front (Columbia) 387·902

**Fleetwood Mac**—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 375·782

**Billy Joel**—Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336·396/396·390

**Van Halen**—For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) 420·273

**Pretenders**—The Singles (Sire) 362·541

**U2**—The Joshua Tree (Island) 354·449

**The Police**—Every Breath You Take... The Singles (A&M) 348·318

**The Cars**—Greatest Hits (Elektra) 339·903

**Chris Isaak**—Heart Shaped World (Reprise) 386·144

© 1992, The Columbia House Company

- **Just mail the coupon** together with check or money order for $1.86 (that's 1¢ for your first 8 CDs, plus $1.85 for shipping and handling).
- **You agree** to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently $12.98 to $15.98, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.
- **Free Music Magazine** sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- **Buy only what you want!** If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- **You always have 10 days to decide;** if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- **Half-Price Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you buy at regular Club price.
- **10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.
- **Extra Bonus Offer:** you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only $6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD *and* your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—**a total of 10 CDs in all!**
- **If the application is missing, write to:** Columbia House, 1400 N. Fruitridge Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129.

**COLUMBIA HOUSE: We Entertain America... One Person At A Time.**

**COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave.** 386/592
**P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129**

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me the 8 Compact Discs listed here. I am enclosing check or money order for $1.86 (that's 1¢ for the 8 CDs indicated, plus $1.85 for shipping and handling). I agree to buy six more selections at regular Club prices in the coming three years—and may cancel my membership at any time after doing so.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

**My main musical interest is (check one):** *(But I may always choose from any category)*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ **Hard Rock** *Van Halen, ZZ Top* | ☐ **Modern Rock** *Jesus Jones, R.E.M.* | ☐ **Heavy Metal** *Skid Row, Warrant* | ☐ **Dance Pop** *C&C Music Factory, Sheena Easton* | ☐ **Rap** *Heavy D & The Boyz, L.L. Cool J* |
| ☐ **Soft Rock** *George Michael, Michael Bolton* | ☐ **Light Sounds** *Bette Midler, Carly Simon* | ☐ **R&B Soul** *Luther Vandross, Guy* | ☐ **Easy Listening** *Ray Conniff, Frank Sinatra* | ☐ **Country** ☐ **Jazz** ☐ **Classical** |

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs. _____ Age _____
☐ Miss Print First Name Initial Last Name

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a VCR? (04) ☐ Yes ☐ No
Do you have a credit card? (03) ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ **Extra Bonus Offer:** also send me this CD for which I am enclosing an additional $6.95.

**...and I'm entitled to this extra CD FREE!**

Note: We reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

99C-8F-RN

# WIN THIS BILLY SHEEHAN GIVEAWAY!

**INCLUDING A YAMAHA ATTITUDE BASS, AN AMPEG SVT-III HEAD AND SVT15E CABINET, DiMARZIO MODEL P & MODEL ONE BASS PICKUPS, A DOZEN SETS OF SPECIALLY GAUGED ROTOSOUND STRINGS AND TWO CHERRY LANE VIDEO INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES BY BILLY SHEEHAN**

Win an Attitude Limited bass specially designed by Billy Sheehan and Yamaha. The bass has an alder body, maple neck with 21 fret bird's eye maple fingerboard (last six frets scalloped), stereo/mono outputs, low frequency cut mini switch, "D" tuner, two volume and master tone controls, and chrome hardware. DiMarzio will give away a Model P and a Model One bass pickup, just like those used on his bass. The winner will also receive the Ampeg SVT III head that features the same preamplifier section that Billy uses in his rig, plus a 350 watt power amp section. It is an all-tube preamplifier, with two space rack mount design, three bands of EQ, five-position Mid frequency selector switch, ultra low and high boosts, six-band graphic EQ, balanced line out and Effects Loop; the SVT15E bass enclosure has 400 Watt program handling, a 15" speaker, tuned Thiele aligned ported design, plywood construction, and swivel casters. Additionally, Rotosound will provide a dozen sets of Billy Sheehan signature bass strings, specially gauged by Billy, and manufactured in England, from the very best stainless steel and nickel-plated steel. To complete the package, Cherry Lane Video will provide the complete video package- Billy Sheehan's Bass Hits; *On Bass* & *Bass Secrets* , authorized by *GUITAR For The Practicing Musician. The Winner Will Be Congratulated By Telephone Personally By Billy Sheehan*

To be eligible to win, all you have to do is put your name, address, phone number and age on a post card and mail it to:

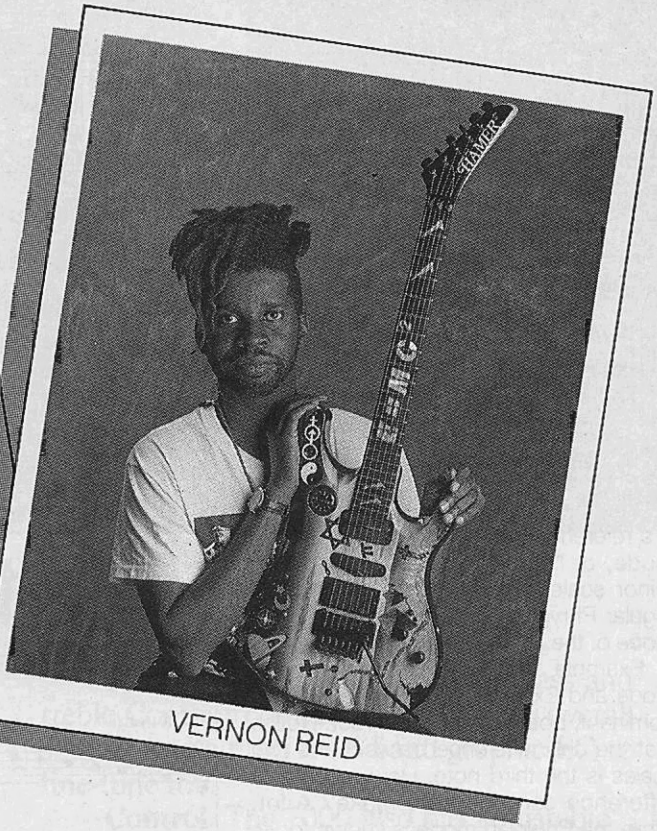
**BILLY SHEEHAN GIVEAWAY ● P.O. BOX 1490 ● Port Chester, NY, 10573**

One entry per person. Your entry must be postmarked no later than February 28, 1992. The winner will be notified by phone during the first week in March. Employees of Yamaha Corporation of America, Ampeg/St. Louis Music, Rotosound, DiMarzio,Inc., and Cherry Lane, as well as relatives of Billy Sheehan are ineligible.

guitar FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

# THE MUSIC STORE FOR MUSICIANS WHO MAKE HISTORY.

LOUIE BELLSON



VERNON REID

Louie Bellson's distinctive big band style has influenced countless drummers for years. Today, Vernon Reid's unique approach to guitar is redefining electric music. Where do these great musicians come to find the right instrument? Manny's, the music store that's been making history of its own for over 50 years.

They come to play the most up to date equipment available today. We have plenty of space for guitarists to check out the latest electrics, amps and processors. A special room to play our unmatched selection of acoustic guitars in complete privacy.

We also have three separate soundproof rooms for drummers. One for acoustic drums and hardware, one for cymbals and one for electronics.

The staff at Manny's are all working musicians with plenty of "hands on" experience. They have *real* information about the newest and hottest products in the business. Knowledgeable professional advice you can count on year after year.

We have the widest selection at the lowest prices in town, so you get what you want *now* without waiting—at prices that make sense for anyone's budget.

Come to Manny's. Whether you're around the corner or around the world, we're just a visit or phone call away. Let us help you make some musical history of your own.

MANNY'S is Music

**Manny's Music** 156 W. 48th Street, New York City, N.Y. 10036 Tel: (212) 819-0576 Fax: (212) 391-9250

# Alex Skolnick

Jeff Tisman

## PHRYGIAN DOMINANT SCALE

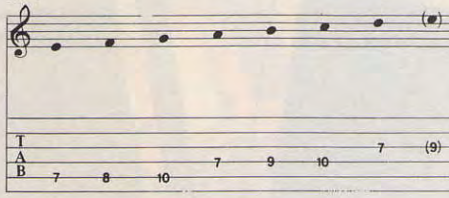
This month, I'd like to talk about the Phrygian dominant scale. This scale sounds as exotic as its name, which is a reference to the fact that it is the fifth mode, or "dominant," of the harmonic minor scale, and sounds similar to the regular Phrygian scale (which is the third mode of the major scale).

Example 1 shows a regular Phrygian mode and Example 2 shows a Phrygian dominant, both with E as the root. Notice that the only difference between the two scales is the third note. How much of a difference can one note make? A lot. While the Phrygian mode is known for its Spanish flavor, the raised third in the Phrygian dominant gives it a distinctly "Eastern" sound. Just look at Example 3, which is the melody for the Jewish folk song, "Hava Nagila," based entirely upon the Phrygian dominant. (Note: There is a great "surf guitar" version of this song on the Rhino Records album, *The Best of Dick Dale and his Del Tones*!)

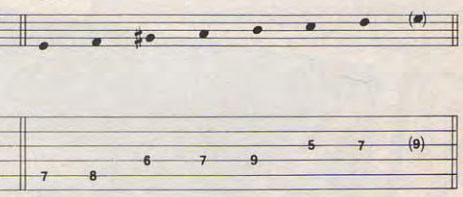
Since the Phrygian dominant contains a major third and a minor seventh, it works the best against a seventh chord, although a major chord (with no seventh) will do. Let's look at Example 4: The chord progression is the same as the chorus of John Lennon's "Imagine." The first three chords all work with the notes of E Phrygian, since it is a mode of C major (F Lydian, G Mixolydian, C major and E Phrygian all contain the same notes). However, the E7 chord does not work with E Phrygian, and calls for E Phrygian dominant. Therefore, E Phrygian dominant is required, but only for the last two beats of the chorus. Example 5 is a common progression in flamenco music, Em-D-C-B. This can work with either Phrygian dominant or regular Phrygan mode over the last measure, depending on the type of B chord used. If it is B7 or B major, it requires B Phrygian dominant. If it's B minor, use B Phrygian. If the B chord doesn't contain a third, then the two scales are virtually interchangeable. Listen to Paco De Lucia and Al DiMeola play over this pattern in "Mediterranean Sundance."

Other Phrygian dominant examples to listen for include the Beatles' "Girl" and "Michelle," George Michael's "Father Figure," and any album by Yngwie Malmsteen.

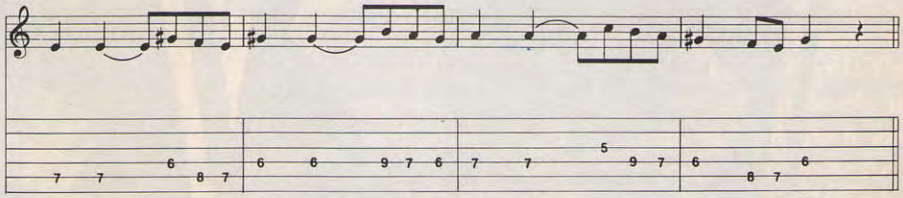
Ex. 1



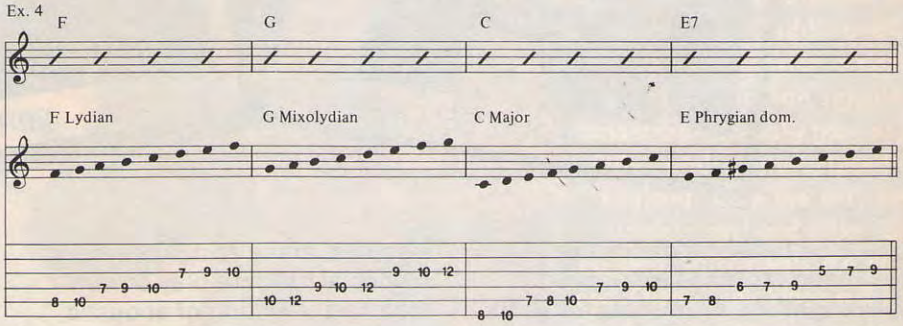

Ex. 2



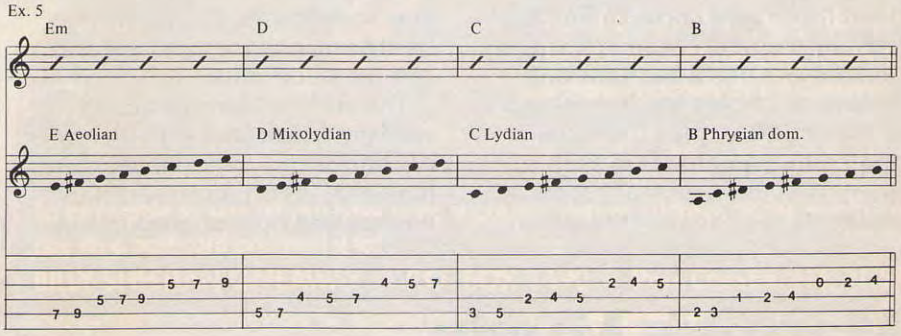

Ex. 3



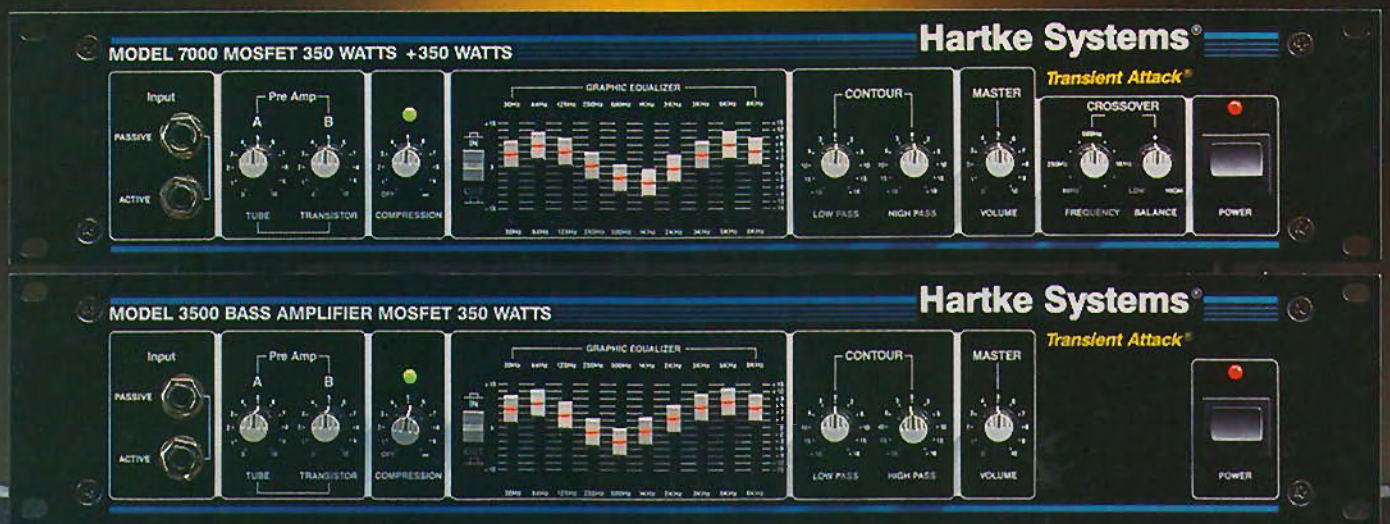

Ex. 4




Ex. 5



# The highest fidelity component in bass since the Hartke driver.




# The Hartke Amp.

Six years ago, we pushed technology to create the perfect speaker for bass. The Hartke aluminum cone driver gives bass players the sparkling clarity and detail they had always been missing with paper cone speakers.

Now we've gone even further toward the ultimate bass setup. Hartke has designed a series of sophisticated new amplifiers with all the critical features you need to get *total* Hartke sound.

**Power.** Our top-line Model 7000 rack-mount amp pumps out 350 watts a side of crystal clear bass power into 4 ohms.

**Tone.** The 7000 comes standard with both tube and solid state preamps. You can select tube for a brilliant, fat sound. Or solid state for more "edge." And mix them together for dynamic new possibilities.

**Sounds.** We've included rotary bass and treble Contour controls to shape your overall sound. And a precise 10-band graphic EQ to fine-tune it.

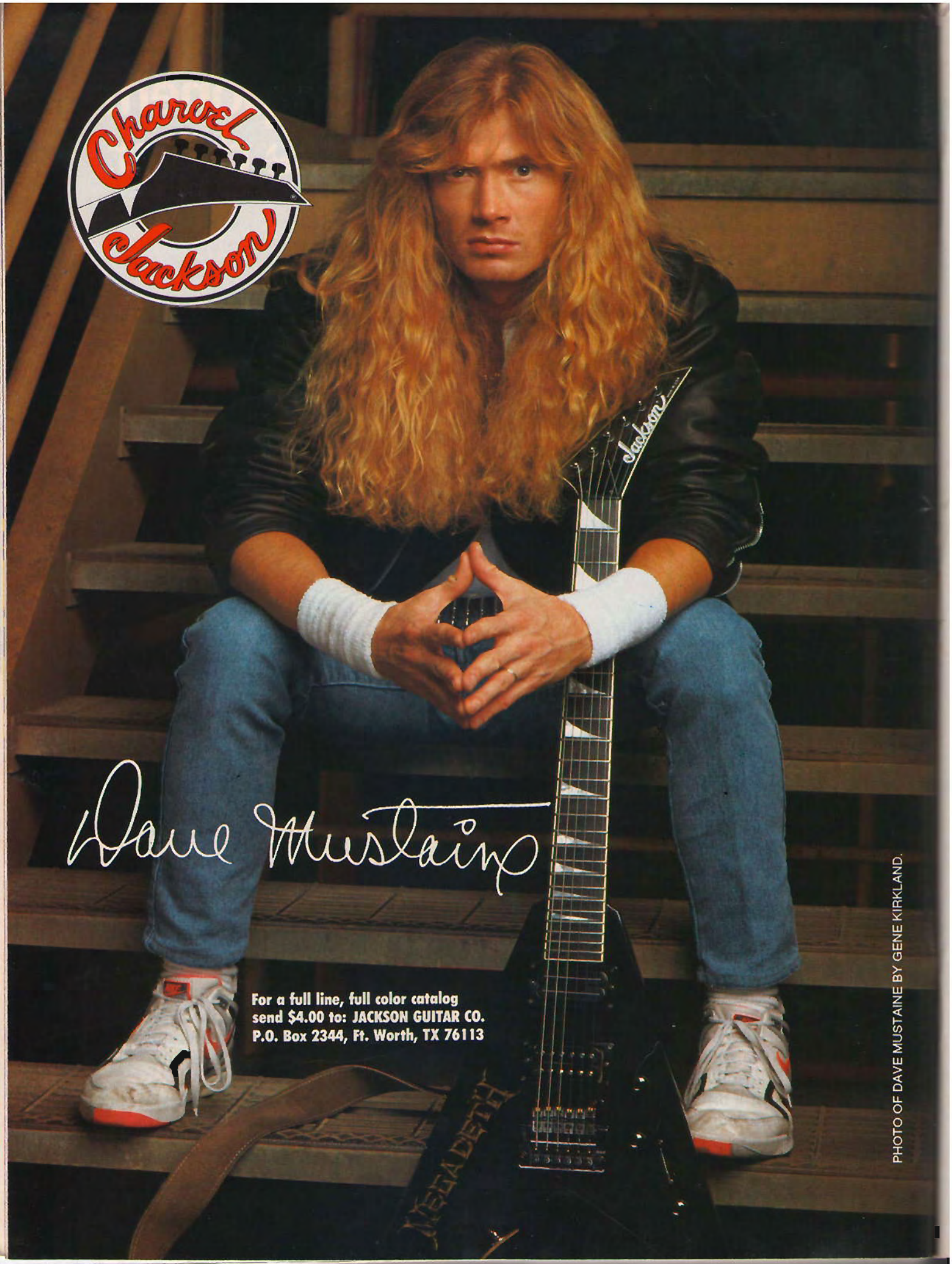
**Control.** The 7000 also has adjustable compression to add the exact amount of presence and sustain to your sound. And a variable crossover with a unique control that lets you get the right balance of highs and lows.

**Choices.** If you don't need all that power for your bottom line, our model 3500 delivers 350 watts mono into 4 ohms with all the extensive tone-shaping features of the 7000.

**Now the biggest sound in bass doesn't end with Hartke drivers. It starts with Hartke Amps.**

Hartke Systems distributed exclusively worldwide by:
Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068
TEL (516) 932-3810 FAX (516) 932-3815 © Samson Technologies Corp. 1991

**Hartke Systems**
*Transient Attack »»*


Charvel Jackson
Dave Mustaine
For a full line, full color catalog
send $4.00 to: JACKSON GUITAR CO.
P.O. Box 2344, Ft. Worth, TX 76113
Jackson
MEGADETH
PHOTO OF DAVE MUSTAINE BY GENE KIRKLAND.

BY JOHN STIX

Readers' Choice Guitar 1992

# MICHAEL LEE FIRKINS

Robin Visotsky

**It's not often that a new player makes an entrance with his own fully developed, unique sound and style. To the short list containing Eric Johnson, Steve Vai and Joe Satriani, among others, we must now add the name Michael Lee Firkins, the Nebraska-born winner of this year's Readers Choice Award for Guitar God In Waiting. His clear and piercing tone combines with spunky melodies and rhythm parts that are hooks in themselves. Talent, touch, taste, tone, feel, and a bit of high octane, made Firkins a winner. As part of his unparalleled prize package, Michael gets to spend an hour and a half In the Listening Room.**

# REALVERB

While the competition's been spending time creating clever names for their reverb products, we've been developing real sounding reverbs. And we've put them in our new DSP 256XL* and DSP 16.

## THE COMPETITION GIVES YOU MICRO, AD, MULTI, MIDI, QUADRA, AND UNI; DIGITECH GIVES YOU REAL REVERB

Using our proprietary real-time development system, we created algorithms which simulate the halls, cathedrals, rooms, chambers and other ambient environments found in the real world. Then we took these environments and used them to develop the finest selection of real reverb effects available. Each with a rich, smooth, warm sound and texture that gives life to every note you create.

Go ahead. Visit your DigiTech dealer today. Try our new DSP 256XL and DSP 16 effects processors and experience what real reverb sounds like. And some other great effects too!

**DSP 256XL** ($439.95 sugg. retail)
- ❑ 24 different effects, up to 4 at a time
- ❑ 256 programs (128 user-definable, 128 presets)
- ❑ 20-bit VLSI processor
- ❑ 20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth, 90 dB S/N ratio
- ❑ MIDI controllable
- ❑ Stereo/mono input and output

**Effects:** Stereo, Ping-pong, Multi-tap, Doubling and Slap-back Digital Delays; Infinite Repeat; Comb Filter; Digital Sub and Output Mixers; Chorus; Flange; Large/medium/small Room and Hall, Gated, Reverse, Ultimate, and Room Simulator Reverbs; 9-band Graphic & 3-band Parametric EQs; Low Pass Filter

**DSP 16** ($299.95 sugg. retail)
- ❑ 16 different effects
- ❑ 128 presets
- ❑ Stereo input/output
- ❑ MIDI changeable programs
- ❑ 16-bit processor
- ❑ 20 Hz to 16 kHz bandwidth, 90 dB S/N ratio

**Effects:** Large, Medium, Small Room, Gated, Reverse, Hall, Special FX and Ultimate Reverbs; up to 1.5 seconds Stereo Digital Delay, Ping Pong, Multi-tap, Slap Back, Doubling, Tempo, Sound-on-sound Layering, Echo

DigiTech
*The Sound of the '90s*

5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Manufactured in the U.S.A.
©1991 DOD Electronics Corp.

H A Harman International Company

* Current DSP 256 owners can purchase our DSP 256XL upgrade chip. See your DigiTech dealer.

1 "I Know a Little" from *Street Survivors*, by Lynyrd Skynyrd/MCA

MICHAEL: I just had to hear the whole song, 'cause it's so great! You know what's really weird? We were tossing around the idea of doing a cover of that on my album. When I hear that again, I think, 'God, that had to be the band I've listened to most out of anybody, especially that song.' When I was in 6th or 7th grade, I bought the Lynyrd Skynyrd *Greatest Hits* album, and this is on there. I've probably listened to that album more than any other album in my life. This song is great. It's got *the* groove. It's just a perfect song. There's not one bad thing about it. The guitar solo's great, the slide playing is tops. The keyboard solo is almost as good as the guitar solo. I love piano like that. The guitar work is just perfect. I've tried to learn it before, and I kind of know it, but I'd never be able to play like that.

2 "Ritual Dance," from a Michael Hedges radio Broadcast.

MICHAEL: I don't know who that was, but it was pretty amazing. It sounded to me like a combination of Leo Kottke and somebody else. Believe it or not, I've never heard John McLaughlin, but it sounds like it could be him, the way people describe him sometimes. I feel embarrassed to say that I've never heard him before. This song was really rhythmic. It almost sounded like two people playing. It reminded me of Leo Kottke a lot. This song has a lot of technique, and it's really difficult to play. You have to listen to it to see what's going on. But after a while, you stray away for a bit, because it goes on doing the same thing.

**This is Michael Hedges live.**

MICHAEL: Ah! Yeah, I've heard some of his stuff before, but not that one. The other stuff I've heard I like. I've never heard him do that much technique, though. He usually does a lot of open, spacious sounding stuff, where he'll play really weird, and there's breaks between. It's amazing that this is live.

3 "Bop City" from *Shotgun Messiah*, by Shotgun Messiah/Relativity

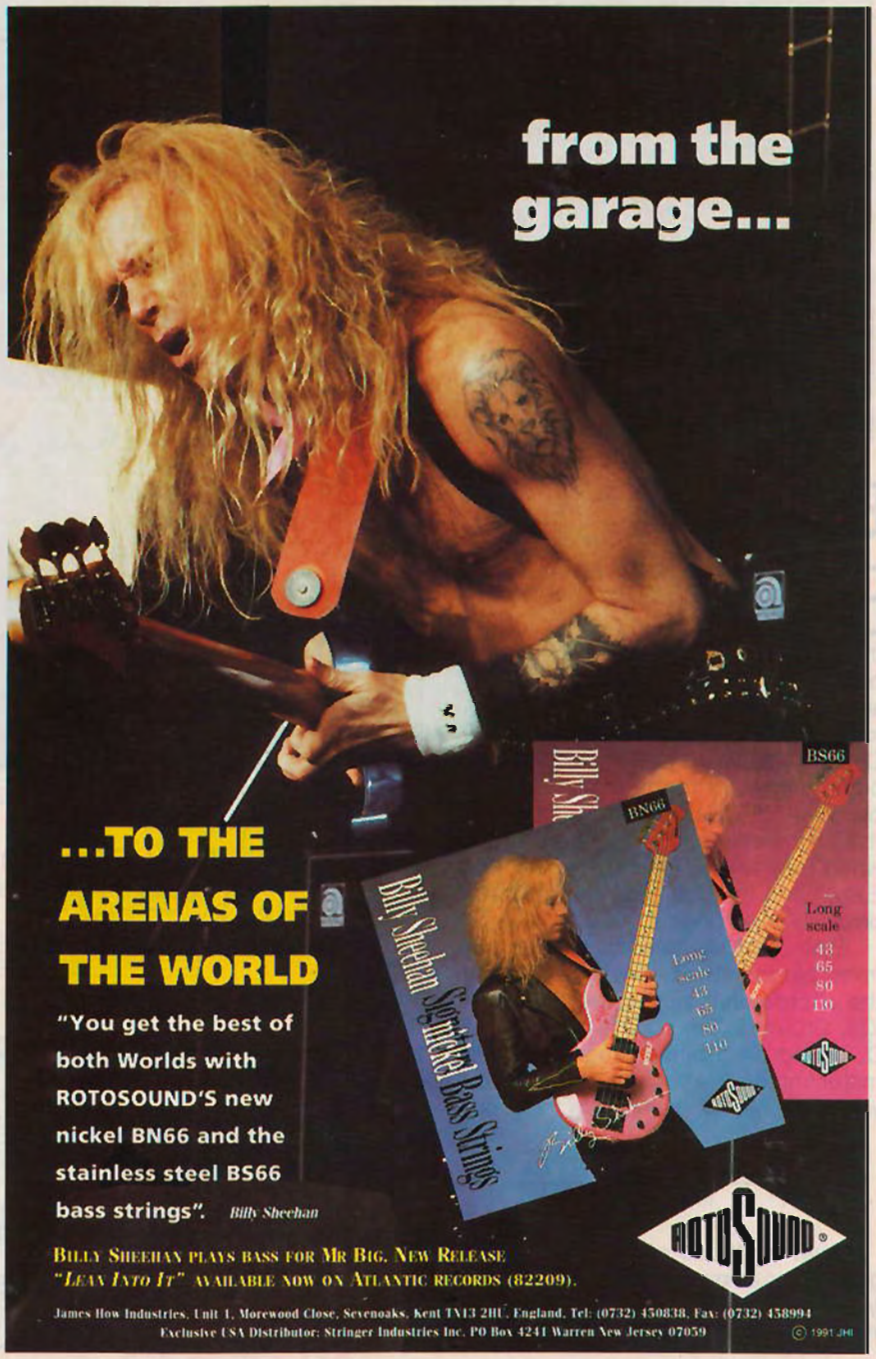
MICHAEL: I don't think I've heard that song before. That sounds like Extreme. It's great! I liked the fingerpicking at the beginning. Nice stereo guitar sound. Real bluesy. The solo was nice. It was pretty short and sweet. The rhythm made you want to listen to it a lot, 'cause it was pretty laid back, yet he threw in some quick little things that make you want to keep listening, because you think he's gonna pop more stuff in. Great, great rock feel to it. An Aerosmith influence, too, and it's really bluesy. I loved it.

**This is from the first album by Shotgun Messiah, with Harry Cody on guitar.**

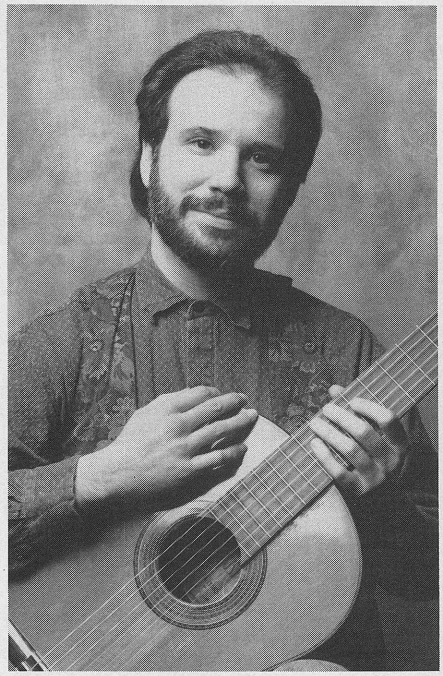
MICHAEL: I've heard of them. I heard that Cody's real good, but I never heard them, except for one song. Wow, that's good.

4 "I Can't Look Away" from *Can't Look Away*, by Trevor Rabin/Elektra

MICHAEL: Trevor Rabin's great. I've got that solo album, but I haven't listened to the whole thing. I was really inspired by him for a while. He's a great player. He's got lots of the areas covered. Besides the fact that he can play lots of instruments, he writes really good songs, and he plays as well on acoustic as on electric. He can play really fast, articulate lines on acoustic, almost better than he does on the electric. This song is great. In fact, that's the first time I've heard the whole song. I can't remember if I ever heard it. When I first got the tape I was interested in hearing the instrumentals first, so I went to the instrumentals and I never got back to the actual songs. It reminds me of mountains—lots of wind and stuff. It's a really powerful, deep kind of song. I have to listen to that album some more.



# By Robert Phillips



Robin Visotsky

## Binary Form

Binary form is a two-part musical structure in which the first part moves from the tonic (I) to the dominant (V) and the second part moves from dominant back to tonic. More simply put, if your song is in the key of C, you'll go from C to G in the first half, and from G back to C in the second. This is one of the most commonly used forms of the Baroque period. And while I sincerely doubt that the Four Horsemen were aware of this when they wrote "Nobody Said It Was Easy," in a modified binary form, that is precisely what they did.

Example 1 is the rhythm guitar part from "Nobody Said It Was Easy," with the chords analyzed above the music (C5, G5, etc.). The song is in the key of D, based on a blues progression, so major/minor relationships tend to be vague at times. D, therefore, is tonic, or I

| D | E | F# | G | A | B | C# |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |

Now, for those of you who have a good grasp of music theory and are really observant, let me point out that the C's in the song are all natural, so I suppose it could be argued that this tune is actually in D Mixolydian. For the purposes of this article, and the point I am making, this is not really that important, but you should note that the chorus goes to an E5, which here actually functions as V in the key of A:

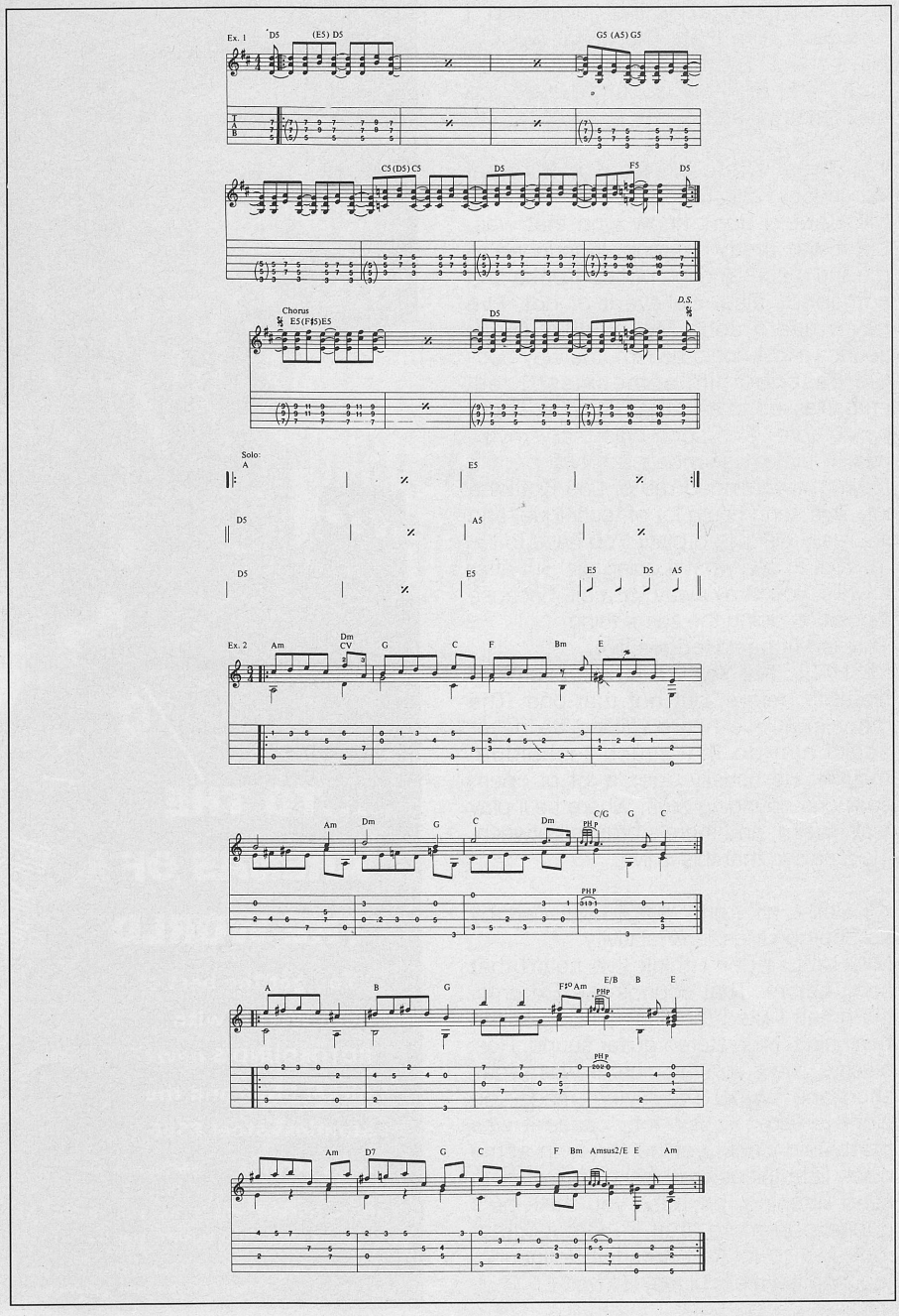
| A | B | C# | D | E | F# | G# |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |

The solo which follows is based on a blues progression in A. Of course, as I pointed out, this is a *modified* binary form, and after returning to D, the song ends in the chorus on an E chord.

Example 2 is a "Sarabande," by Johann Anton Logy (1650-1721). It begins in A minor and begins to move to the V (E major) in bar four. By the second measure after the double bar, we are clearly in E. (The key is determined by the extra sharps, *F#*-C#-G#-D#.)

| E | F# | G# | A | B | C# | D# |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |

In the last four measures we move back to the key of A minor.

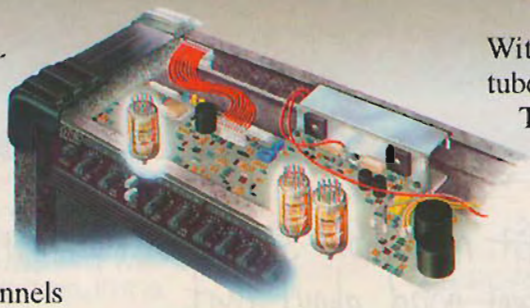


I can almost fit my whole studio in my mouth.
I feel good about that.

**The new Fostex X-18 four-track. The capability of a studio. The portability of a six-pack.**

**FOSTEX**

# FOUR CHANNEL VERSATILITY



We've broken new ground with the ***Crate GT80 QuadraDrive*** lead guitar amp. It's *four* channel operation features two vintage tube channels and two "tear your face off" solid state channels—all are quickly and easily accessible, selectable, and switchable.

Not only is the ***QuadraDrive*** pre-amp section unique, but the GT80 is engineered with multiple vacuum tube drivers which command a set of MosFET output devices in the power amp.

The result is a warm, round, lyrical tonality which is the hallmark of a great amp.

As a clincher, the ***Quadra-Drive*** has two separate reverb controls so that you can set the reverb levels separately for the Lead and Rhythm channels.

With its four channel tube/solid state design and Tube Driven MosFET power amp, no other guitar amp on the market does so much for so many diverse musicians.

***Coming soon to your nearest Crate dealer-***

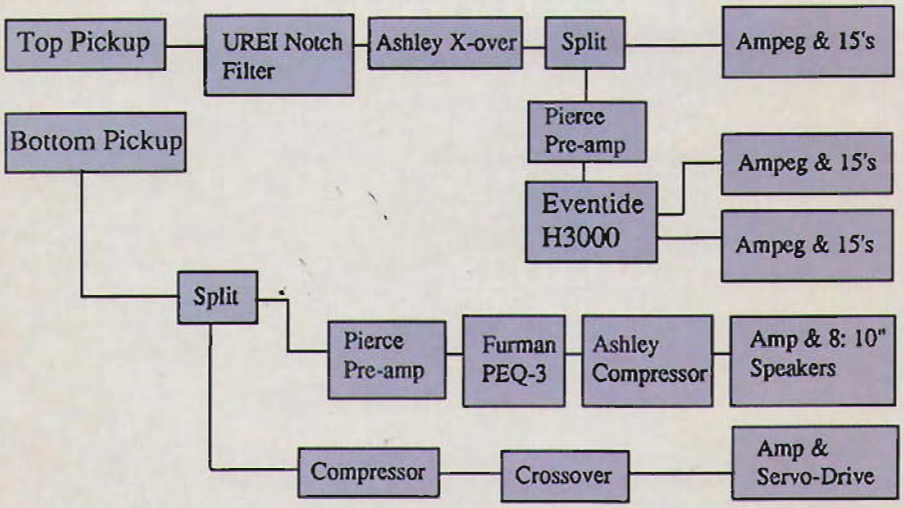
CRATE®

*1400 Ferguson Avenue*
*St. Louis, MO 63133*

**The New Crate QuadraDrive™**

BY ERIC MANGUM

# Billy Sheehan's Bass Rig



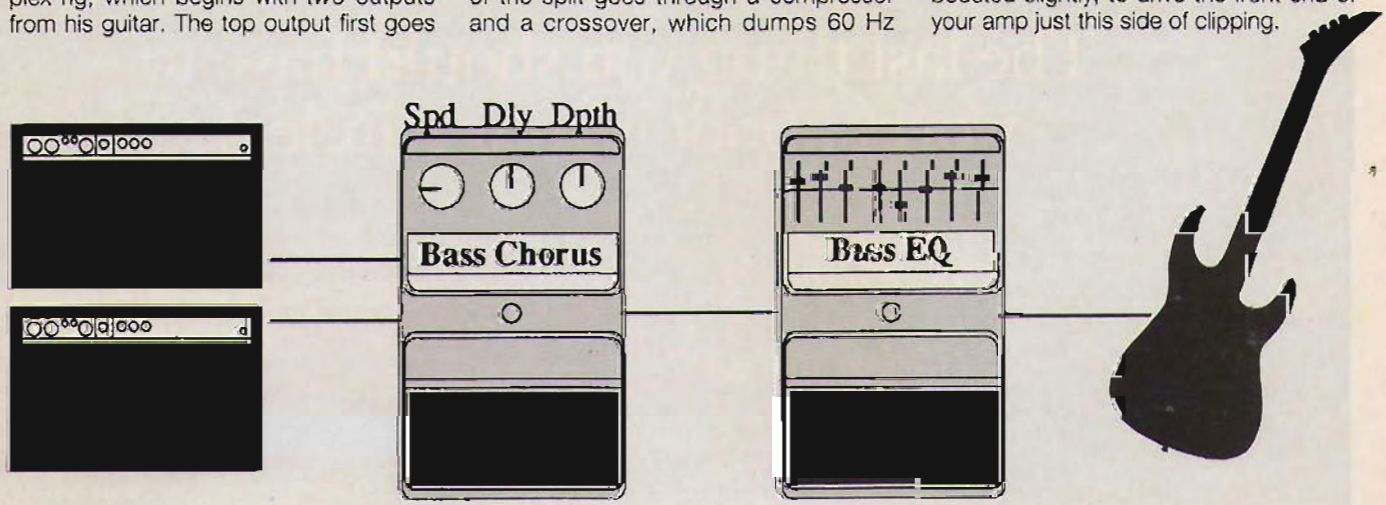
William Hames

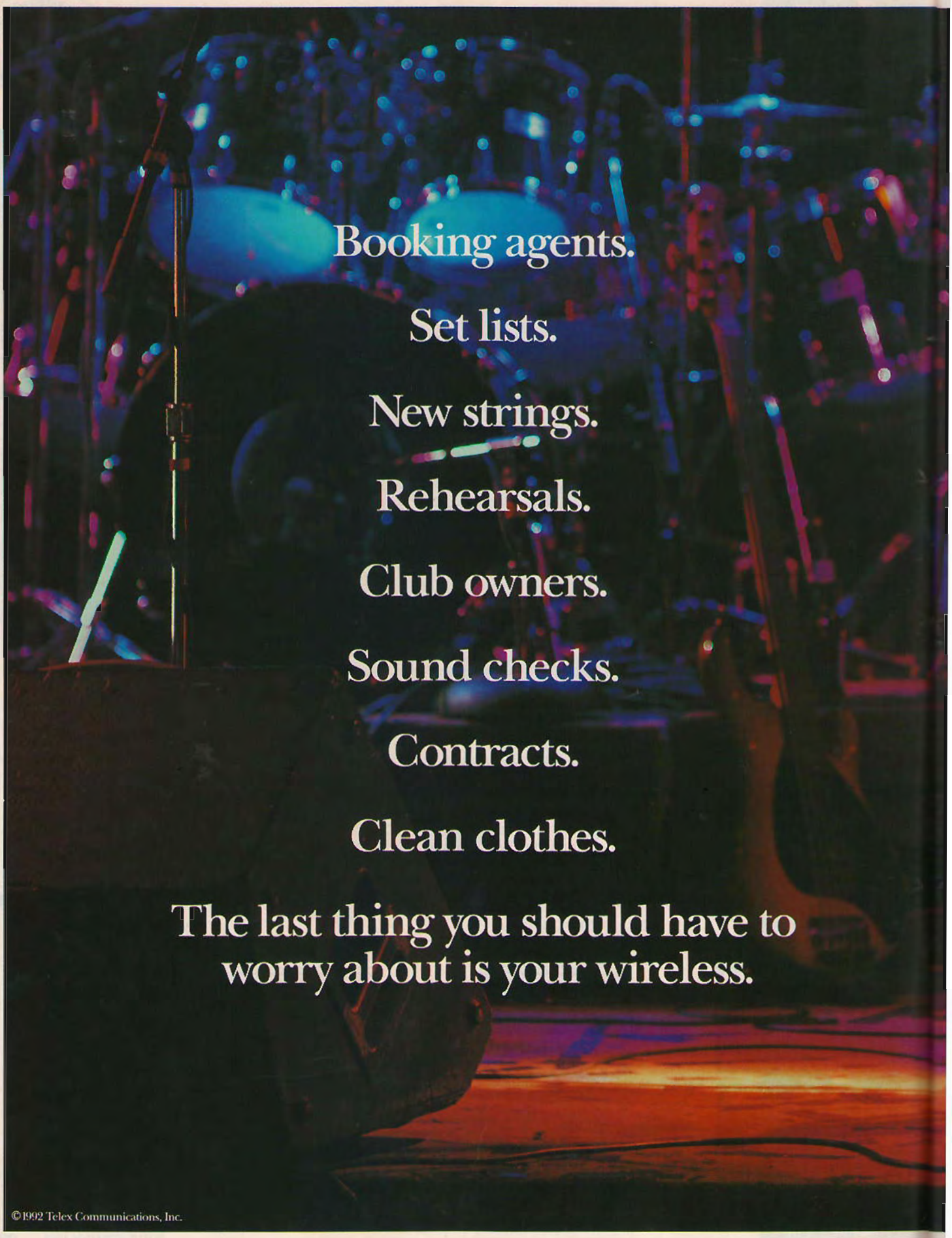
Billy Sheehan has been punishing bass amplifiers since the early '70s, and began doing the same to his first bass rack in 1974. Nowadays, his rack seems to be punishing him, so he is scaling it down, piece-by-piece. Today, Billy uses his "Attitude" bass from Yamaha, equipped with Rotosound strings. The strings are a custom gauge, a heavier E string and a lighter G. The gauges are as follows: E—.110; A—.080; D—.060; G—.043. He uses DiMarzio pickups and Nady wireless systems. His amplifiers of choice are Ampeg SVT's, and he likes Pierce preamps.

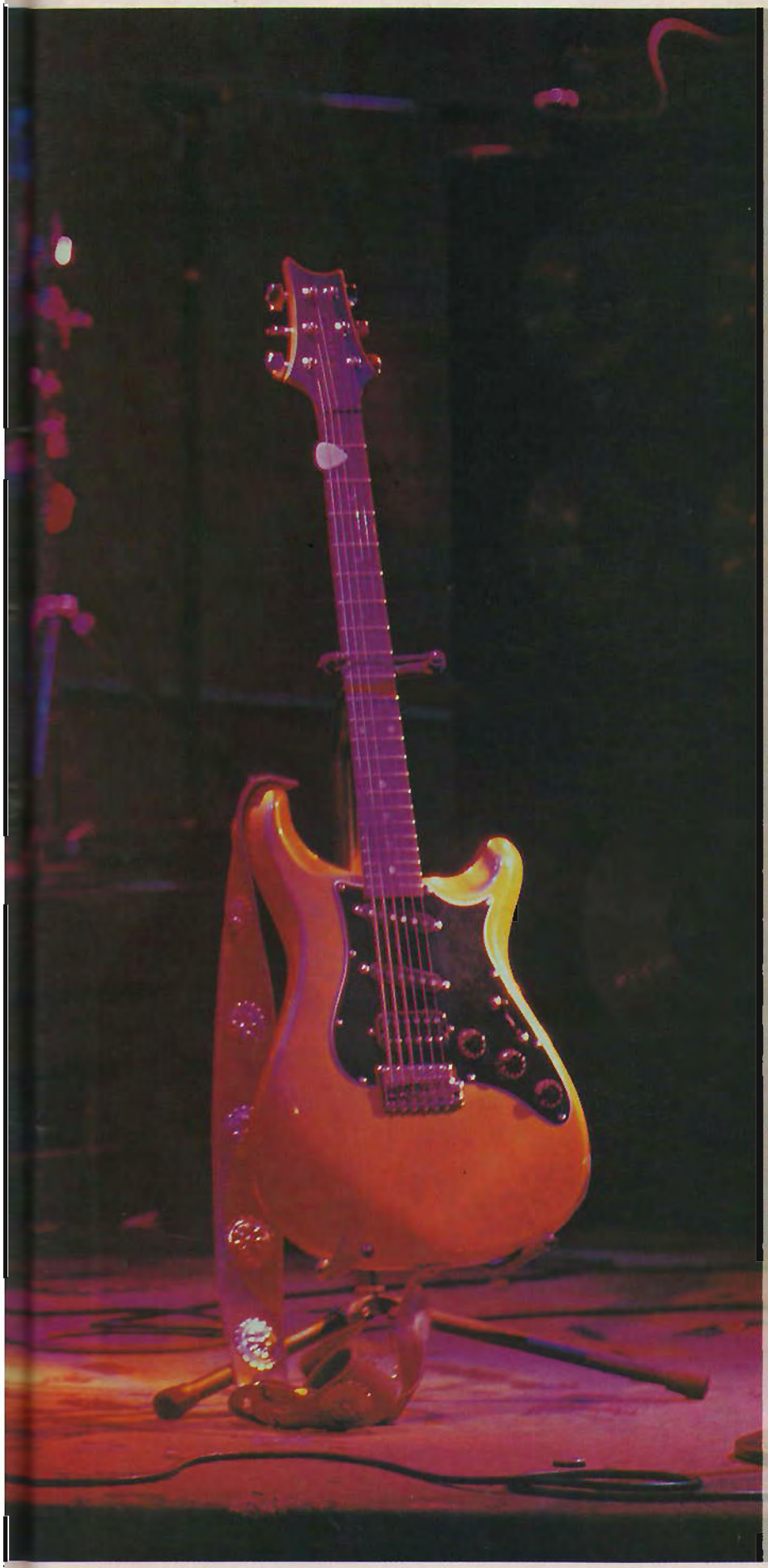
The setup above shows Billy's complex rig, which begins with *two* outputs from his guitar. The top output first goes through the UREI notch filter, then through an Ashley crossover, dumping everything from 300 Hz down. The signal is then split, with one side going to the amp clean, and the other going to a Pierce preamp for distortion and an Eventide Harmonizer for stereo chorus and delay. The stereo signal then goes to two Ampegs.

The other output from Billy's guitar is split, with the top signal going to a Pierce preamp, a Furman parametric EQ to trim the low end, then through the compressor, amp, and into eight 10" speakers, for what Billy calls a "Tight, fast, and super-duper low end." The bottom signal of the split goes through a compressor and a crossover, which dumps 60 Hz and above. The signal then goes to the amp and into an Intersonics Servo-Drive. The Servo-Drive, which Billy calls "mind blowing," moves so much air, the US Navy uses them for battle simulation, and sonic levitation. Billy uses them to move the front row to the back.

If you want to try to duplicate the Billy Sheehan sound as simply as possible, use a bass EQ and a bass chorus as shown below. The mid frequencies are slightly attenuated, and the level is boosted slightly, to drive the front end of your amp just this side of clipping.




Booking agents.
Set lists.
New strings.
Rehearsals.
Club owners.
Sound checks.
Contracts.
Clean clothes.
The last thing you should have to worry about is your wireless.
©1992 Telex Communications, Inc.



Unfortunately, some wireless systems are just one more hassle a working player has to deal with. That's why we came out with ProStar: an affordable, high performance wireless that's tough enough for the real world.

It's a true diversity system designed and built from the ground up right here in the U.S. – for maximum quality control. In addition to offering better range, frequency response, selectivity and sensitivity than anything in its class, we also back it up with a no-B.S. warranty that's three times longer than any of its competitors'.

Ask your dealer for more details on our complete line of wireless equipment, including our handheld vocal mics. Or call Telex at (612) 887-5550.

ProStar. Because if you can't rely on your wireless, why go wireless?

*The ProStar R-10 receiver, G-10 guitar transmitter and H-10 handheld mic transmitter.*

TELEX®

# THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

Mike Hashimoto

## BRUCE BOUILLET/THE SCREAM

Though not actually related, guitar flash Paul Gilbert and his Racer X pickin' protege Bruce Bouillet always seemed like fraternal rivals, with Gilbert getting most of the attention for his faster-than-fast chops, while Bouillet, despite his own razor technique, was often reduced to playing instrumental catch-up. But time has a way of turning little brothers into full-grown men, and now, over two years since Racer X hit a commercial brick wall and Gilbert bailed out to form Mr. Big with bass god Billy Sheehan, Bouillet has formed the Scream, a fierce hard rock quartet whose riff-heavy debut could potentially give his former mentor's group a run for their money in the popularity sweeps. Not that these axe siblings were ever that competitive, but Bouillet's tortuous guitar assault heard in the band's *Let It Scream* still sounds like proof of his own belated, but fiery, passage into manhood, especially when one realizes how immensely different it sounds from Racer X. While the Racers were a cult favorite who blew many a roof off with their ambitious fretboard gymnastics and classical-metal mystique, the Scream is a gutbucket rock 'n' roll band steeped in the ancient wisdom of Led Zep, Aerosmith and Humble Pie. Guitar-wise, Bouillet sounds like a whole new player, too, dropping the 32nd-note theatrics in favor of crushing power chord riffs and howling solos, all played thruogh a classic Les Paul/Marshall rig (a la Page, Perry and Slash).

"To be honest, my guitar work with the Scream sounds more like the way I played *before* I joined Racer X," admits the 25-year-old picker. "You could say that I more or less adapted to their unique style. I definitely liked that kind of complicated music and thought it was fun to perform, but it was hard for me to play and I had to fake a lot. Still, Racer X was a real amazing gig for me to get, and definitely a real musician's band–I mean, you'd get onstage and just go off into orbit. When I was with them, I just wanted to let loose on my guitar all the time, but now I think songwriting is pretty cool, and that's what I do most of the time."

*-INTERVIEW BY PETE PROWN*

## ROCK CLIMBING:
### MIKE BONE/FORMER CO-PRESIDENT OF MERCURY RECORDS

Nine out of ten records released do not sell enough to recoup their recording advance. The things we look for, after you've done your initial thrust and the market is beginning to react, are signs of life–a pulse–a sign that something is happening. When some local promotion person calls me up and says Material Issue just played in Dallas and 5,000 people showed up–their stock went up in my eyes that day. Now I'm interested–I'm real Interested! This record's been out since February. Here's a three-piece band that has worked and worked and worked–cost-effectively, I might add. They went out in a van and played, as I refer to it, every white spot in America. They played Dallas, six, seven times. They mean something in Dallas and they're not from Dallas. They're from Chicago. And they mean something in Las Vegas, and San Diego and San Francisco. They work hard; they're smart. They write good songs. They have a very intelligent manager who knows how to work *with* this company. That's what I look for. When a record's working, we keep after it, but sometimes there's a situation where we decide either the record isn't right, or it may not be right for this company, and we don't put the record out. There are other occasions where we put a record out, release one or two tracks, and it isn't working, and we walk away from the record.

*-INTERVIEW BY JOAN TARSHIS*

## DWEEZIL ZAPPA

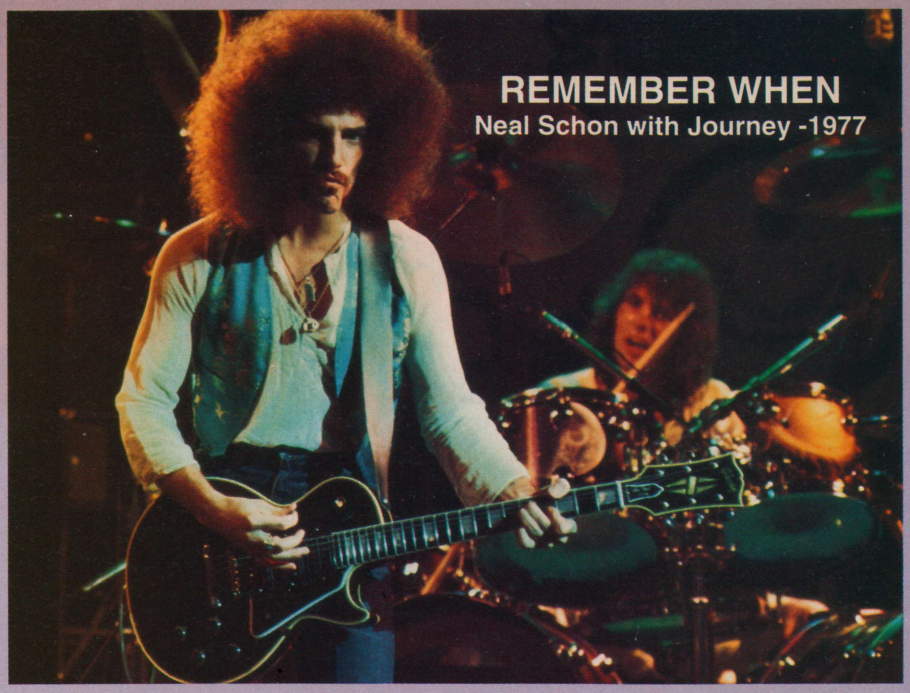
Everything I learned I got from listening to Van Halen albums and taking lessons from Steve Vai. I still have the notebooks with the exercises he gave me. It has chords from "Running with the Devil" and "Stairway to Heaven." I still do a few of them. If I like a guitar player, what usually happens is that I end up sounding like him for at least two weeks. Then I throw it all away and keep the little

Andre Csillag/Photofeatures

**THEY REIGNED IN SPAIN**

**At the GUITAR LEGENDS concert in Seville, Spain probably the most incredible lineup of guitar superstars appeared in concert during three days in October. Among the greats in attendance were Keith Richards, Bob Dylan, and (pictured below, from left to right): Joe Satriani, Nuno Bettencourt, Nathan East, Steve Vai and Brian May.**

Steve Mandell



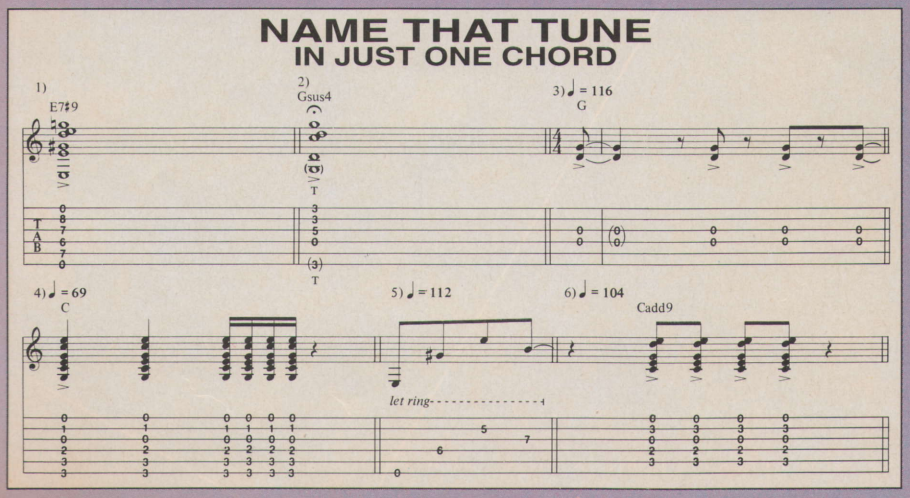

bits. The front part of the solo in "Gotta Get to You," is a big ripoff of "Hear About It Later," on the Van Halen *Fair Warning* album. I played it for Edward and he said there wasn't enough 'cowbell.' The first song I ever learned was Van Halen's version of "You Really Got Me." I first met Edward when he called, looking for my dad. He showed up at the house 20 minutes later. We sat in a jam session with a guitar that got passed around the room. My dad played. Steve Vai was in my dad's band then, so he played. Edward played. And then I played. I played a really bad version of "Spanish Fly," but it helped my confidence that Edward said it was good. Edward doesn't think about anything when he plays. The guitar is so much a part of him that it's almost fashioned to his body.

*-INTERVIEW BY TOM FORSYTHE*

## RICHIE SAMBORA

About a year ago I was asked to give Eric Clapton an award at the International Music Awards. They called up later to say there was a jam at the end of the show and did I want to play. Of course I did. I showed up for the rehearsal day. On stage, there was Clapton, Buddy Guy, Bo Diddley, Lou Reed and me. I had my '63 Strat with me and I walked up to Clapton and said, "You are a big part of my musical development, the magnet to make me want to be a guitar player. Thanks very much." I went off into a corner and tried to get my composure. At the rehearsal, we stood in a circle, the five of us, plus Steve Ferrone, Nathan East and Greg Phillinganes. We were supposed to play for ten minutes. We played for an hour and half. We started with "Sweet Home Chicago," and it just went off. The next night, I gave Clapton his award and at the end of the show we did the jam. A couple months later, I wrote "Mr. Blues Man," for *Stranger in This Town* (Mercury). Basically, the song is about a young kid aspiring to be a guitar player. It's about me as a kid, going to see Eric and all the other guitar players. My assistant said, 'Why don't you ask Eric to play?' I wrote him a letter. I said, the song is about you and I, because as a child I aspired to be you, in the same way that maybe you might have looked at Robert Johnson, or some of your other heroes. I sent him a tape and a lyric sheet. He got to me a month later and said yeah, I want to do it. We started to play it together, but he brought an old Fender Twin that was breaking up a little too much, so I gave him my Soldano and Marshall 4x12. It was kind of cool, because instead of playing and worrying about what I had to do, I could produce the session. He blew my head off. He is the best guitar player I ever saw in my life. He played a Strat. When he went to the bathroom, I picked it up and played it.

*-INTERVIEW BY JOHN STIX*





BILL GRAHAM
1931-1991
The man who gave us the music

BILL GRAHAM PRESENTS IN NEW YORK

Tuesday Night
New Groups & Jams
EVERY WEEK AT 8:00 P.M.
3 NEW GROUPS / 1 NEW LIGHT SHOW
& JAMS—GUEST PERFORMERS
General Admission Seating
$1.50 at the Door
Booking Information: (212) 777-4929

NOV. 21-22
JOE COCKER & THE GREASE BAND
FLEETWOOD MAC
KING CRIMSON
VOICES OF EAST HARLEM
(LATE SHOWS ONLY)

NOV. 26 & NOV. 28-29
JEFFERSON AIRPLANE
YOUNGBLOODS
Joseph Eger's CROSSOVER
Glenn McKay's HEAD LIGHTS
(SOLD OUT)

DEC. 5-6
JETHRO TULL
GRAND FUNK RAILROAD
FAT MATTRESS
with Noel Redding

DEC. 12-13
RICHIE HAVENS
NINA SIMONE
ISAAC HAYES

DEC. 14
INCREDIBLE STRING BAND
Produced in Association
with Jay K. Hoffman
7:30 PM Only

AND AT EVERY SHOW:
JOSHUA LIGHT SHOW

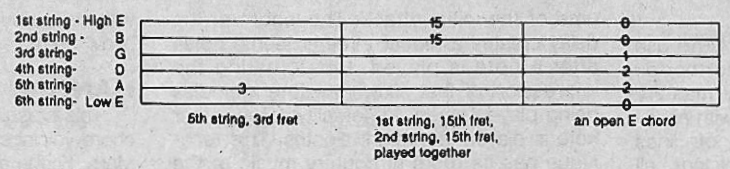
FILLMORE EAST
SECOND AVENUE AT SIXTH STREET

PROGRAM SUBJECT TO CHANGE

LEAN INTO IT.
ampeg
300 WATTS OF PURE TUBE POWER
SVT-II
ampeg
ampeg
PHOTO: GLEN LA FERMAN
BILLY SHEEHAN PLAYS BASS FOR MR. BIG. NEW RELEASE "LEAN INTO IT" NOW AVAILABLE ON ATLANTIC RECORDS.
A DIVISION OF ST. LOUIS MUSIC INC. 1400 FERGUSON AVENUE ST. LOUIS, MO 63133
BILLY SHEEHAN IS NOT COMPENSATED FOR HIS ENDORSEMENT OF AMPEG PRODUCTS.

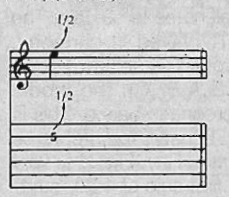
# TABLATURE EXPLANATION

**TABLATURE:** A six-line staff that graphically represents the guitar fingerboard, with the top line indicating the highest sounding string (high E). By placing a number on the appropriate line, the string and fret of any note can be indicated. The number 0 represents an open string.

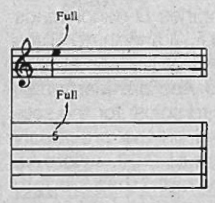



## Definitions for Special Guitar Notation

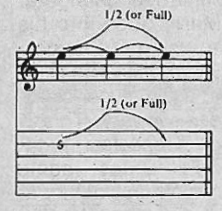
**BEND:** Strike the note and bend up ½ step (one fret).



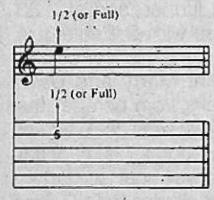

**BEND:** Strike the note and bend up a whole step (two frets).



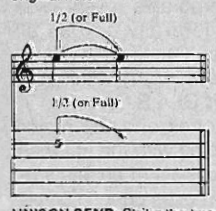

**BEND AND RELEASE:** Strike the note and bend up ½ (or whole) step, then release the bend back to the original note. All three notes are tied, only the first note is struck.



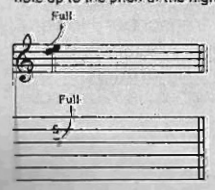

**PRE-BEND:** Bend the note up ½ (or whole) step, then strike it.




**PRE-BEND AND RELEASE:** Bend the note up ½ (or whole) step. Strike it and release the bend back to the original note.



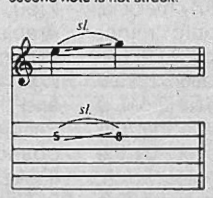

**UNISON BEND:** Strike the two notes simultaneously and bend the lower note up to the pitch of the higher.



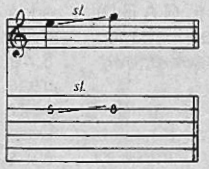

**VIBRATO:** The string is vibrated by rapidly bending and releasing the note with the left hand or tremolo bar.

**WIDE OR EXAGGERATED VIBRATO:** The pitch is varied to a greater degree by vibrating with the left hand or tremolo bar.

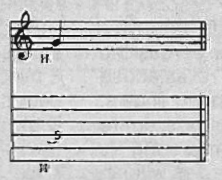
**SLIDE:** Strike the first note and then slide the same left-hand finger up or down to the second note. The second note is not struck.



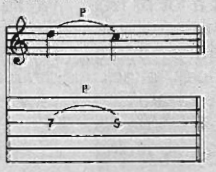

**SLIDE:** Same as above, except the second note is struck.



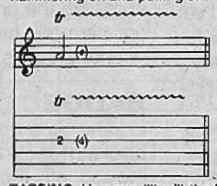

**HAMMER-ON:** Strike the first (lower) note, then sound the higher note with another finger by fretting it without picking.



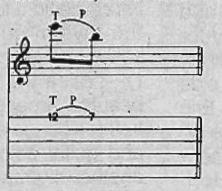

**PULL-OFF:** Place both fingers on the notes to be sounded. Strike the first note and without picking, pull the finger off to sound the second (lower) note.



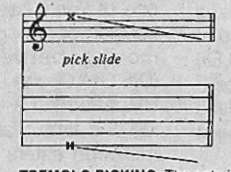

**TRILL:** Very rapidly alternate between the note indicated and the small note shown in parentheses by hammering on and pulling off.



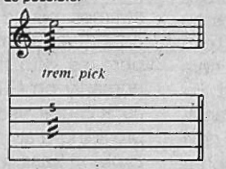

**TAPPING:** Hammer ("tap") the fret indicated with the right-hand index or middle finger and pull off to the note fretted by the left hand.



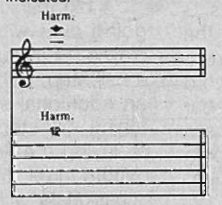

**PICK SLIDE:** The edge of the pick is rubbed down the length of the string producing a scratchy sound.



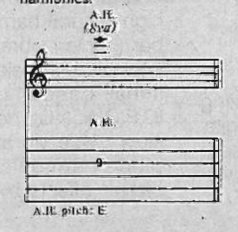

**TREMOLO PICKING:** The note is picked as rapidly and continuously as possible.




**NATURAL HARMONIC:** Strike the note while the left hand lightly touches the string over the fret indicated.

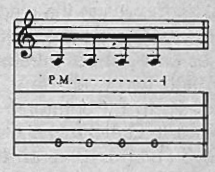



**ARTIFICIAL HARMONIC:** The note is fretted normally and a harmonic is produced by adding the edge of the thumb or the tip of the index finger of the right hand to the normal pick attack. High volume or distortion will allow for a greater variety of harmonics.

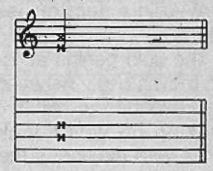



**TREMOLO BAR:** The pitch of the note or chord is dropped a specified number of steps then returned to the original pitch.

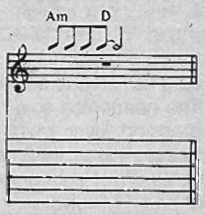
**PALM MUTING:** The note is partially muted by the right hand lightly touching the string(s) just before the bridge.




**MUFFLED STRINGS:** A percussive sound is produced by laying the left hand across the strings without depressing them and striking them with the right hand.



**RHYTHM SLASHES:** Strum chords in rhythm indicated. Use chord voicings found in the fingering diagrams at the top of the first page of the transcription.




**RHYTHM SLASHES (SINGLE NOTES):** Single notes can be indicated in rhythm slashes. The circled number above the note name indicates which string to play. When successive notes are played on the same string, only the fret numbers are given.

BY ANDY ALEDORT

## RIGHTEOUS

Part of Eric Johnson's brilliance is his use of unique chord voicings and unorthodox positional shifts, and his technical mastery enables him to pull off the unusual with absolute ease. Eric intersperses single-note lines with three- and four-note chord voicings, all played relatively low on the neck, moving between root-fifth, full triad, and fifth in the bass voicings in a deceptive manner, which has become an important element in many of his tunes. Although the tune is a shuffle, I've arranged it in 4/4, with a triplet-feel equivalency to make it easier to read. The melody, which enters at :33, is based on F Pentatonic minor (F,A♭,B♭,C,E♭), except in bars 16-18, where Eric briefly uses F Pentatonic major (F,G,A,C,D). The melody is played in its entirety on the top three strings. In bars 13-15, Eric inserts a blazing Hendrix/Clapton-type lick based on F Pentatonic minor in the "box" position at the 13th fret. Like Hendrix and Clapton, Eric forgoes the use of his pinky for these types of licks. For the subtly-used artificial harmonics in the piece, Eric gets the side of his thumb into the pick attack. At 1:05, Eric takes an eight-bar break (six bars over the IV, B♭, and two over the V, C), adding the second, G, to F Pentatonic minor, alluding to F Dorian (F,G,A♭,B♭,C,D,E♭). The lick in bars 5 and 6 (1:11-1:13) is an apt representation of Eric's chopular magnificence; each note is clear as a bell. The secondary theme enters at 1:22, based on F Mixolydian (F,G,A,B♭,C,D,E♭) excluding the sixth, D, creating in essence F Pentatonic minor with a major third (A in place of A♭). This section is played in straight eighths.

The solo begins at 1:43, and in bars 1-4 Eric moves deftly between F Pentatonic major and F Pentatonic minor. Bars 5-8 feature an amazing riff which makes reference to F Dorian with the use of the second (G); in bars 6 and 7 he uses mostly his first and third fingers for this descending lick, which is a familiar part of his soloing vocabulary. In the next five bars, he moves a similar shape (emphasizing the fourth interval) up and down the neck, utilizing a straight-eighth feel. Over the G chord in bars 17 & 18, Eric utilizes G Pentatonic minor (G,B♭,C,D,F), bending the B♭ up a half step to sound B, the major third.

The harmonica solo features a new chord progression, over which Eric takes a 16-bar solo beginning at 2:36. In bars 1-8, Eric uses elements of F Pentatonic minor, F Pentatonic major and F Mixolydian; in 9 and 10, over Gm, he uses G Pentatonic minor; in 11 and 12, over F/A, he uses F Pentatonic major, alluding to its relative minor, D Pentatonic minor (D,F,G,A,C), returning to F Pentatonic minor for the remainder of the solo. The song ends with a restatement of the secondary theme.

## FLIGHT OF THE WOUNDED BUMBLE BEE

Nuno Bettencourt recorded this blazing intro to "He-man Woman Hater" using a digital delay set to a single repeat at 200 milliseconds, with the echo volume equal to the volume of the initial attack. The length of the delay creates a repeat three sixteenth notes after a note is played, thus creating the impression of fast sixteenth-note melodies being played when, in actuality, every other note is played in straight eighths. This technique has its roots in country music of the '50s, and in rock by Eddie Van Halen and Yngwie Malmsteen. Needless to say, the delay is essential to performing the piece properly. Lack of space prevents me from theoretically analyzing the entire piece, but all of the inherent harmony has been included with the use of chord names.

## BADGE

The tune opens with subtle rhythm guitar backing Jack Bruce's signature bass line, moving into the verse section, which features Felix Pappalardi's piano part, arranged here for guitar. This part is repeated (with slight improvisation) for the second and third verses; the rhythm guitar part is different on each verse and has been transcribed in its entirety—notice the slight variations. At 1:07, the beautiful arpeggiated rhythm part enters, featuring a flange effect, played behind the bridge and guitar solo. This guitar is also joined by another rhythm guitar at the bridge, sounding full-voiced, sustained chords, also repeated behind the solo. This solo is without question one of Eric's best, and resides in the highest echelon of rock guitar. It's beautifully melodic, moving between D Pentatonic minor (D,F,G,A,C) and D Pentatonic major (D,E,F♯,A,B), performed with flawless articulation, phrasing and time feel. At the third verse (2:11), a mellotron enters (a keyboard device that utilized tape loops, used to great effect by the Beatles), sounding high-pitched notes which, at times, sound like tremolo-picked guitar. Eric continues soloing over this section, trading phrases with the vocal, playing lines based primarily on E Pentatonic minor (E,G,A,B,D). Jack Bruce also turns in a stellar performance, providing a solid and incredibly creative, ever-evolving bass line.

## WE DIE YOUNG

A big thanks to guitarist Jerry Cantrell for going over with me how the guitar part is played. Both guitar and bass are tuned down a half step, with the low E string tuned down an additional step, creating a "dropped D" tuning, 1/2 step low. Most chords are played by laying the first or third finger across the bottom three strings, with higher notes added occasionally with the third and fourth fingers. Throughout the piece, Jerry bends entire chords to great effect, giving the song its heavy, menacing feel. The solo begins with an atonal lick based on major seconds ascending in a semi-chromatic fashion, followed by a high natural harmonic and massive tremolo bar (Kahler) vibrato. Jerry packs a lot of feel into this brief, eight-bar solo, which features lines based on the D Blues scale (D,F,G,A♭,A,C), delivered with a heavy attack, slow, wide vibrato and an array of artificial pinch harmonics. At 1:51, Jerry creates bizarre effects by descending and vibratoing with the bar simultaneously, followed by a nasty, heavily tremolo-barred high natural harmonic.

## HANGAR 18

This crushing tune begins with three-note chord voicings, played by Dave Mustaine and Marty Friedman, which change slightly every two bars. At :24, both guitars play pairs of arpeggiations which outline two voicings of the same chord, again changing every two bars; be sure to allow all notes to sustain. The descending lick at :47, played in harmony, clearly outlines D Aeolian, also known as Natural minor (D,E,F,G,A,B♭,C), the modal tonality upon which the song is based. This is followed by Rhy. Fig. 1, used for the verse sections; the chorus figure, Rhy. Fig. 2, is very similar. Marty takes his first solo at 1:24, starting with lines based on D Pentatonic minor (D,F,G,A,C), with brief use of the second, E. His second phrase combines D minor triads (D,F,A), B♭ major 7 (B♭,D,F,A) and the D Blues scale (D,F,G,A♭,A,C). The fast harmony lick at 1:47 is also based on D Aeolian. Marty also takes the second and third solos; for the second, his lines are based on the previously mentioned scales, except at 2:39, where he throws in a B diminished 7th arpeggio (B,D,F,A♭). As usual, his articulation is immaculate. At 2:48, Marty plays a C♯7 arpeggio across 2 1/2 octaves over the C♯7 chord reference, setting up the time-feel change at 2:50, at which point Marty goes into his Arabian-Egyptian mode, using D Phrygian Dominant (D,E♭,F♯,G,A,B♭,C), often substituting B♮. His articulation is, again, super-clean, and the phrasing is very slippery. This D Phrygian Dominant section is repeatedly juxtaposed against an F♯ Blues scale (F♯,A,B,C,C♯,E) section which first enters at 3:07. At 3:16, Marty includes the major 7th, C♯, and at 3:20 includes the ♯4, G♯, bending the implied tonality even further, and at 3:30 ends this powerful phrase with D Pentatonic major (D,E,F♯,A,B). Dave takes his first solo at 3:49, and from this point Marty and Dave trade until Dave's final solo; from here, all the solos are played over the F♯ Blues scale figure. Dave provides some very aggressive, haphazard soloing that balances well against Marty's precision. Dave's first solo alludes to F♯ Dorian (F♯,G♯,A,B,C♯,D♯,E), followed by Marty, who adds alternate tensions to the F♯ Blues scale. Dave's lick at 4:20 encorporates a very wide stretch which moves laterally across all strings, sounding F♯ minor, C♯ minor, A minor, E minor, and B minor triads. Marty's last solo begins with F♯ Aeolian (F♯,G♯,A,B,C♯, D,E), utilizing passing tones and the major third, A♯, at 4:37, and ending with the F♯ Blues scale. Dave's last solo consists of an ascending shape which roughly moves up in intervals of 1 1/2 steps, capped off with Dave bending his highest note, E, 1st stg., 24th fret, up a whole step to F♯. Drum transcriber Howard Fields spoke extensively with Megadeth drummer Nick Menza in the preparation of the drum chart, ensuring the highest level of accuracy.

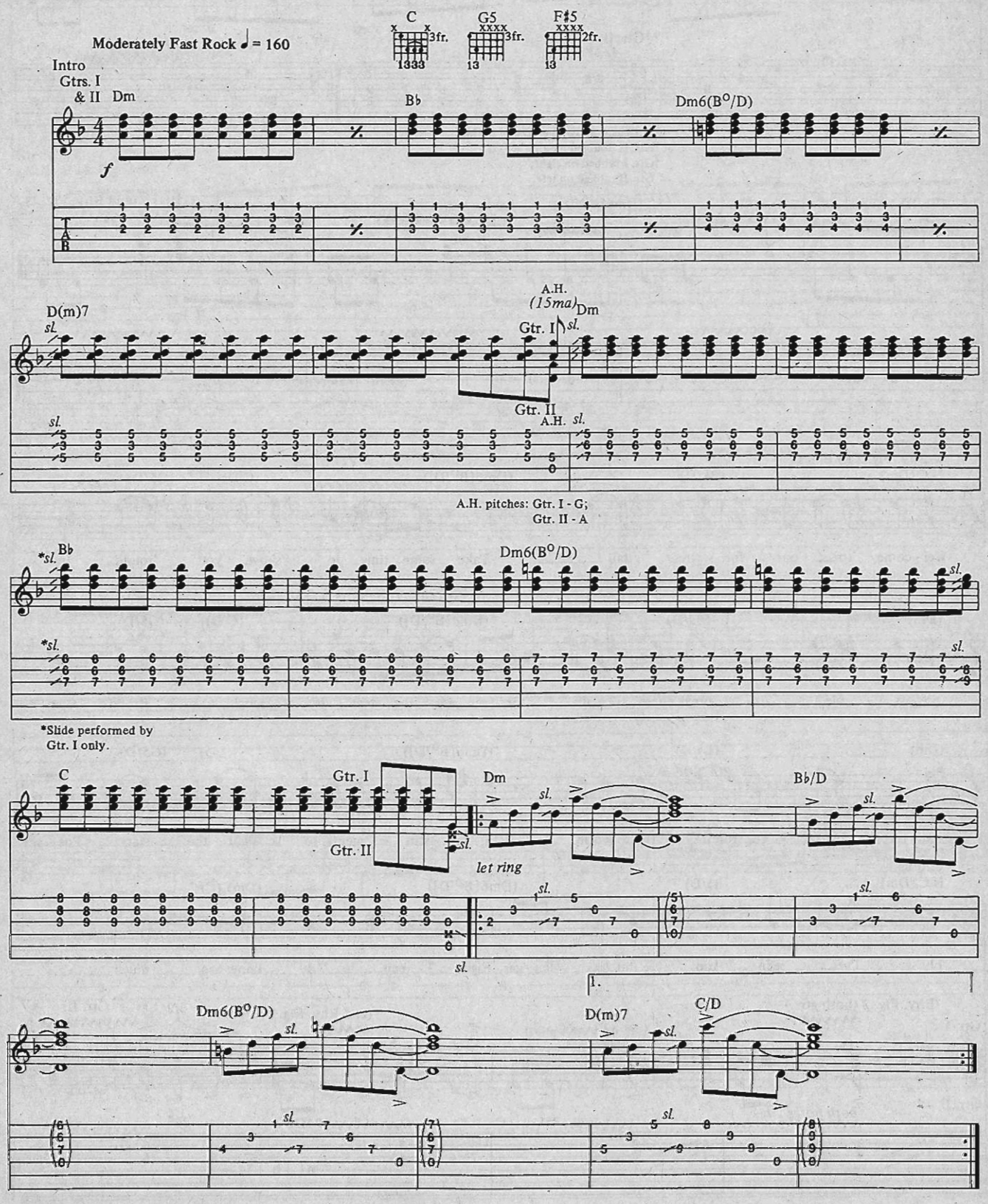
Tablature Explanation page 35

# HANGAR 18

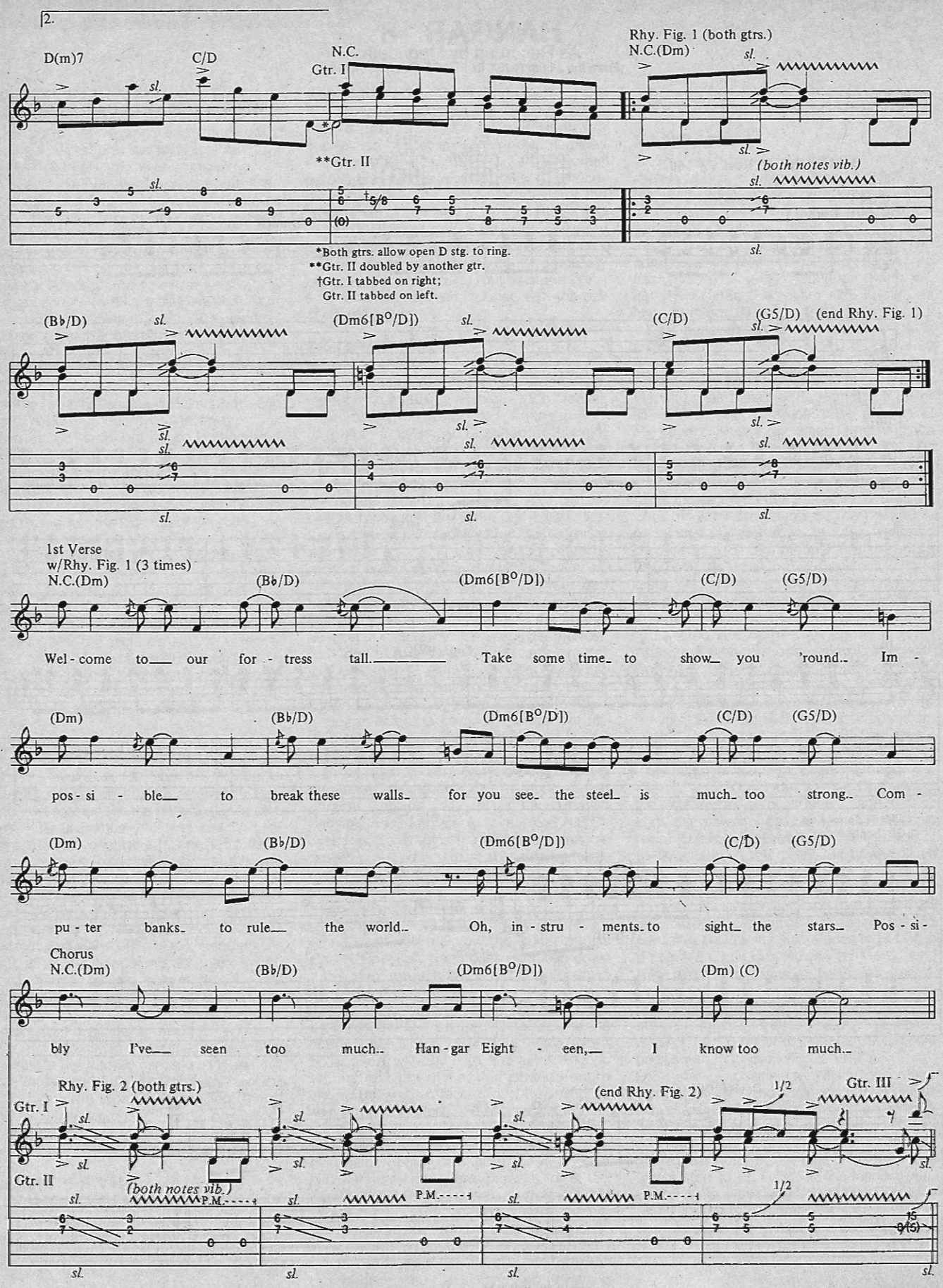
As Recorded by Megadeth

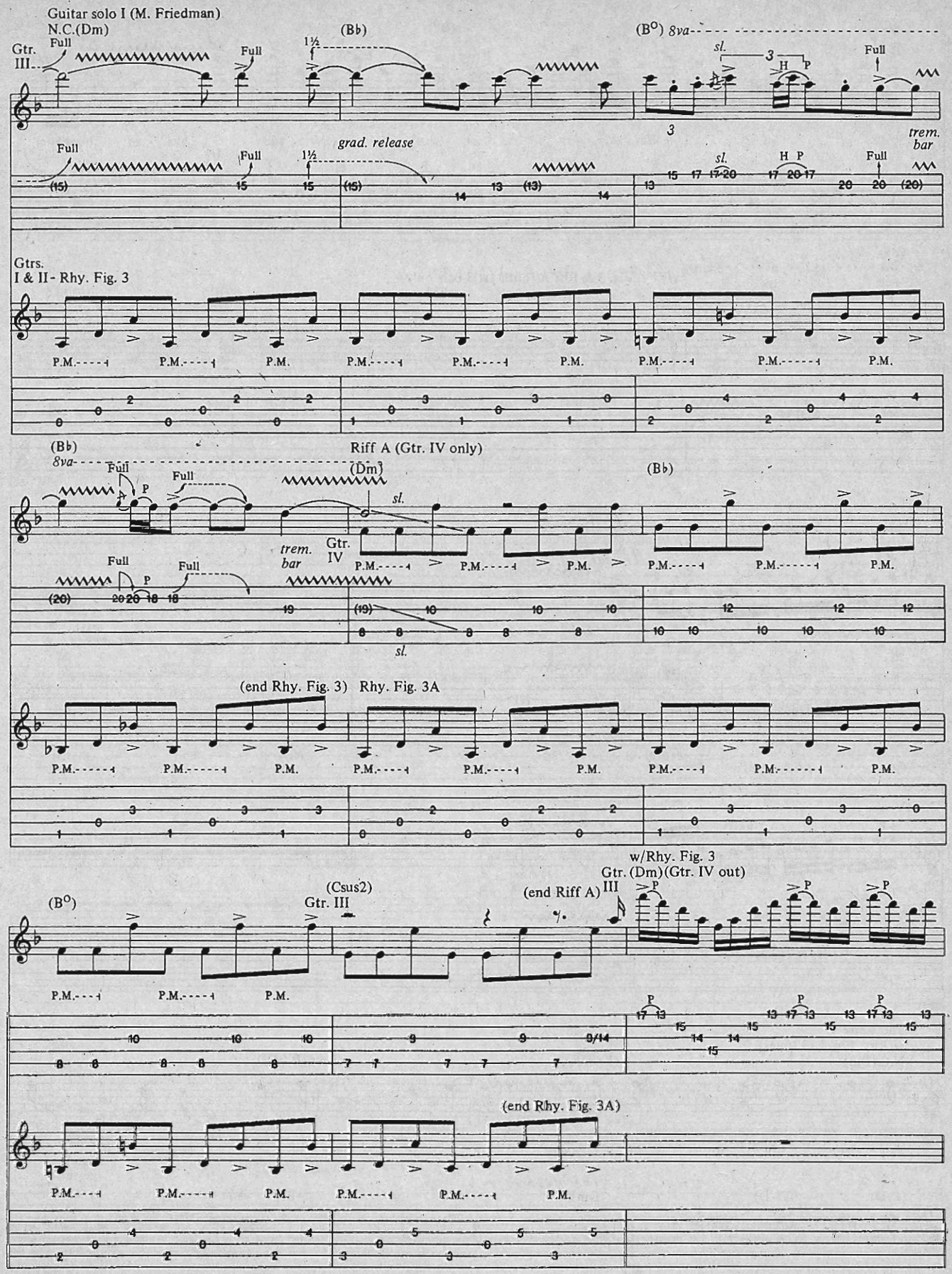
(From the album RUST IN PEACE/Capitol Records)

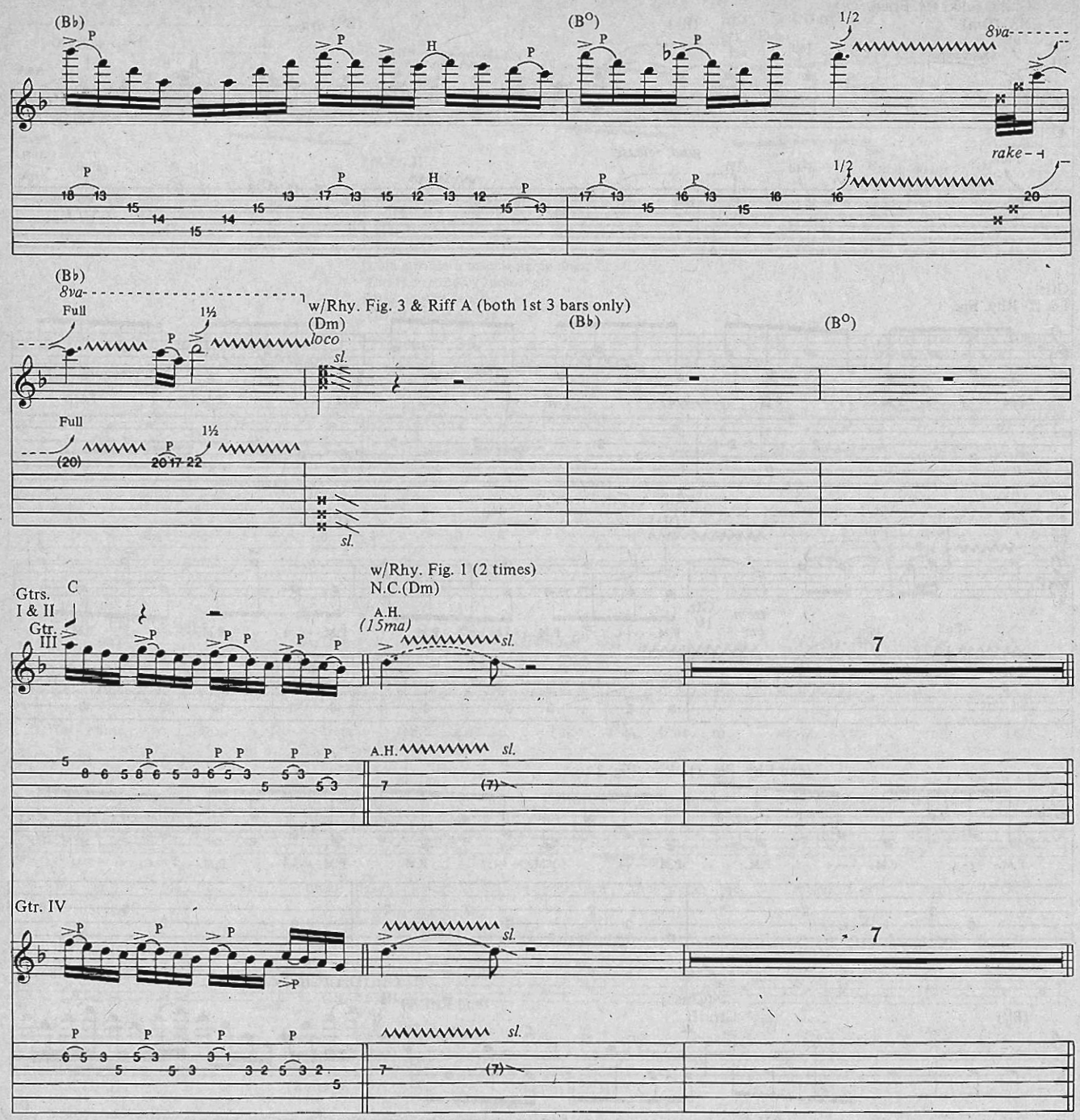
*Words and Music by Dave Mustaine*



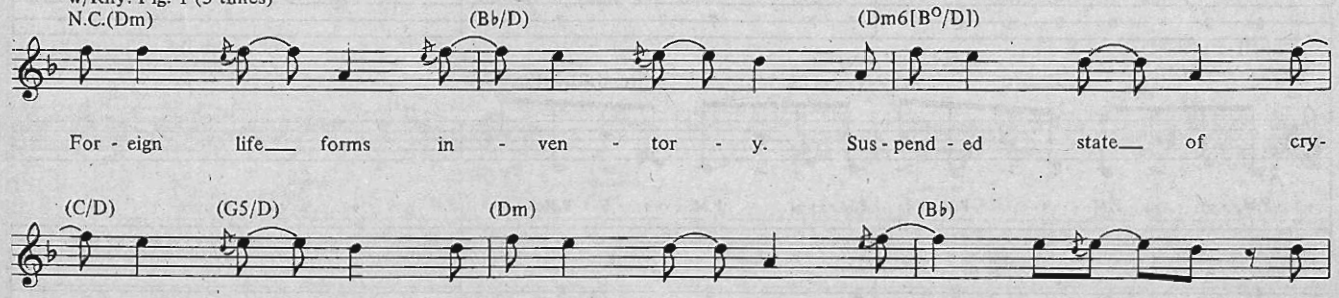

Copyright ©1991, 1992 by Mustaine Music and Theory Music
Rights for Mustaine Music controlled and administered by Screen Gems-EMI Music Inc.; Permission in the U.K. through EMI Music Publishing Ltd., London WC2H OEA
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Made in U.S.A. Used by Permission


2.
D(m)7
C/D
N.C.
Gtr. I
**Gtr. II
Rhy. Fig. 1 (both gtrs.)
N.C.(Dm)
(both notes vib.)
*Both gtrs. allow open D stg. to ring.
**Gtr. II doubled by another gtr.
†Gtr. I tabbed on right;
Gtr. II tabbed on left.
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
(end Rhy. Fig. 1)
1st Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times)
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
Wel - come to our for - tress tall. Take some time to show you 'round. Im -
(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
pos - si - ble to break these walls for you see the steel is much too strong. Com -
(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
pu - ter banks to rule the world. Oh, in - stru - ments to sight the stars. Pos - si -
Chorus
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(Dm) (C)
bly I've seen too much. Han - gar Eight - een, I know too much.
Rhy. Fig. 2 (both gtrs.)
Gtr. I
(end Rhy. Fig. 2)
Gtr. III
Gtr. II
(both notes vib.)
P.M.
1/2


Guitar solo I (M. Friedman)
N.C.(Dm)
Gtr. III
Full
(Bb)
(B°) 8va
sl.
H P
grad. release
trem. bar
Gtrs. I & II - Rhy. Fig. 3
P.M.
Riff A (Gtr. IV only)
(Dm)
Gtr. IV
(end Rhy. Fig. 3)
Rhy. Fig. 3A
(Csus2)
Gtr. III
(end Riff A)
w/Rhy. Fig. 3
Gtr. (Dm)(Gtr. IV out)
(end Rhy. Fig. 3A)

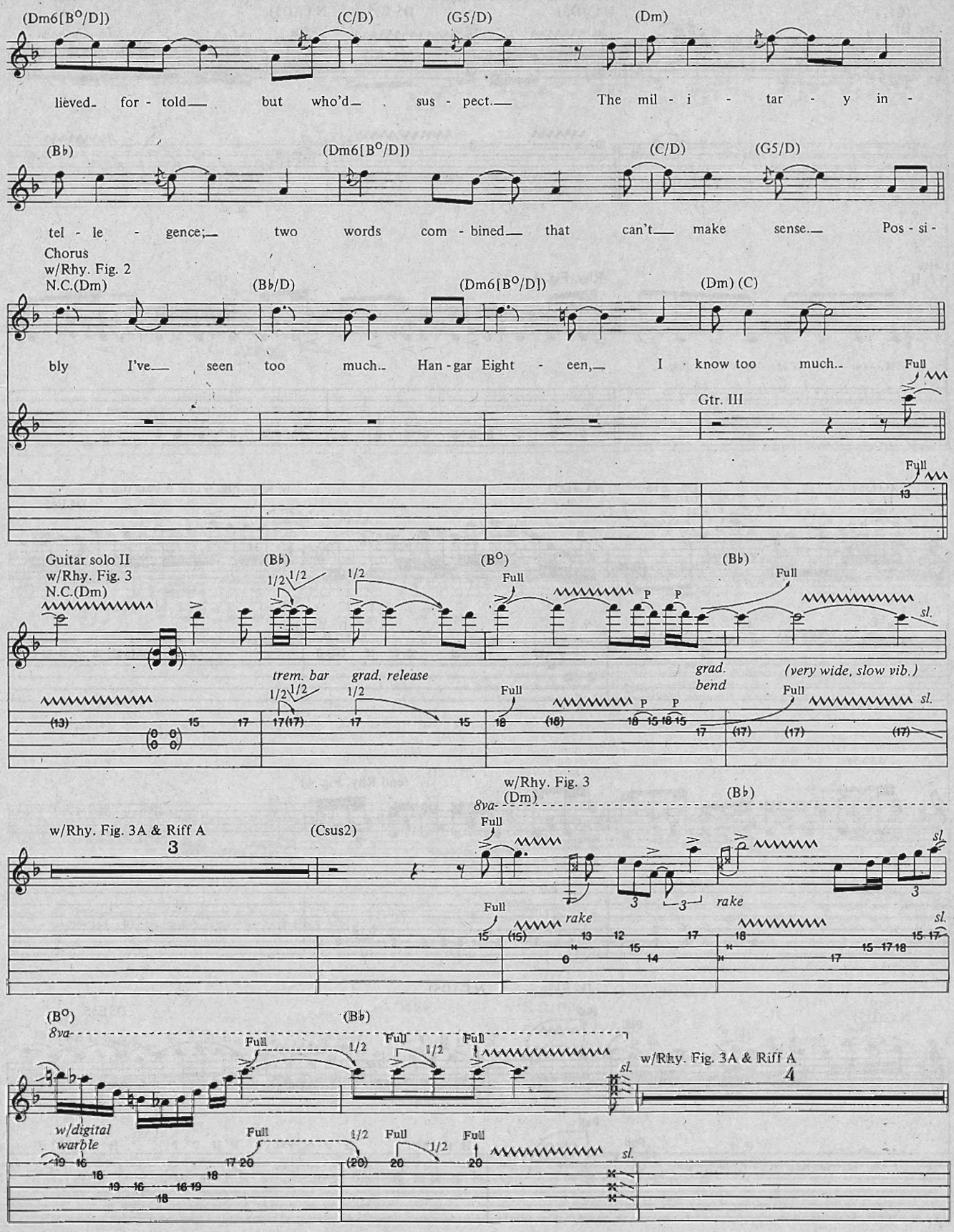


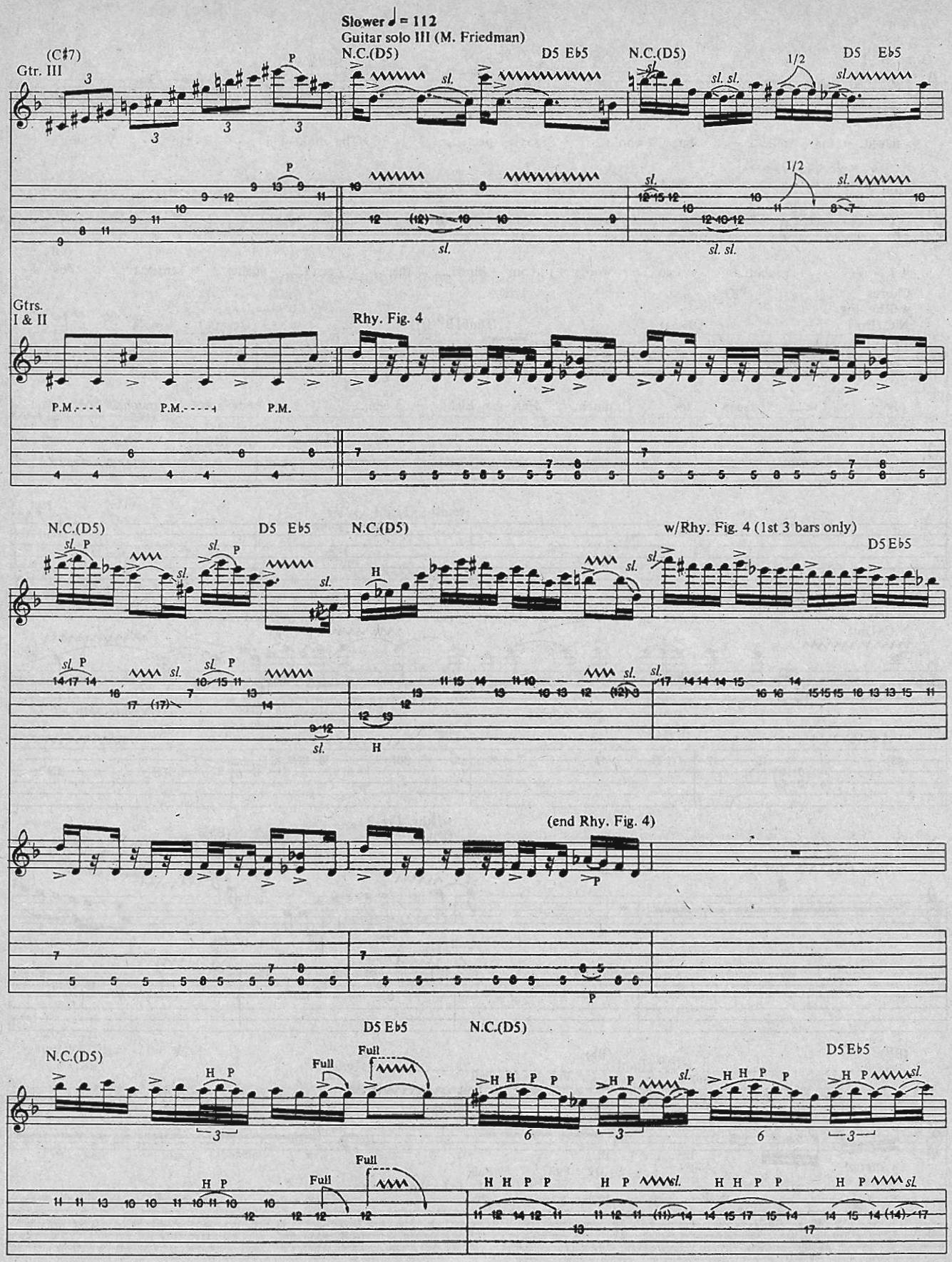

2nd Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (3 times)
N.C.(Dm)

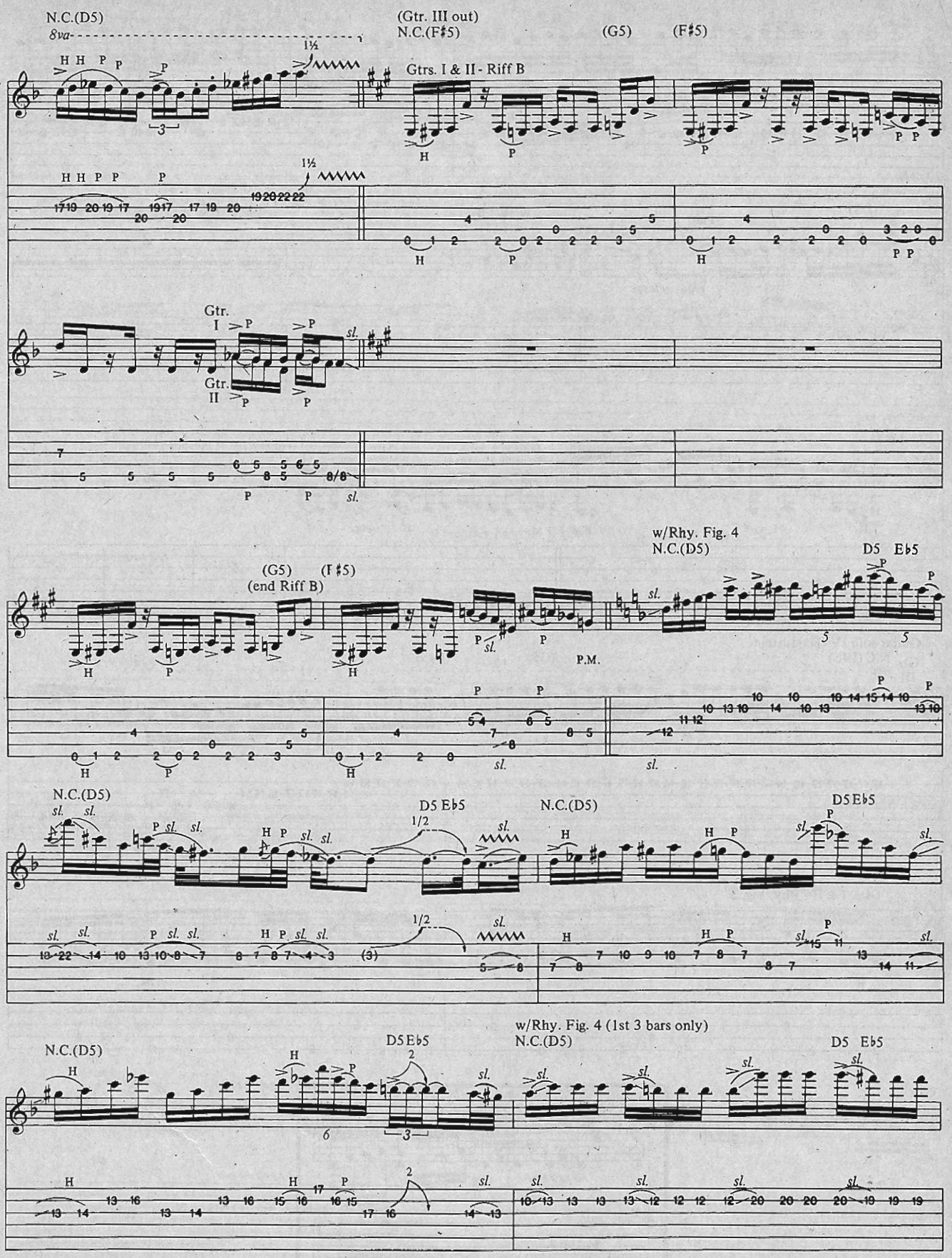


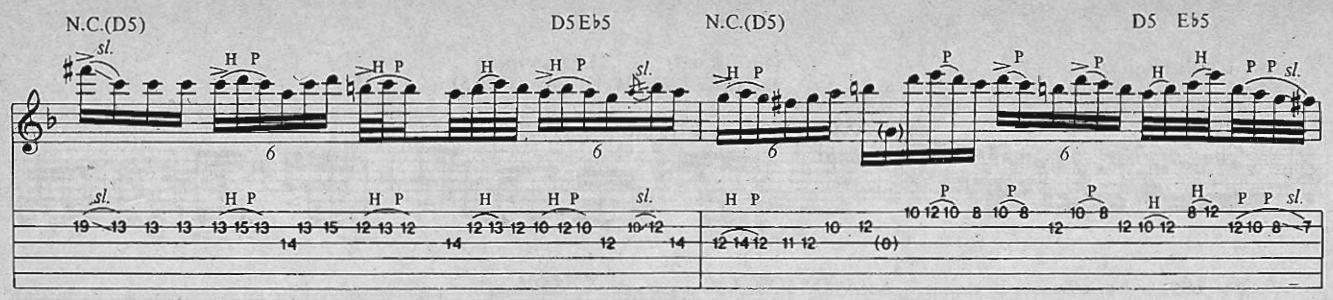

For - eign life___ forms in - ven - tor - y. Sus - pend - ed state___ of cry-

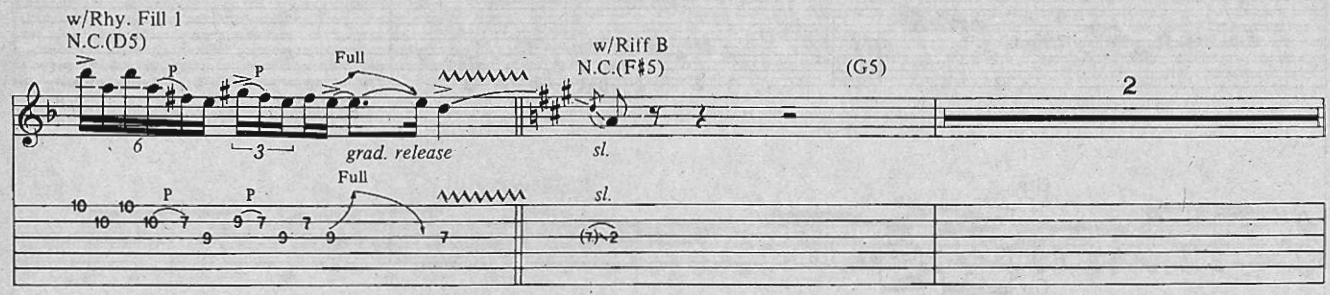
o - gen - ics. Sel - ec - tive am - ne - sia's___ the sto - ry, be-

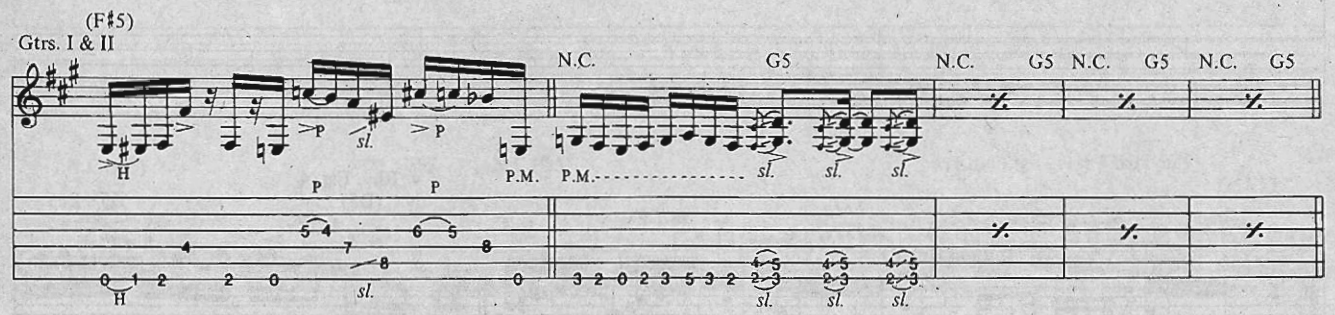

(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
(Dm)
lieved_ for - told___ but who'd_ sus - pect.___ The mil - i - tar - y in -
(B♭)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
tel - le - gence;___ two words com - bined___ that can't___ make sense.___ Pos - si -
Chorus
w/Rhy. Fig. 2
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(Dm) (C)
bly I've___ seen too much.. Han - gar Eight - een,___ I know too much..
Full
Gtr. III
Full
Guitar solo II
w/Rhy. Fig. 3
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭)
(B°)
(B♭)
Full
sl.
trem. bar
grad. release
grad. bend
(very wide, slow vib.)
w/Rhy. Fig. 3A & Riff A
(Csus2)
w/Rhy. Fig. 3
(Dm)
(B♭)
8va
rake
(B°)
(B♭)
w/digital warble
w/Rhy. Fig. 3A & Riff A

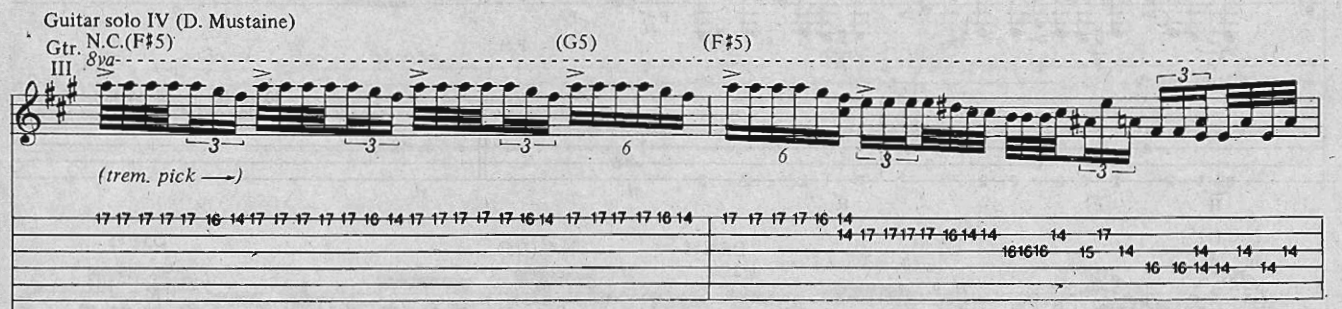

Slower ♩ = 112
Guitar solo III (M. Friedman)
(C♯7)
Gtr. III
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
Gtrs. I & II
Rhy. Fig. 4
P.M.
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
w/Rhy. Fig. 4 (1st 3 bars only)
D5 E♭5
(end Rhy. Fig. 4)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5

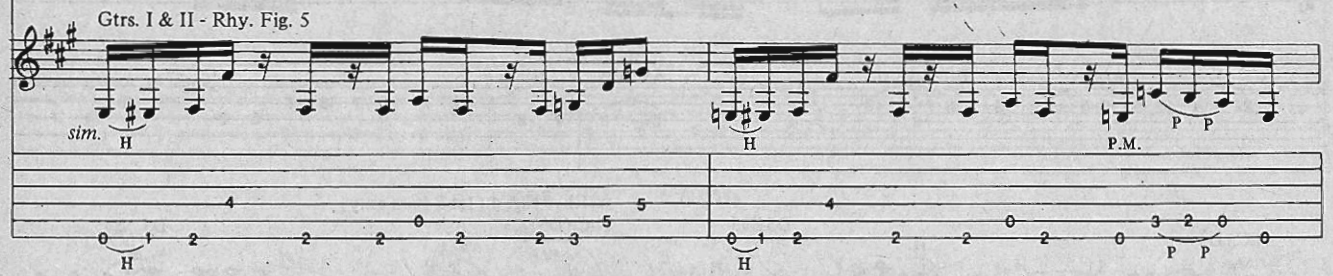

N.C.(D5)
8va
(Gtr. III out)
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
Gtrs. I & II - Riff B
Gtr. I
Gtr. II
(G5)
(F♯5)
(end Riff B)
w/Rhy. Fig. 4
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
P.M.
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
w/Rhy. Fig. 4 (1st 3 bars only)
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5

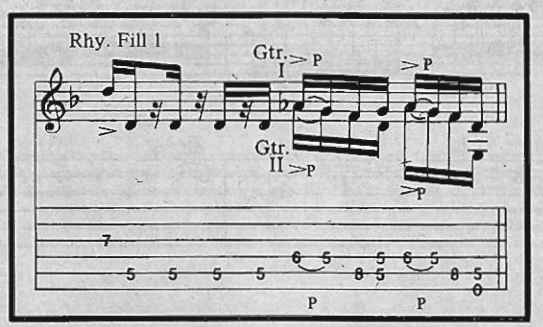

N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5

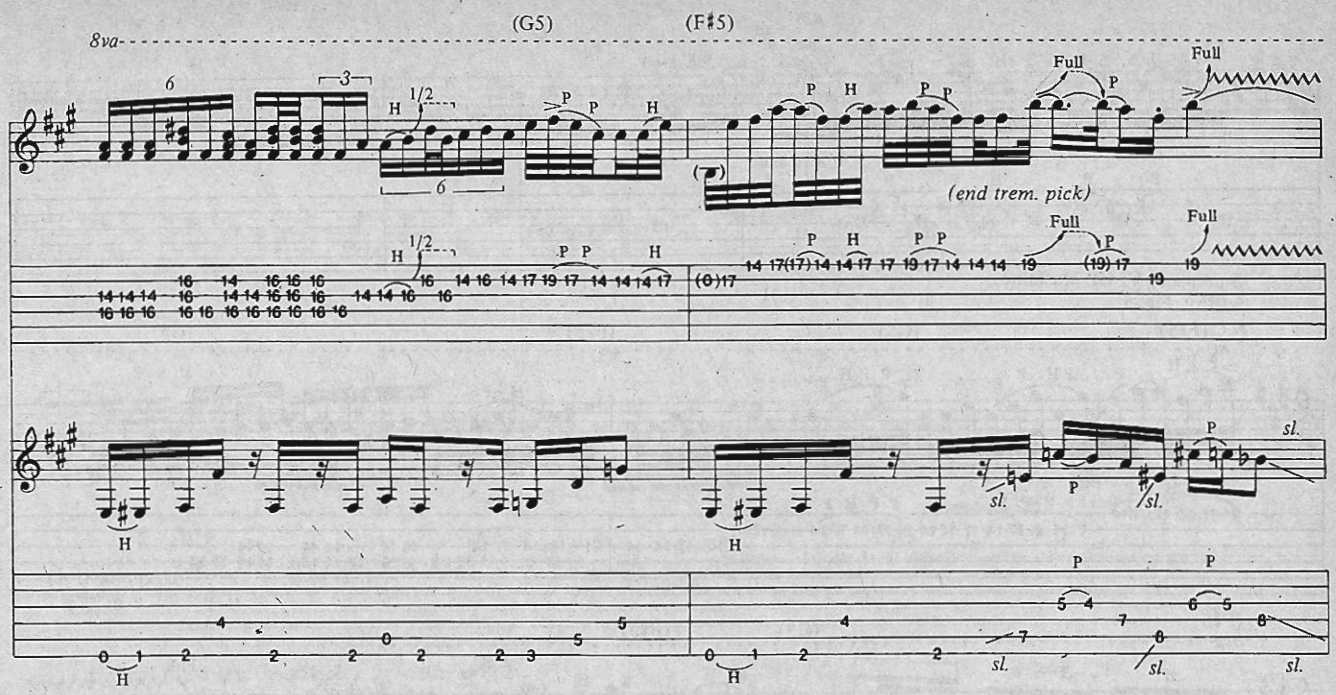

w/Rhy. Fill 1
N.C.(D5)
Full
grad. release
w/Riff B
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
2

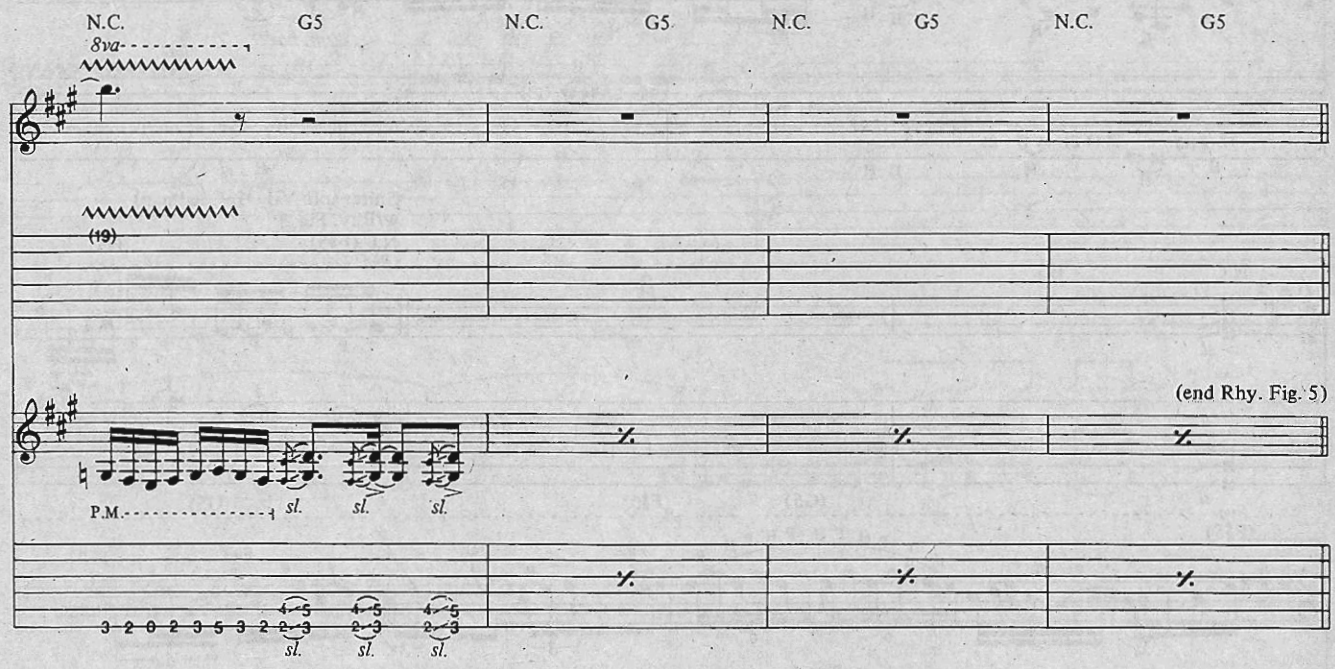

(F♯5)
Gtrs. I & II
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5


Guitar solo IV (D. Mustaine)
Gtr. III
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
8va
(trem. pick)

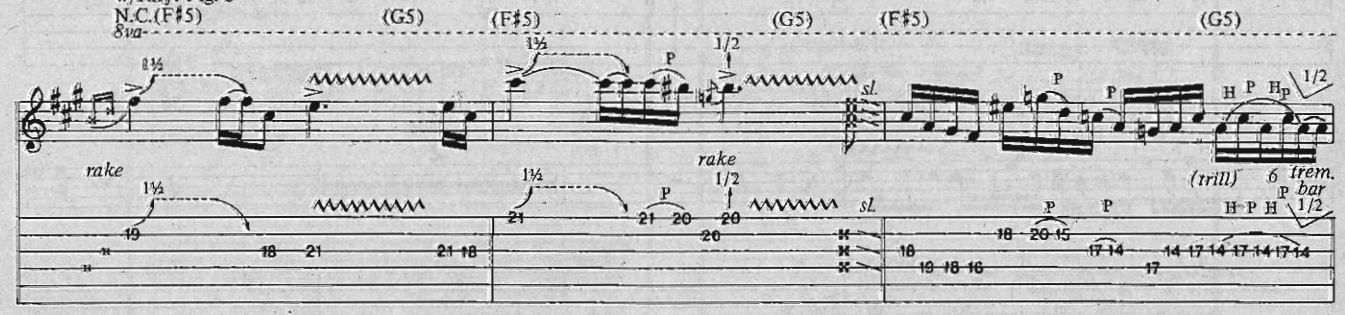

Gtrs. I & II - Rhy. Fig. 5
sim.

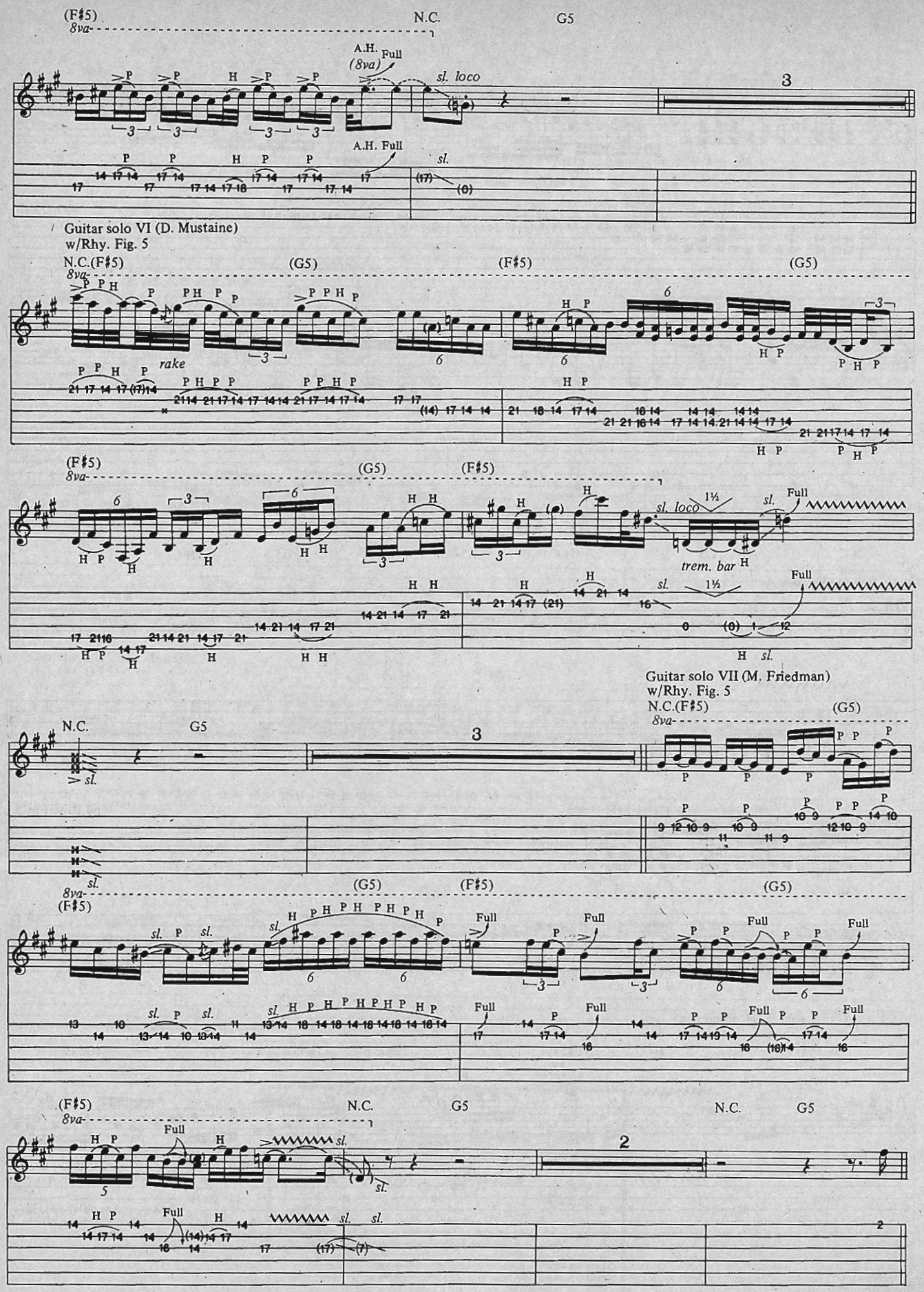

Rhy. Fill 1
Gtr. I
Gtr. II




Guitar solo V (M. Friedman)
w/Rhy. Fig. 5



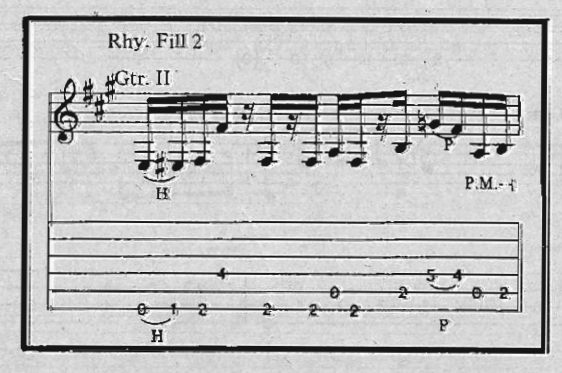

(F♯5)
8va
N.C.
G5
A.H. Full
(8va)
sl. loco
3
A.H. Full
sl.
Guitar solo VI (D. Mustaine)
w/Rhy. Fig. 5
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
(G5)
rake
(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
sl. loco
1½
sl.
Full
trem. bar
Guitar solo VII (M. Friedman)
w/Rhy. Fig. 5
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
N.C.
G5
3
sl.
(G5)
(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
Full
(F♯5)
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
Full
sl.
2

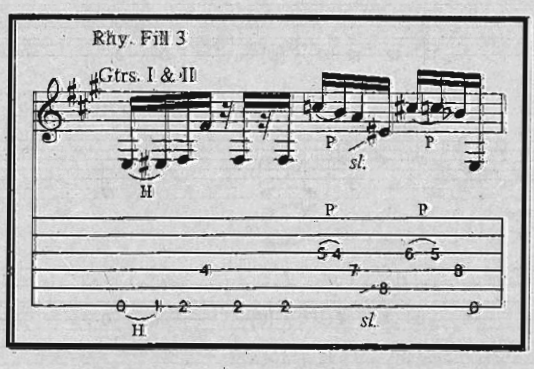
Guitar solo VIII (D. Mustaine)
w/Rhy. Fig. 5 (1st 4 bars only)
N.C.(F♯5) (G5) (F♯5) (G5)

(F♯5) (G5) (F♯5)
8va
(steady gliss.)
trem. pick while sliding

w/Rhy. Fig. 5 (1st 3 bars only) (G5)
w/Rhy. Fill 2 (F♯5) (G5) (F♯5)
w/Rhy. Fill 3 (G5) (F♯5)
8va
Full
(hold bend)

Gtr. III
Gtrs. G5
I & II
loco
P.M.
F♯5
open
E



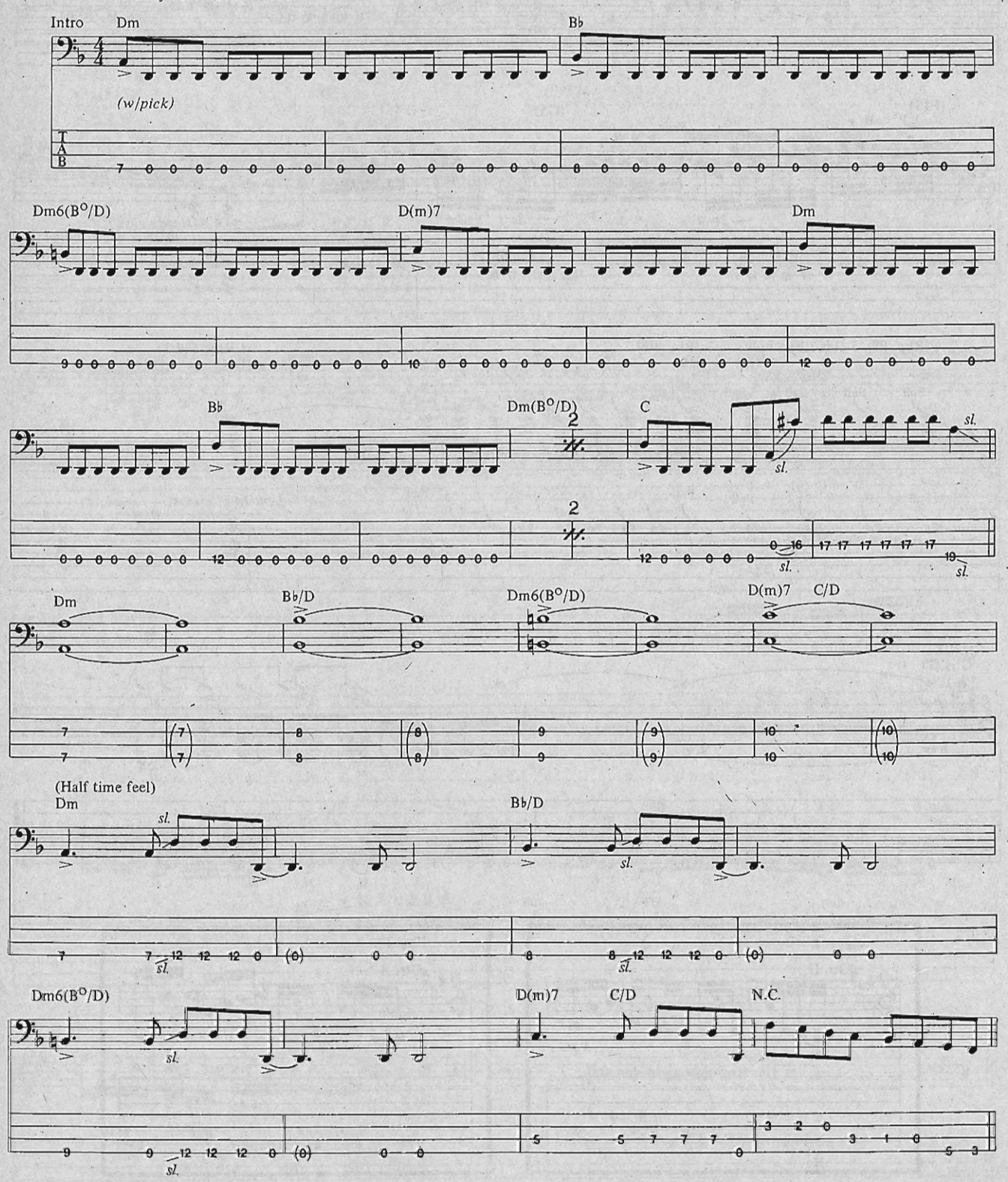



# BASS LINE FOR
# HANGAR 18

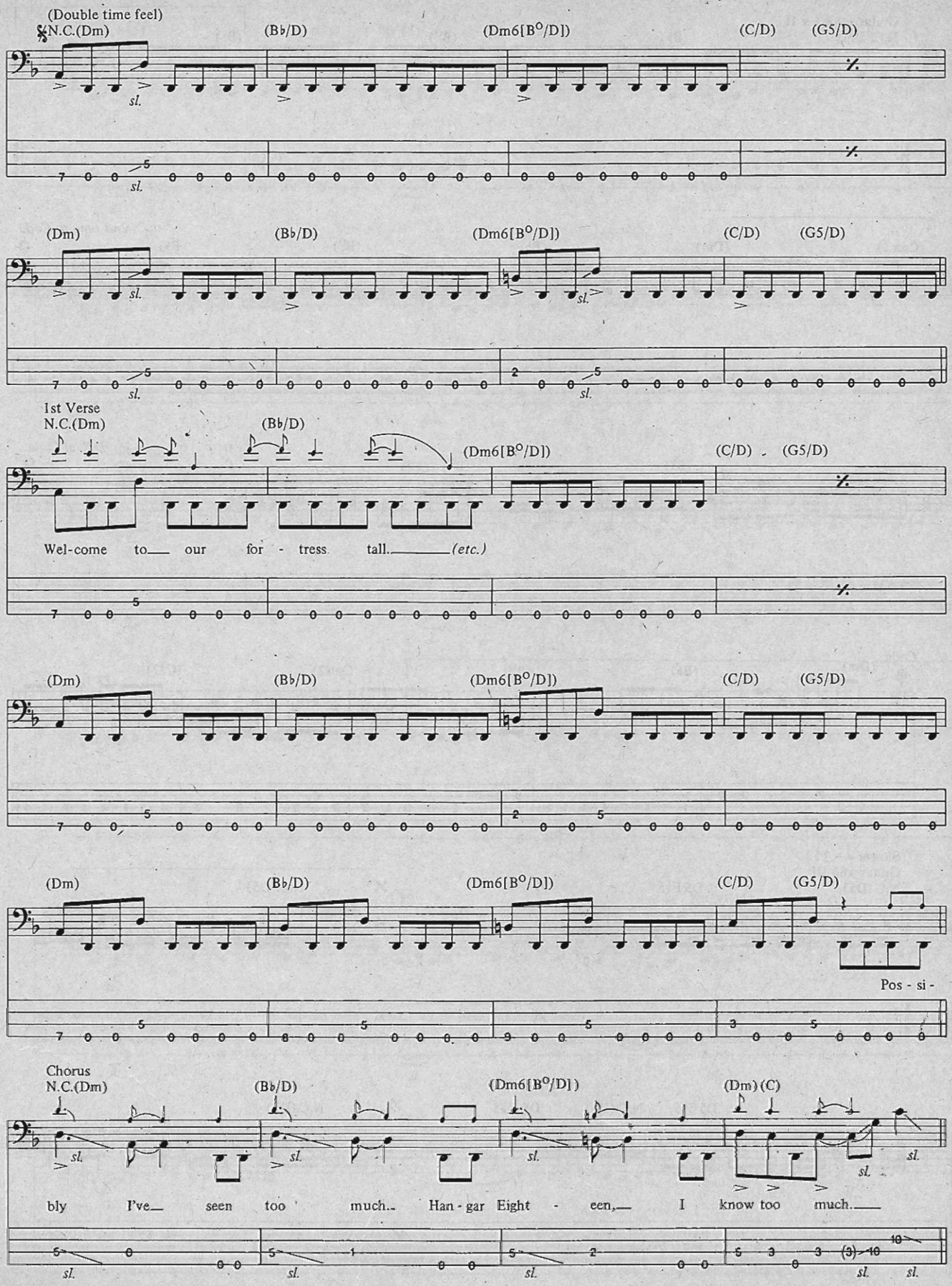
As Recorded by Megadeth

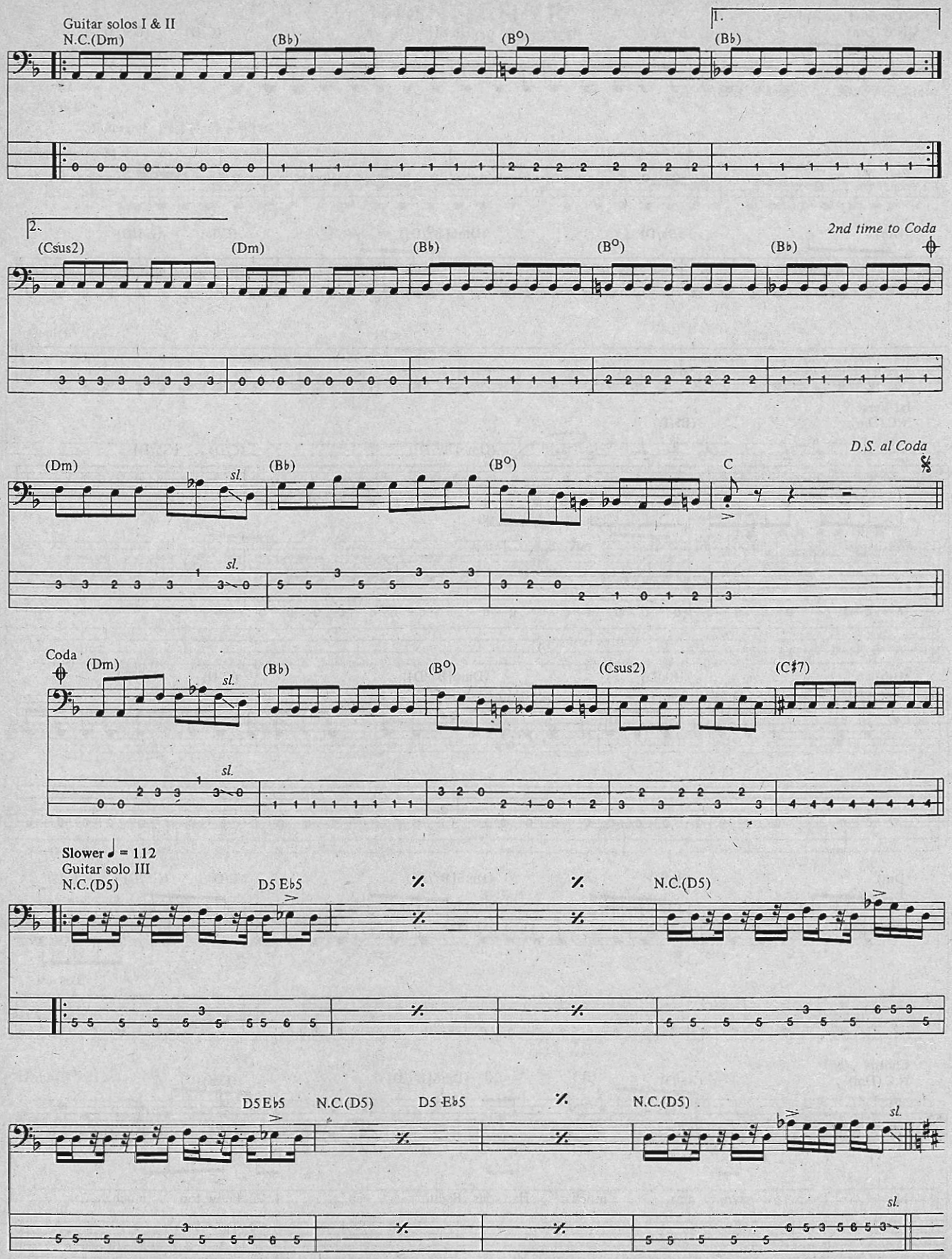
(From the album RUST IN PEACE/Capitol Records)

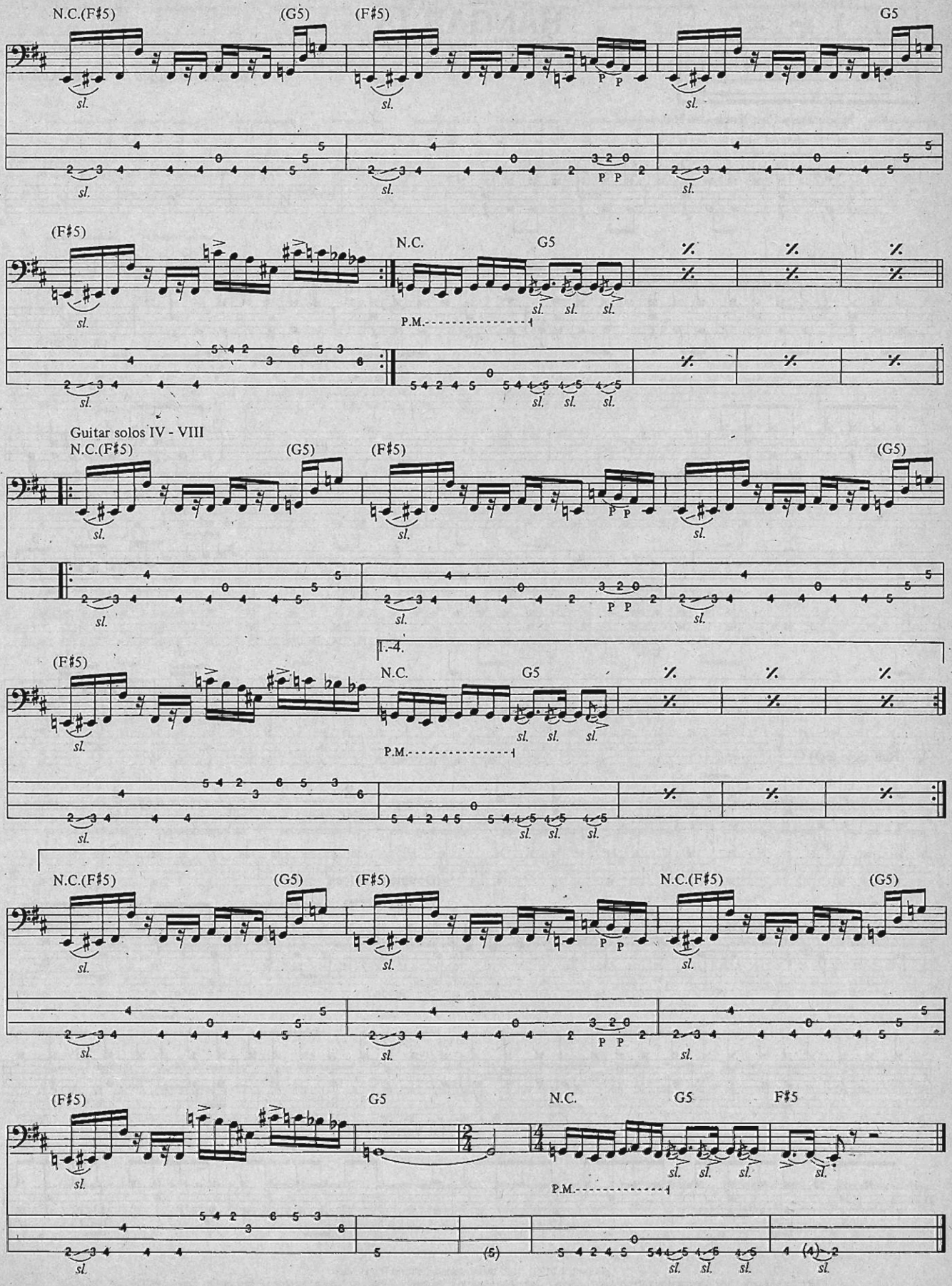
*Words and Music by Dave Mustaine*

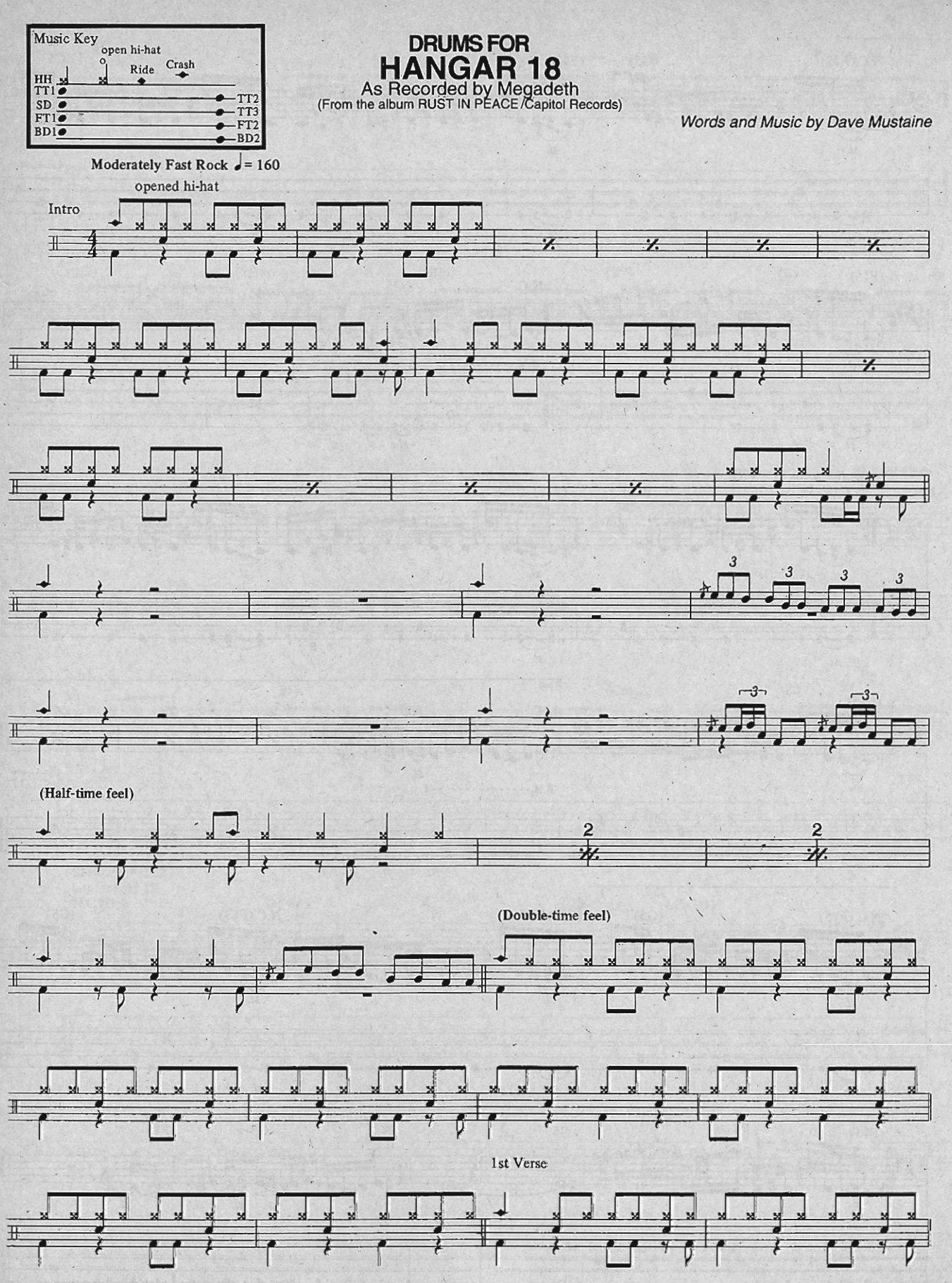



Copyright ©1991, 1992 by Mustaine Music and Theory Music
Rights for Mustaine Music controlled and administered by Screen Gems-EMI Music Inc.; Permission in the U.K. through EMI Music Publishing Ltd., London WC2H 0EA
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Made in U.S.A. Used by Permission


(Double time feel)
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
1st Verse
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
Wel-come to our for - tress tall. (etc.)
(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(C/D)
(G5/D)
Pos - si -
Chorus
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭/D)
(Dm6[B°/D])
(Dm)(C)
bly I've seen too much. Han - gar Eight - een, I know too much.


Guitar solos I & II
N.C.(Dm)
(B♭)
(B°)
(B♭)
1.
2.
(Csus2)
(Dm)
(B♭)
(B°)
(B♭)
2nd time to Coda
(Dm)
sl.
(B♭)
(B°)
C
D.S. al Coda
Coda
(Dm)
sl.
(B♭)
(B°)
(Csus2)
(C#7)
Slower ♩ = 112
Guitar solo III
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
D5 E♭5
N.C.(D5)
sl.


N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
G5
sl.
P P
(F♯5)
N.C.
G5
P.M.
Guitar solos IV - VIII
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
(G5)
1.-4.
(F♯5)
N.C.
G5
P.M.
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
N.C.(F♯5)
(G5)
(F♯5)
G5
N.C.
G5
F♯5
P.M.



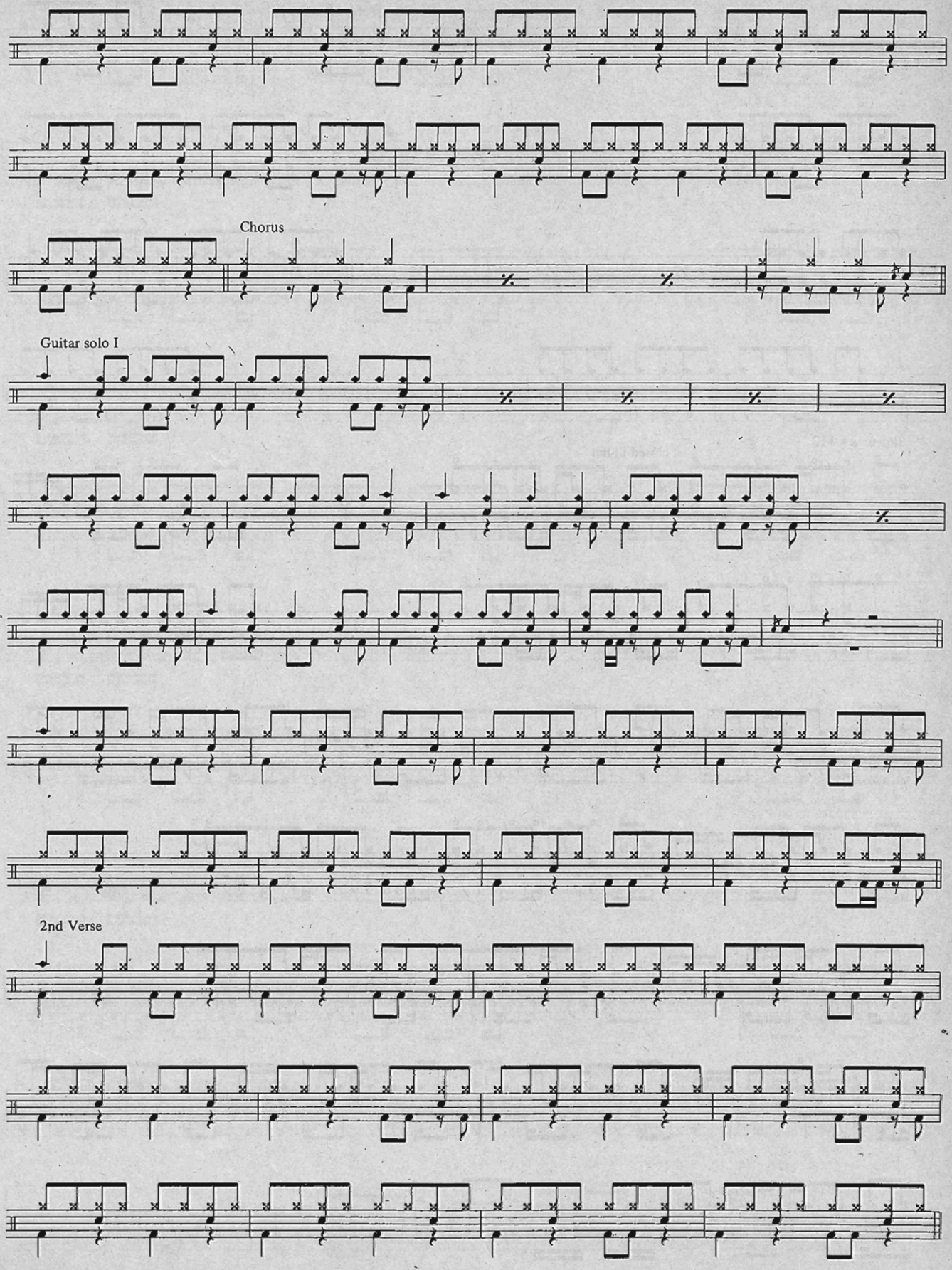

# DRUMS FOR HANGAR 18

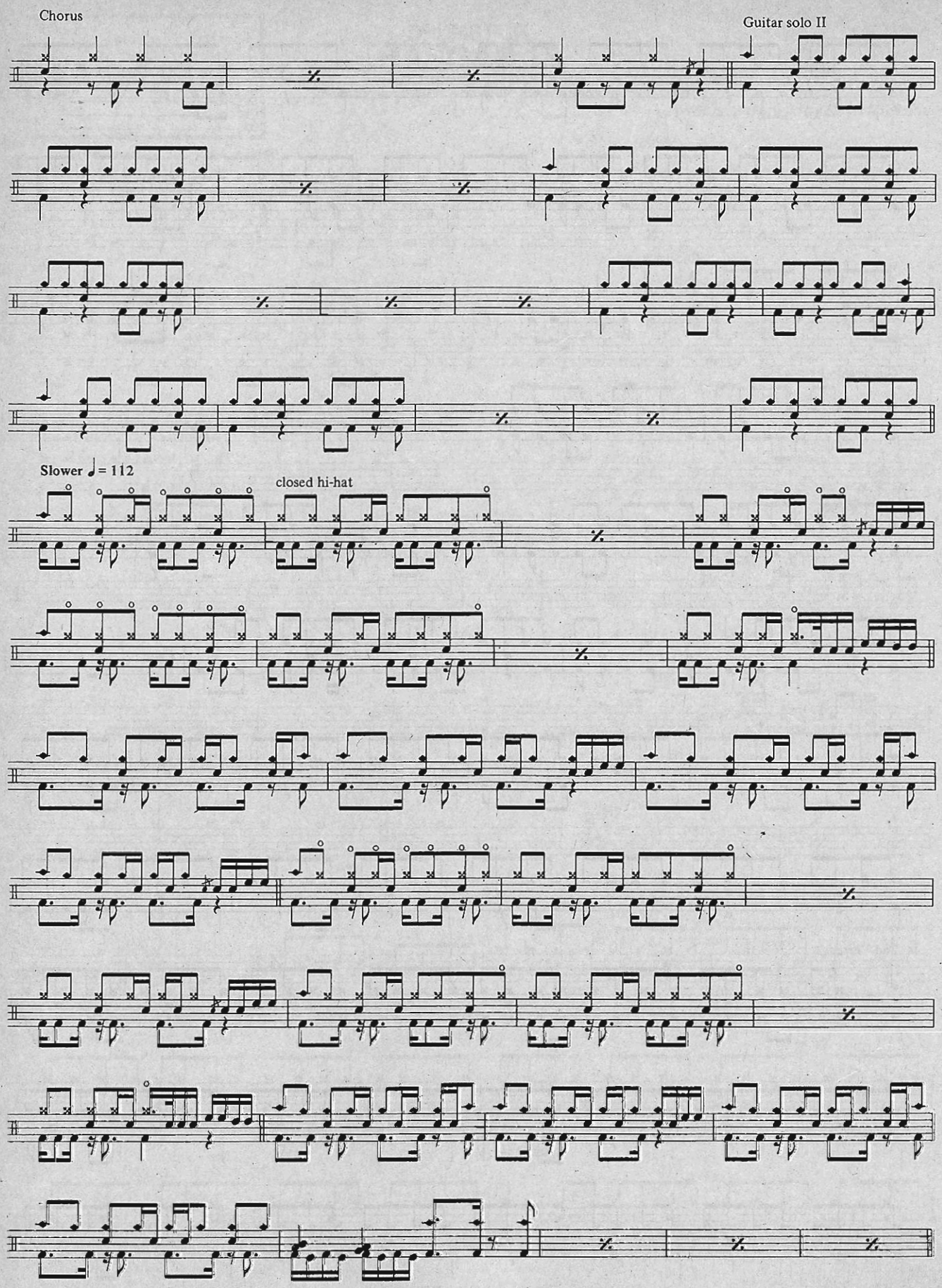
As Recorded by Megadeth

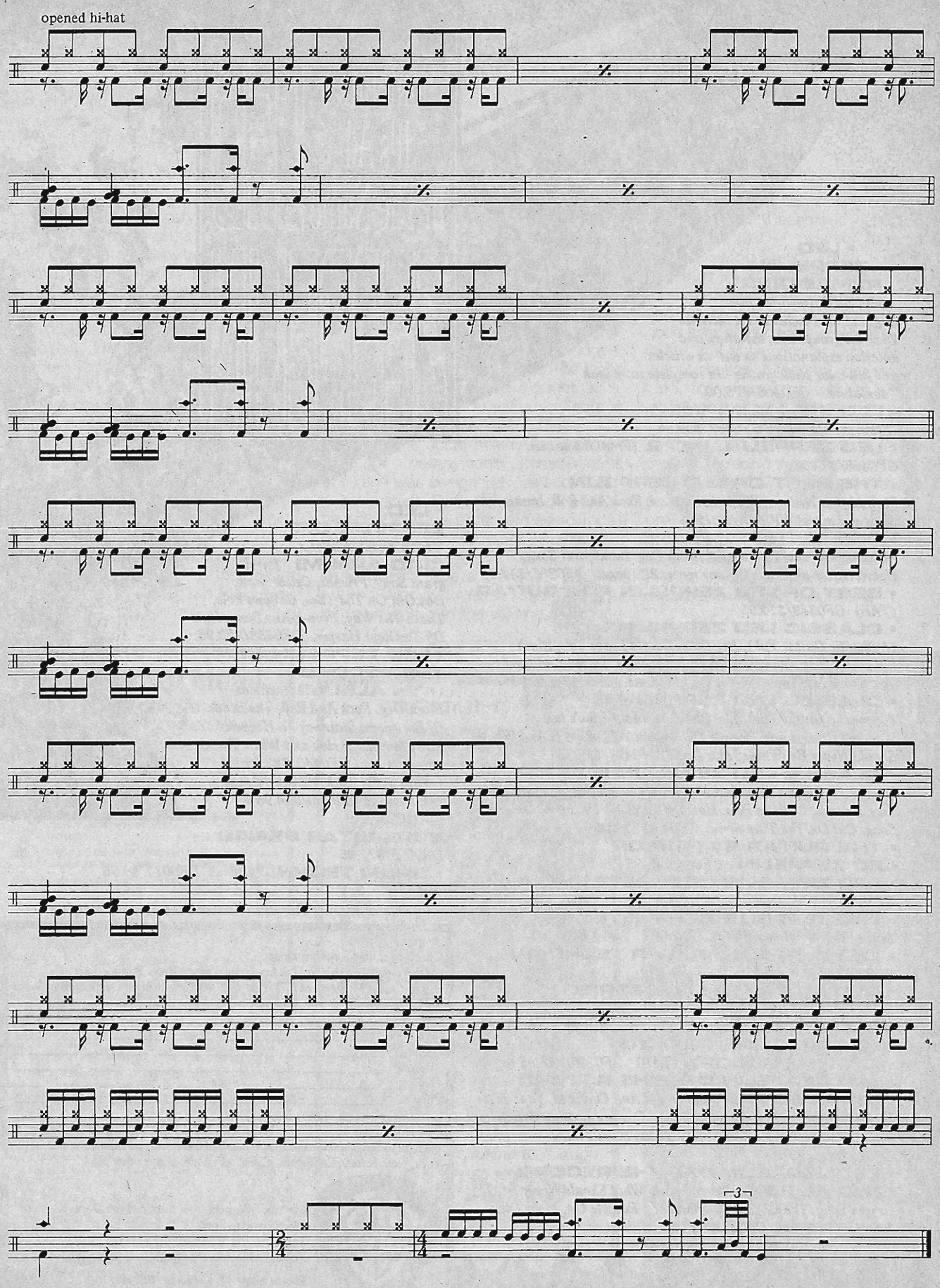
(From the album RUST IN PEACE /Capitol Records)

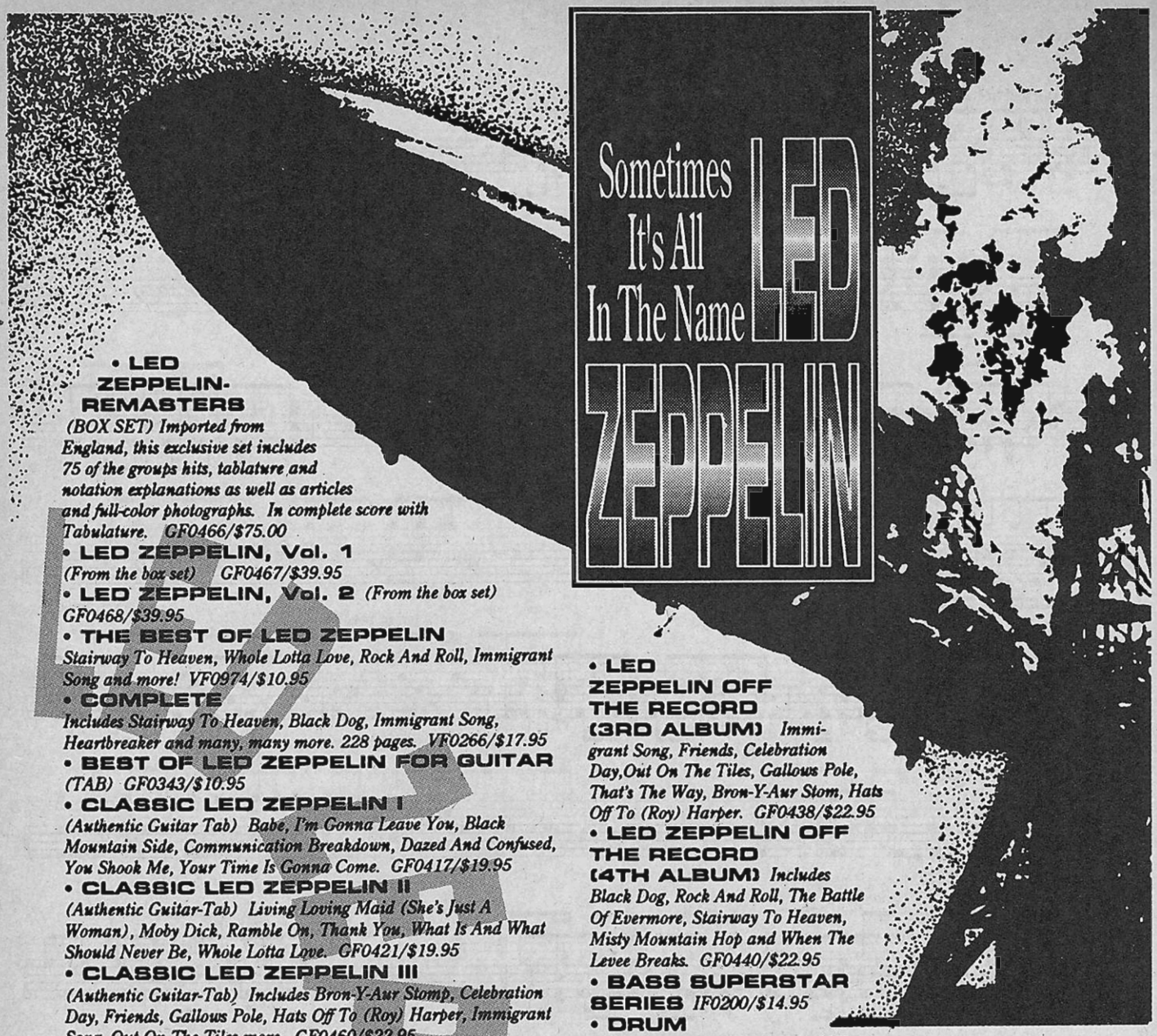
*Words and Music by Dave Mustaine*

Copyright ©1991, 1992 by Mustaine Music and Theory Music
Rights for Mustaine Music controlled and administered by Screen Gems-EMI Music Inc.; Permission in the U.K. through EMI Music Publishing Ltd., London WC2H OEA
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Made in U.S.A. Used by Permission


Chorus
Guitar solo I
2nd Verse


Chorus
Guitar solo II
Slower ♩= 112
closed hi-hat


opened hi-hat
3





**• LED ZEPPELIN-REMASTERS** *(BOX SET) Imported from England, this exclusive set includes 75 of the groups hits, tablature and notation explanations as well as articles and full-color photographs. In complete score with Tabulature. GF0466/$75.00*

**• LED ZEPPELIN, Vol. 1** *(From the box set) GF0467/$39.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN, Vol. 2** *(From the box set) GF0468/$39.95*

**• THE BEST OF LED ZEPPELIN** *Stairway To Heaven, Whole Lotta Love, Rock And Roll, Immigrant Song and more! VF0974/$10.95*

**• COMPLETE** *Includes Stairway To Heaven, Black Dog, Immigrant Song, Heartbreaker and many, many more. 228 pages. VF0266/$17.95*

**• BEST OF LED ZEPPELIN FOR GUITAR** *(TAB) GF0343/$10.95*

**• CLASSIC LED ZEPPELIN I** *(Authentic Guitar Tab) Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You, Black Mountain Side, Communication Breakdown, Dazed And Confused, You Shook Me, Your Time Is Gonna Come. GF0417/$19.95*

**• CLASSIC LED ZEPPELIN II** *(Authentic Guitar-Tab) Living Loving Maid (She's Just A Woman), Moby Dick, Ramble On, Thank You, What Is And What Should Never Be, Whole Lotta Love. GF0421/$19.95*

**• CLASSIC LED ZEPPELIN III** *(Authentic Guitar-Tab) Includes Bron-Y-Aur Stomp, Celebration Day, Friends, Gallows Pole, Hats Off To (Roy) Harper, Immigrant Song, Out On The Tiles more. GF0460/$22.95*

**• THE GUITAR STYLES OF LED ZEPPELIN** *GF0243/$9.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN COMPLETE** *(Easy Guitar) GF0056/$15.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN COMPLETE** *(Super-Tab Notation) GF0411/$24.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN GUITAR TECHNIQUES** *GF0291/$8.95*

**• GUITAR SUPERSTAR SERIES** *GF0292/$12.95*

**• GUITAR SUPERSTAR SERIES (MORE LED ZEPPELIN)** *GF0341/$14.95*

**• OFF THE RECORD** *(TAB) GF0376/$16.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD (1ST ALBUM)** *Includes Dazed And Confused, Your Time Is Gonna Come, Black Mountain Side, Communication Breakdown, I Can't Quit You Baby, How Many More Times. GF0432/$22.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD (2ND ALBUM)** *What Is And What Should Never Be, The Lemon Song, Thank You, Heartbreaker, Ramble On, Moby Dick, Bring It On Home. GF0433/$22.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD (3RD ALBUM)** *Immigrant Song, Friends, Celebration Day, Out On The Tiles, Gallows Pole, That's The Way, Bron-Y-Aur Stom, Hats Off To (Roy) Harper. GF0438/$22.95*

**• LED ZEPPELIN OFF THE RECORD (4TH ALBUM)** *Includes Black Dog, Rock And Roll, The Battle Of Evermore, Stairway To Heaven, Misty Mountain Hop and When The Levee Breaks. GF0440/$22.95*

**• BASS SUPERSTAR SERIES** *IF0200/$14.95*

**• DRUM SUPERSTAR SERIES** *DF0028/$12.95*

**• DRUM TECHNIQUES** *DF0013/$9.95*

Available Only Through Warner Bros. Publications Inc.

Check or money order enclosed
(Make check payable in U.S. funds, to Warner Bros. Publications)
Bill my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ($15.00 minimum on credit card orders)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone # _____

Please send the books I have indicated above. For shipping and handling, I have included $3.00 for the first book, $1.50 for each additional book. New York, New Jersey, California, please add appropriate sales tax.

Mail to: Warner Bros. Publications Dept. JG
265 Secaucus Road
Secaucus, NJ 07096-2037
Prices Subject to change.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

## AMP QUESTIONS

by Alex Aquilar

Send your Amp Questions to:
Amp Questions
P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

**Question:** I own a Fender Sidekick Reverb 25. It has a spring reverb system. The problem is that every time I hit the amp with the reverb on, it makes a loud crash. Is there any way to prevent this without lowering the reverb control?_Ricky Vela/Riverdale, NY

**Answer:** Not really. The sound you hear when you hit the amplifier is caused by the reverb strings actually crashing together. The reverb unit uses several springs that produce the delay effect, which are coupled to your amp's circuitry via input/output transducers. Some amp companies use reverb locking assemblies that protect the reverb during transport. This would not prevent crashing during actual use, since the springs must be free to function properly.

**Question:** I've heard about many guys using a Bradshaw system in their racks. What exactly does it do?_Ted Block/New York, NY

**Answer:** The Bradshaw switching system is essentially a remote controlled MIDI-compatible audio system. In this way, the user can set up various effects, and via foot-control, can select a particular routing order. This offers infinite possibilities when using multiple rack effects, including selecting various amps/preamps to be routed to the power amp. The unit is comprised of various loops, each with its own level control. The loops have input/output and send/return jacks. You can patch in the various effects in whatever order you wish and then kick in or out of the audio chain. The switcher does not have any sonic character of its own, and was designed to be acoustically transparent. Since this system is MIDI-based, it can be programmed to recall complex switching schemes instantly.

**Question:** I have a Marshall 100 watt combo amp with four 10" speakers. While using it with the volume 1/3 of the way up, I noticed a gradual power loss. I've checked the tubes, speakers, etc., but the amp still seems to have experienced a 90% power loss._Ray Austin/Bowling Green, OH

**Answer:** If you have replaced the output tubes (EL-34's) with known good ones, and are certain that the speakers are in good shape, then the problem is probably in the power amp driver circuit or in the output section. If the amp has an effects loop, try running the send to a remote power amp. This will determine whether or not the preamp is working. If the preamp is sending correct signal level, then try replacing the phase inverter tube. This is the 12AX7 tube located nearest to the power tubes. A faulty 12AX7 driver will prevent the signal from reaching the power amp. If the trouble persists, then I recommend consulting an amp tech, since component failure of a non-user-serviceable nature is suspected.


**Mechanics of Metal™**

*A SOUND AND ORGANIZED APPROACH TO MASTERING THE GUITAR*

- *No music reading necessary*
- *Written & performed by GIT graduate & award winner*
- *Lessons include text, understandable diagrams & cassette*
- *Covers styles of Lynch, Rhoads, Vai, Malmsteen, Van Halen, Satriani, Gilbert, Hammett, etc.*

*"A well structured & explanatory catalog of all those neat things heard on record. Very thorough & comprehensive. An exhaustive exposition."* — **Guitar World Magazine**

*"A comprehensive survey of licks & tricks, and a solid music theory background. Recommended."* — **Guitar Player Magazine**

*"An amazing collection of every technique you might employ in any metal tune."* — **Guitar School Magazine**

**Lesson 1: Metal Chord Guide**–Covers **every** chord used in today's rhythms: power chords, triads, thirds, octave diads, open power chords, passing chords, alternate tunings, suspensions, etc. **Plus** chord theory: construction, formulas, voicings, inversions ..... $14.95

**Lesson 2: Total Scales & Modes**–From blues scales to exotic scales used by today's metal & neo-classical masters: pentatonics, major scale, natural minor, harmonic minor, melodic minor, diminished, wide-stretch extended scales, dorian mode, phryglan, Spanish phryglan, mixolydian, etc. Also covers chords & keys each scale is played over. **Plus** music harmony & theory ..... $21.95

**Lesson 3: Technique & Exercises**–16 exercises outline an organized practice regimen to build lightning fast picking & a flawless fret hand. **Plus** all aspects of proper technique & timing .... $21.95

**Lesson 4: Tricks**–Covers **every** way imaginable to get harmonics, **every possible** variation for 2-hand tapping, combining tapping & scales, 8-finger tapping, 2-hand slide, right hand plays behind left, many other 2-hand techniques, whammy bar, talking guitar, raking, slapping, weird noises, effects devices, more ..... $24.95

**Lesson 5: 100 Versatile Licks & Runs**–A terrifying encyclopedia of ascending, descending & repeating-type riffs: 20 pentatonic & blues licks, 20 major scale & modal licks, 20 harmonic & melodic minor licks, 20 diminished licks, 20 chromatic & open string licks. All in tablature ..... $29.95

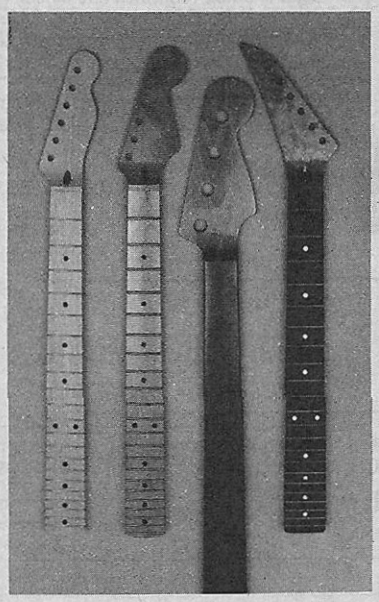
In U.S. & Canada–add $2.50 postage when ordering one lesson. Add $1.00 **each additional** lesson. Order all 5 lessons & the postage is free! N.Y. State residents add 8¼% sales tax **per lesson.**

Foreign orders welcome—send **U.S. Funds only** & add $5.00 when ordering one lesson. Add $1.00 **each additional** lesson.

**Mechanics of Metal™ Publications,**
P.O Box 162, Dept. B., Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414



**— FOR GUITARISTS ONLY —**



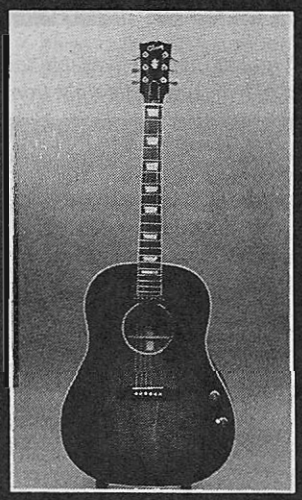
*Another High Performance Design*

**ALL PARTS**

P.O. Box 1318 • Katy, TX 77492 • 713-578-1424
*"America's Premier Guitar & Bass Parts Supplier"*
**Write for FREE CATALOG**



**GIBSON J-160E**



The first accurate replica of the elusive and much desired Beatles-era electric/acoustic, soft-shouldered J-45 style guitar.

*Available by mail order, or at our showroom.*

**MANDOLIN BROTHERS**
**FREE CATALOG**
(718) 981-3226 FAX: (718) 816-4416
629 Forest Avenue, Staten Island, NY 10310

# PLAY WITH FIRE!

**Guns N' Roses** ***Use Your Illusion I***
"Don't Cry (original)," "Live And Let Die," "November Rain," "Coma," "Dust N' Bones" and 11 more!
CL01193 $22.95

**Guns N' Roses** ***Use Your Illusion II***
"Civil War," "Knockin' On Heaven's Door," "Locomotive," "You Could Be Mine," "Don't Cry (alt. lyrics)" and 9 more!
CL01194 $22.95

**Metallica**
"Enter Sandman," "Sad But True," "The Unforgiven," "Don't Tread On Me," "Of Wolf And Man," "The God That Failed," "The Struggle Within" and 5 more!
CL01195 $18.95

ALL NEW

**Van Halen** ***For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge***
"Poundcake," "Spanked," "In 'N' Out," "Right Now," "Top Of The World" and 6 more!
CL07128 $19.95

WITH TABLATURE™

**Joe Satriani** ***Not Of This Earth***
"Rubina," "The Snake," "The Enigmatic," "Hordes Of Locusts" and 6 more!
CL07074 $16.95

**Slayer** ***Show No Mercy***
"Evil Has No Boundaries," "The Antichrist," "Die By The Sword," "Fight Till Death" and 6 more!
CL01169 $16.95

**Skid Row** ***Slave To The Grind***
Matching songbook includes ALL songs from both versions of the #1 album!
CL01196 $17.95

**Steve Morse** ***Southern Steel***
"Cut To The Chase," "Simple Simon," "Sleaze Factor," "Wolf Song" and 6 more!
CL01188 $17.95

**Tesla** ***Psychotic Supper***
"Edison's Medicine," "Don't De-Rock Me," "Toke About It," "Freedom Slaves," "Stir It Up" and 8 more!
CL01197 $19.95

**S.O.D.**
**Speak English Or Die**
**Licks, Riffs & Solos Series**
Features transcriptions of S.O.D.'s licks, riffs and solos to the songs "United Forces," "Freddy Krueger," "What's That Noise?" and 7 more, plus performance techniques and tricks.
CL6303 $14.95

---

*THE ONLY GUITAR METHOD AUTHORIZED BY* GUITAR

## THE CHERRY LANE HEAVY METAL GUITAR METHOD

*The only guitar method available today with tab!*
*Learn to play heavy metal right from the start!*

**Finally, Get The Results You Want!**
**There's A Book Just Right For You!**

### LESSON BOOKS

• **PRIMER**
Never played before? No problem. The Primer is especially designed for the first-time player who wants to learn heavy metal music. CL03407 $5.95

• **BOOK ONE**
Book One is designed at a faster pace for the player which has a basic understanding of chords, rhythm and notation.
CL03406 $7.95

• **BOOK TWO** new!
Book Two features intermediate rhythm & lead guitar techniques, and offers tips and insights into the styles of Steve Vai, Joe Satriani, Eddie Van Halen and others.
CL03419 (book w/ cassette) $12.95
CL03418 (book only) $7.95

### AUDIO CASSETTES

Both cassette packages contain every musical example explained in each lesson book.

• **Cassette to Primer**
CL03413 $9.95

• **Cassette to Book One**
CL03414 $9.95

### COMPANION SONGBOOKS

• **SONGBOOK TO PRIMER AND BOOK ONE**
As an accompaniment to the lesson books, the songbook contains some of the greatest hits of today's hottest metal bands, providing real-life examples of the techniques described in PRIMER and BOOK ONE. CL03412 $7.95

• **SONGBOOKS 2A-THRU 2D** new!
These are the companion songbooks to BOOK TWO in the method. They contain actual songs-as recorded by the original artists-that illustrate the techniques presented in the BOOK TWO.
CL3420-Songbook 2A $7.95
CL3421-Songbook 2B $7.95
CL3422-Songbook 2C $7.95
CL3423-Songbook 2D $7.95

### SUPPLEMENTAL BOOKS

(Can be used with or without Cherry Lane's Heavy Metal Guitar Method)

• **MODES**
Add color to your guitar playing and begin to create your own style. This book explains and illustrates the qualities and characteristics of different modes.
CL03411 $5.95

• **CHORDS**
An indispensable resource! This chord book supplies every chord you'll encounter in rock and heavy metal.
CL03410 $5.95

---

Order by phone: **(914)-935-5240**
*or* FAX: (914)-937-0614
(Visa or MasterCard orders only)
9AM - 5PM EST Mon. - Fri.

or mail this order to:
**MAIL BOX MUSIC**
P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:**
100% satisfaction or your choice of refund, credit or exchange. Simply return goods within 10 days.

**Note:** NY, NJ, CT & TN residents, please add sales tax. Please also add shipping charges as follows: for orders shipped within the U.S. $3.50 Canada $5.00. Other foreign orders $3.50 plus $4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Prices subject to change without notice.

**Please rush my order as listed:**

Name
Address
City
State Zip

| ITEM NO. | TITLE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to: MAIL BOX MUSIC • P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account No. Expiration Date
Cardholder Signature

| | |
|---|---|
| Subtotal | |
| NY, NJ, CT & TN sales tax | |
| Shipping U.S. $3.50 Canada $5.00 | |
| Total | |

☐ Please send me a free catalog !

412

## GUITAR QUESTIONS by Barry Lipman

Send your Guitar Questions to:
Guitar Questions
P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

**Question:** How can I stop my Floyd Rose T-bar from loosening up right after I tighten it the way I like it?–Albert Alfonso/Wichita, KS

**Answer:** Usually replacing the nylon friction washers that the T-bar pivots on will cure the problem. Sometimes you must also replace the toothed metal washer. This washer has a tooth that projects inwards to engage in a slot machined into the threaded sleeve that the bar fits into. This tooth and notch are supposed to keep the pivoting bar from loosening the lock-nut that holds the threaded sleeve in place. Occasionally, the lock-nut that secures the threaded sleeve is at fault. This nut has a split halfway through it. It is tension caused by this split that locks it on. You may be able to re-tension the lock-nut by bending the nut a bit at its split. Either compress or spread the split just enough to affect a permanent change.

Your local dealer should be able to supply you with new Floyd parts, such as nylon washers, toothed washers, the split nut and the threaded sleeve. While you are there, look into some of the aftermarket replacement bars that are available. Some of these are simpler and hold their adjustment longer than the original.

**Question:** Will frequent tuning changes damage my guitar's neck?–Stephen Price/Cantonment, FL

**Answer:** No, frequent tuning changes should not damage your guitar's neck. You may find that your guitar's neck flexes a bit, such that some tunings have more or less fret buzz than others. This depends on how sensitive to tension the neck is, as well as how much the different tunings vary in overall pitch, and therefore, string tension. Ideally, you should have individual guitars adjusted for different tunings, but this is simply out of most guitar player's budgets.

**Question:** How are you supposed to intonate an acoustic guitar when it doesn't have an adjustable bridge?–Jim Buonocore/Sandy Hook, CT,

**Answer:** Usually, the only way to correct intonation problems on guitars with unadjustable bridges is to either relocate the entire bridge, or, if possible, relocate the bridge's saddle. Sometimes the cause of poor intonation is too high an action. In that case, the cure is to lower the action to a normal level. Assuming the action is where you want it, there are a couple ways to correct intonation. On most acoustic guitars, small intonation problems can be adusted by sanding or filing the top surface of the saddle to control the strings' points of departure. If the amount of error is greater than about half the width of the saddle, you can fill in the bridge saddle slot and cut a new one at the correct location. It is best to fill the slot in with wood that is of the same type as the bridge, and that has the grain going in the same direction. The slot can be cut with a Dremel Mototool. The bit will work better if you can cool it with compressed air while cutting. If a Dremel is unavailable, a small chisel can do the job.


# ANNOUNCING

**Reach over 600,000 guitarists with an ad in the new Classified section of GUITAR For The Practicing Musician, the best-selling guitar magazine in America.**

Cost: $2.50 per word
.50 additional per bold word (underline words to appear in bold type)
$7.00 per address and phone number

Display: We will also accept display ads:
1/12 page (2¼"×2¼") = $395
6× rate = $345 per ad
12× rate = $305 per ad

1 column width ad (2¼" wide ×1" high) = $210
6× rate = $185 per ad
12× rate = $165 per ad

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____

COST OF AD
____ Words (do not count address) @ $2.50 ea. = _____
____ Bold words @ .50 ea = _____
____ Address = $7.00
Total = _____
____ # issues ad is to run _____
Total payment enclosed = _____

CATEGORIES (Check one)
☐ Instruction
☐ Schools
☐ Instruments for Sale
☐ Parts/Accessories
☐ Vintage Instruments
☐ Music related merchandise

Payments/Deadlines: All display ads must be sent with camera ready art work and pre-payment *ten* weeks prior to the copy date of the issue (January 15th deadline for April issue, etc). All copy subject to approval of the publisher. Classified advertisers who use post office box numbers must provide permanent address and phone number, whether or not included in ad.

For further information contact Peter Seidel at 914-935-5283.

Mail ads to:
GUITAR For The Practicing Musician
P.O. Box 1490
Port Chester, NY 10573
Attn: Peter Seidel

Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet of paper. Type or print clearly, with all bold words underlined.

# GUITAR CLASSIFIEDS

Tablature Explanation page 35

# WE DIE YOUNG

As Recorded by Alice in Chains

(From the album FACELIFT/Columbia Records)

*Words and Music by Jerry Cantrell*

*Tune down:

⑥ = D♭ ③ = G♭
⑤ = A♭ ② = B♭
④ = D♭ ① = E♭

**Moderate Rock** ♩ = 126

Intro

Gtrs. I & II- Rhy. Fig. 1

E5 D5 A♭5 1/2 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5

*f* *(w/heavy distortion)*

P.M. P.M. P.M.

*"Dropped D" tuning, tuned down 1/2 step.

E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5

Oo.

1/2 1/2 1/2 (end Rhy. Fig. 1)

P.M. P.M.

1st Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 1

E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5

Scar - y's on the wall.

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)

E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5

Scar - y's on his way.

F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5

Oo, watch where you spit.

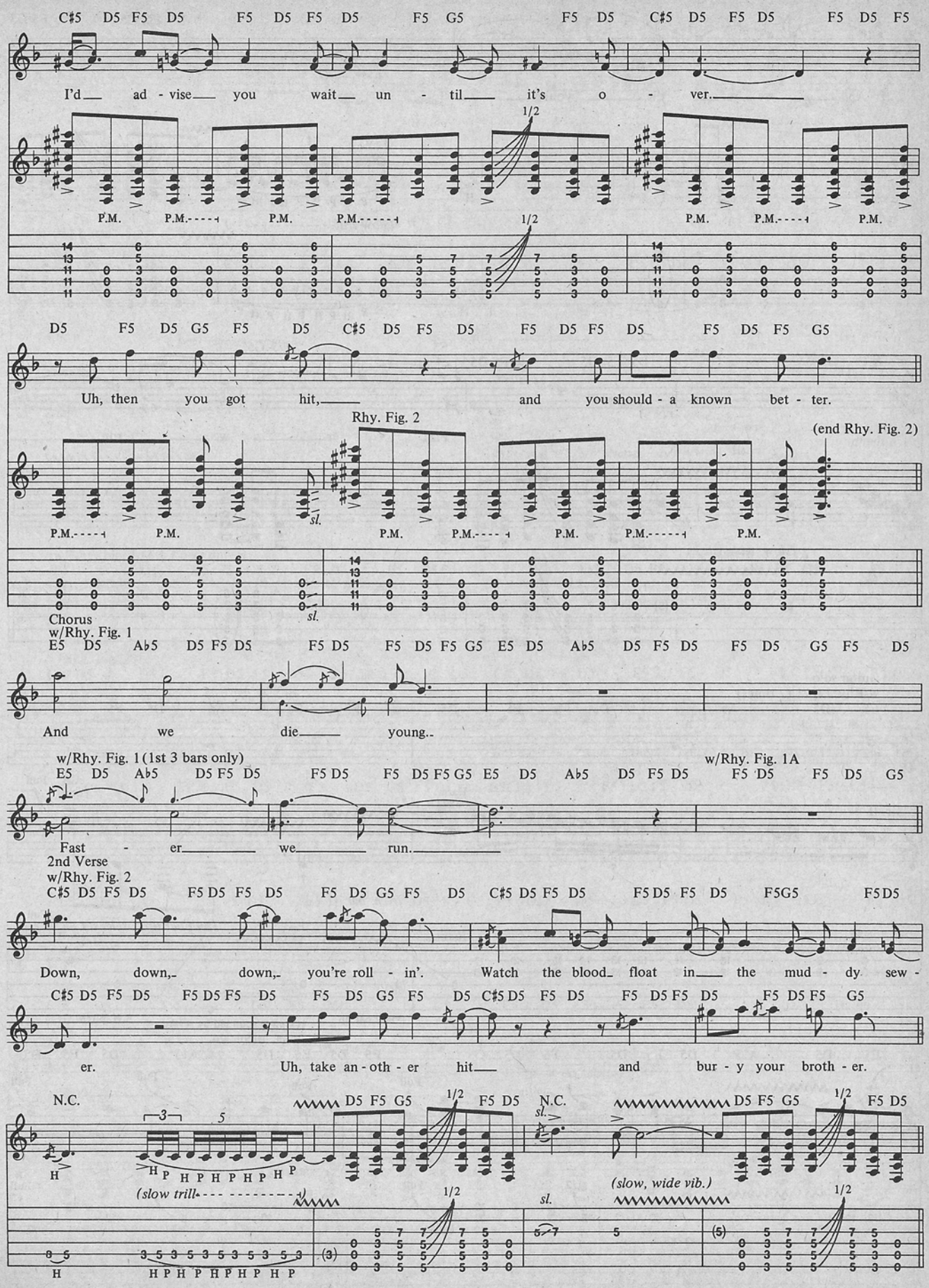
Rhy. Fig. 1A

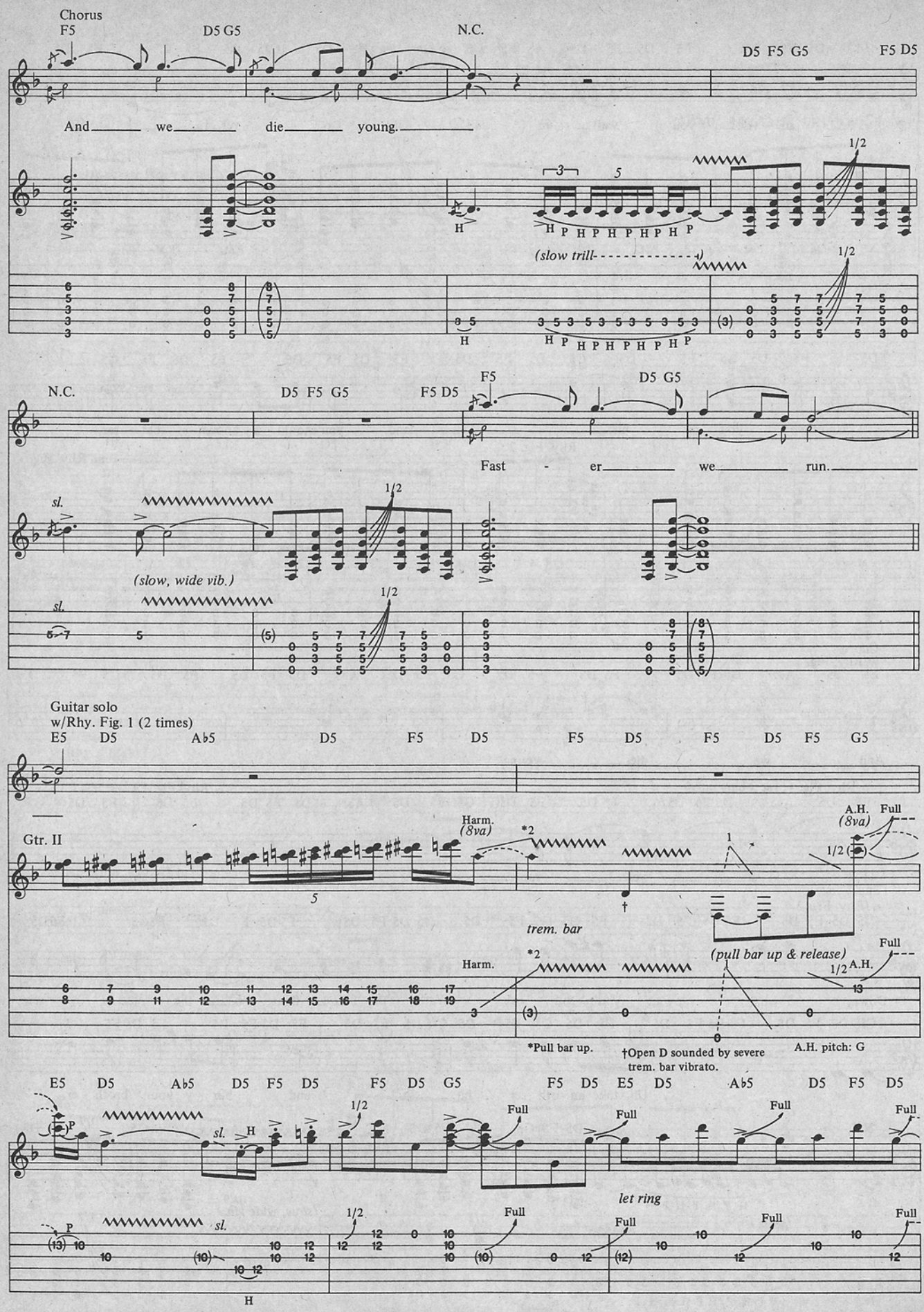
Rhy. Fig. 2

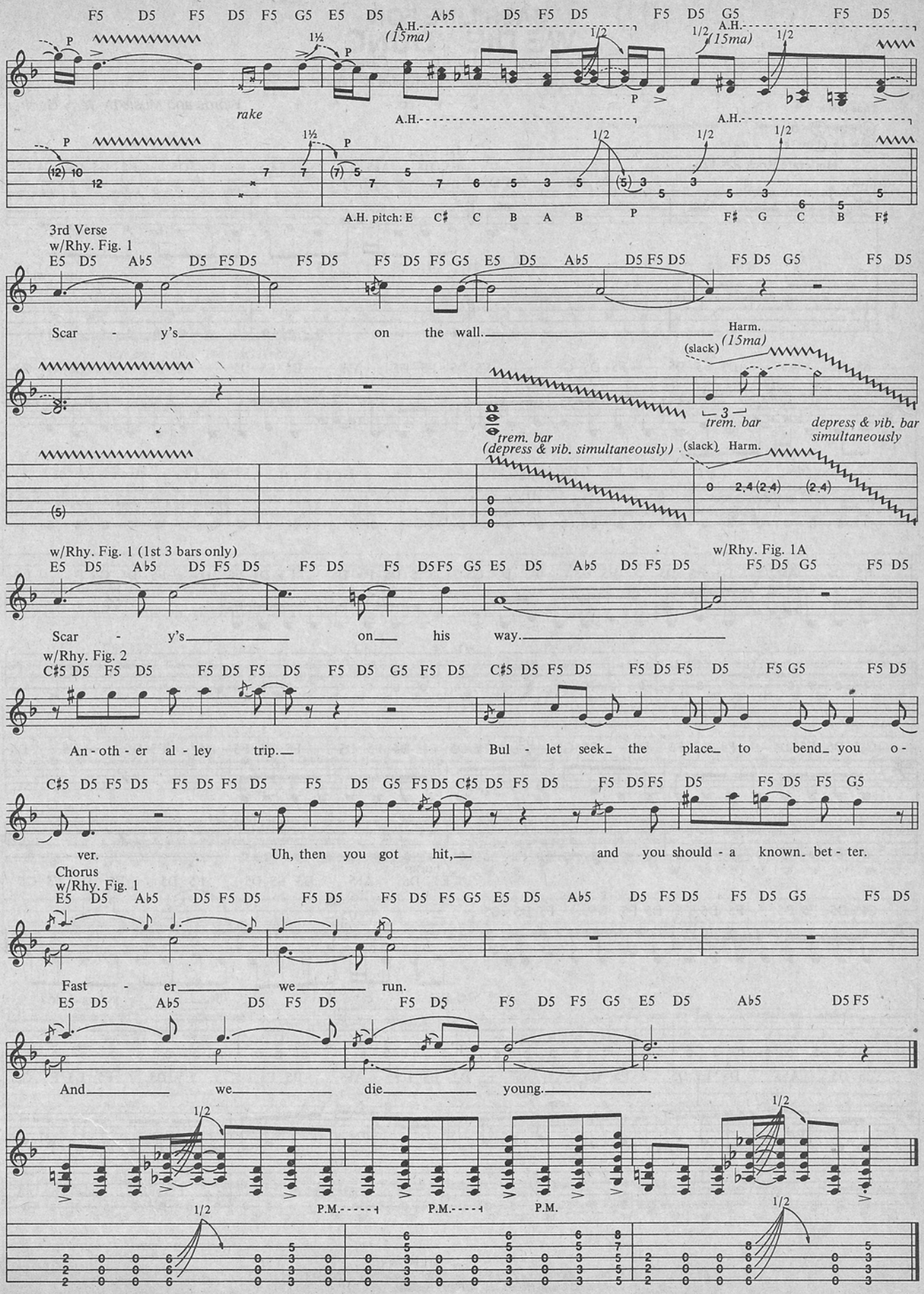
P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.

*sl.* *sl.*

Copyright ©1991 Buttnugget Publishing
All Rights administered by Sony Music Publishing outside the U.S. and Canada
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Used By Permission


C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5
I'd ad - vise you wait un - til it's o - ver.
1/2
P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M. 1/2 P.M. P.M. P.M.
D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5
Uh, then you got hit, and you should - a known bet - ter.
Rhy. Fig. 2
(end Rhy. Fig. 2)
P.M. P.M. sl. P.M. P.M. P.M. P.M.
Chorus
w/Rhy. Fig. 1
E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5
And we die young.
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)
w/Rhy. Fig. 1A
E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5
Fast - er we run.
2nd Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 2
C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5G5 F5D5
Down, down, down, you're roll - in'. Watch the blood float in the mud - dy sew -
C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5
er. Uh, take an - oth - er hit and bur - y your broth - er.
N.C.
3 5
H P H P H P H P H P
(slow trill)
D5 F5 G5 1/2 F5 D5
N.C.
sl.
D5 F5 G5 1/2 F5 D5
(slow, wide vib.)
H
H P H P H P H P H P
1/2
sl.
1/2


Chorus
F5
D5 G5
N.C.
D5 F5 G5
F5 D5
And we die young.
(slow trill)
N.C.
D5 F5 G5
F5 D5
F5
D5 G5
Fast - er we run.
sl.
(slow, wide vib.)
Guitar solo
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (2 times)
E5 D5 Ab5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5
Gtr. II
Harm.
(8va)
A.H.
Full
trem. bar
(pull bar up & release)
*Pull bar up.
†Open D sounded by severe trem. bar vibrato.
A.H. pitch: G
E5 D5 Ab5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5 E5 D5 Ab5 D5 F5 D5
let ring

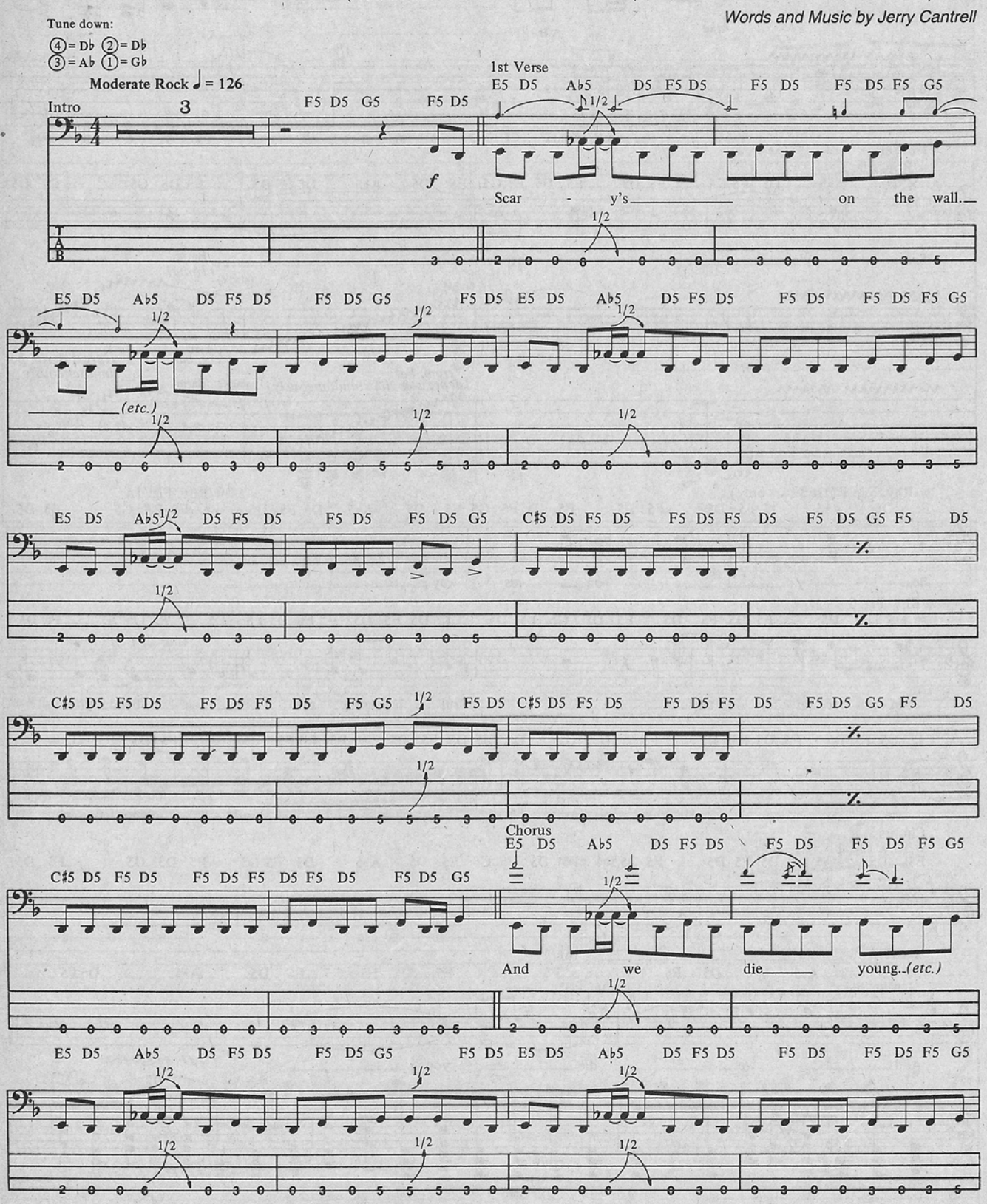

F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5
A.H. (15ma)
rake
A.H. pitch: E C♯ C B A B F♯ G C B F♯
3rd Verse
w/Rhy. Fig. 1
E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5
Scar - y's on the wall.
Harm. (15ma)
(slack)
trem. bar
depress & vib. bar simultaneously
trem. bar (depress & vib. simultaneously)
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 3 bars only)
w/Rhy. Fig. 1A
Scar - y's on his way.
w/Rhy. Fig. 2
C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5
An - oth - er al - ley trip. Bul - let seek the place to bend you o-
C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5
ver. Uh, then you got hit, and you should - a known bet - ter.
Chorus
w/Rhy. Fig. 1
E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5
Fast - er we run.
E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5
And we die young.
1/2
P.M.

# BASS LINE FOR
# WE DIE YOUNG

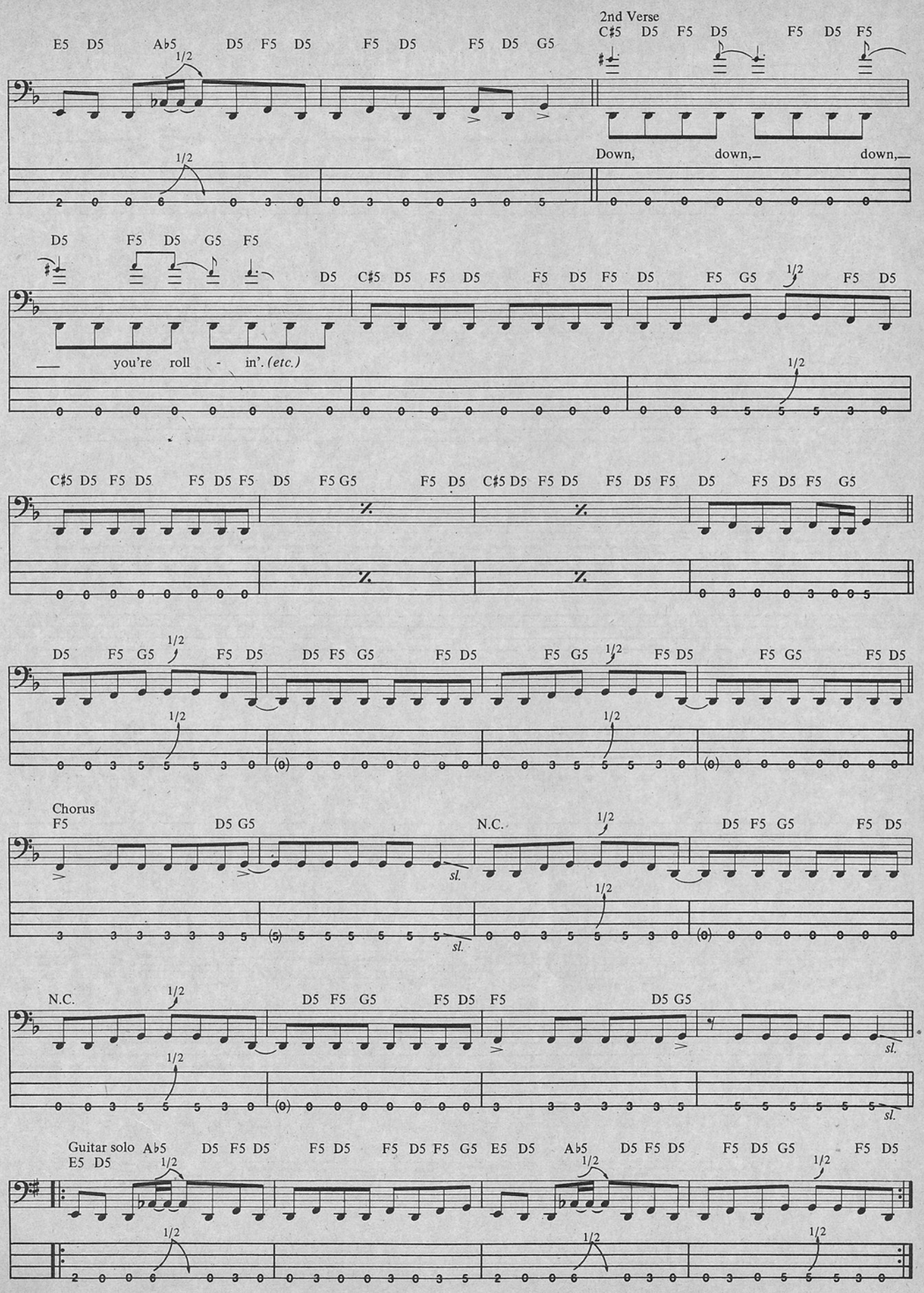
As Recorded by Alice in Chains

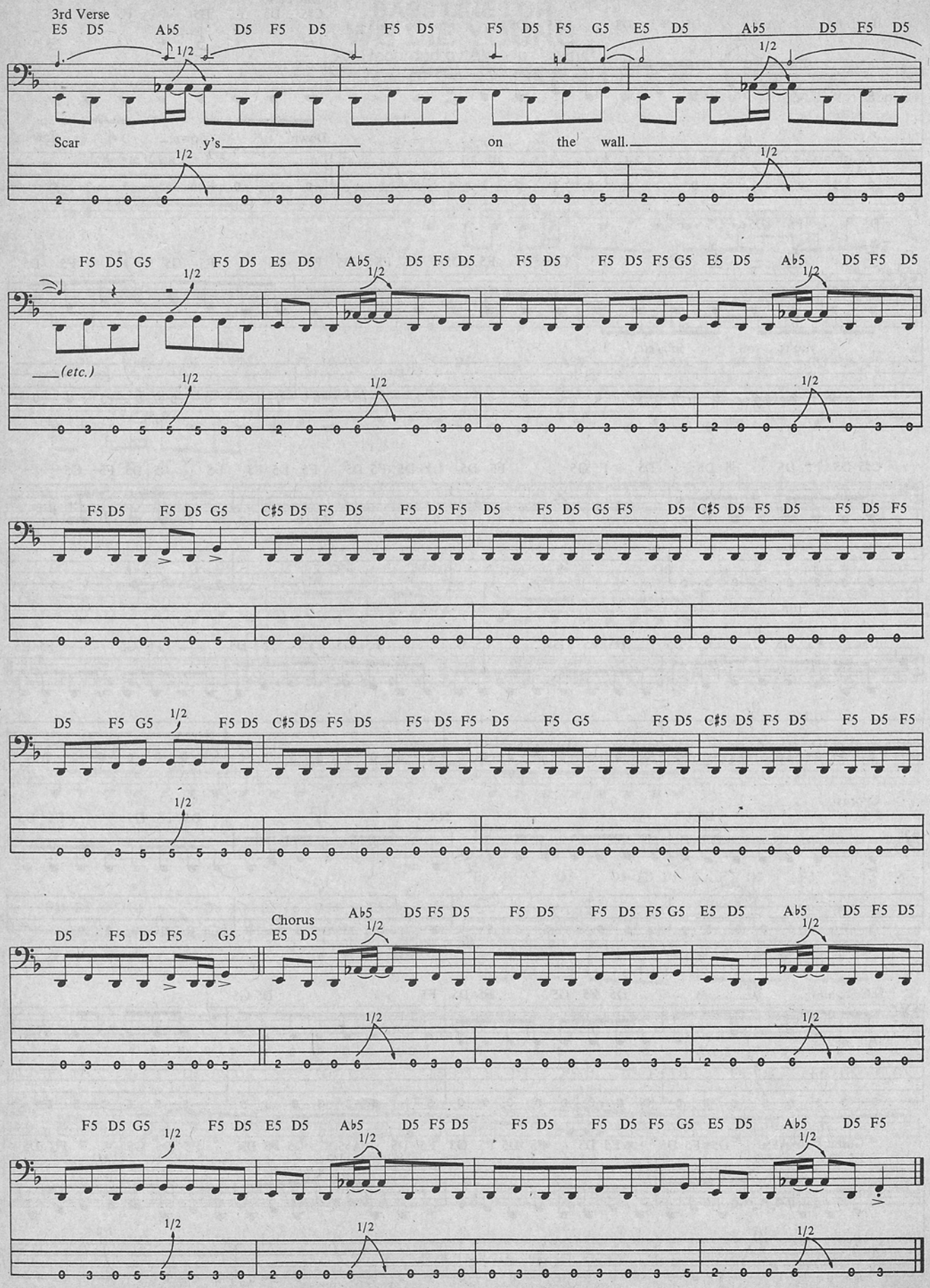
(From the album FACELIFT/Columbia Records)

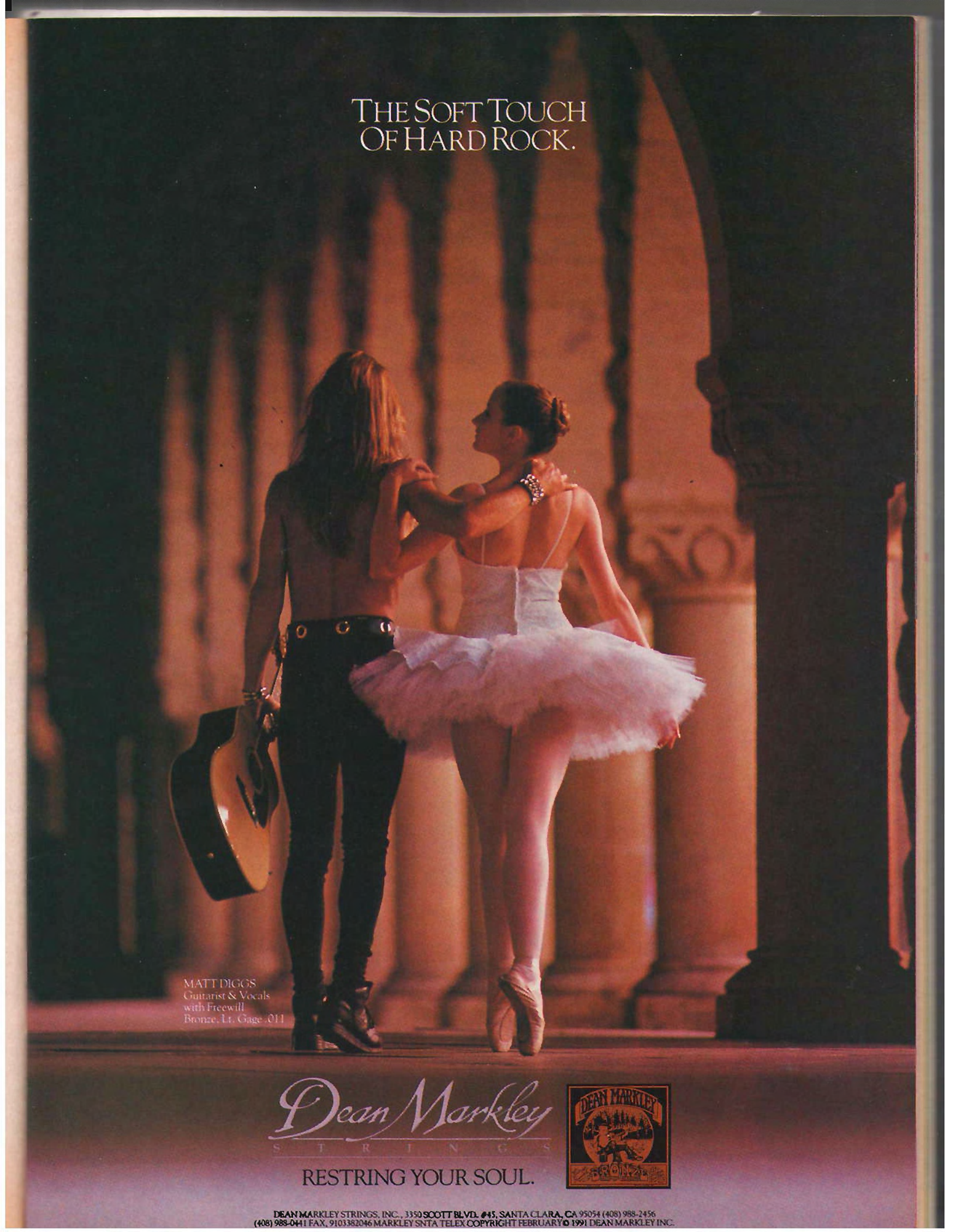
*Words and Music by Jerry Cantrell*




Copyright ©1991 Buttnugget Publishing
All Rights administered by Sony Music Publishing outside the U.S. and Canada
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Used By Permission


E5 D5 A♭5 1/2 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5
2nd Verse
C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5
Down, down,— down,—
D5 F5 D5 G5 F5
D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 1/2 F5 D5
— you're roll - in'. (etc.)
C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5 C♯5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5
D5 F5 G5 1/2 F5 D5 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5 F5 G5 1/2 F5 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5
Chorus
F5 D5 G5 sl. N.C. 1/2 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5
N.C. 1/2 D5 F5 G5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 sl.
Guitar solo A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 G5 F5 D5
E5 D5 1/2


3rd Verse
E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 D5 F5 G5 E5 D5 A♭5 D5 F5 D5
Scar y's on the wall.
(etc.)
Chorus
E5 D5
1/2


THE SOFT TOUCH
OF HARD ROCK.
MATT DIGGS
Guitarist & Vocals
with Freewill
Bronze, Lt. Gage .011
Dean Markley
STRINGS
RESTRING YOUR SOUL.

DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 (408) 988-2456
(408) 988-0441 FAX, 9103382046 MARKLEY SNTA TELEX COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY © 1991 DEAN MARKLEY INC.

Mike Hashimoto

The growling, attacking guitar of Alice in Chains could be plugged directly into Jerry Cantrell's brain. He's an avowed feel player, who can count his formal guitar lessons on the strings of his new Les Paul. His aggression grew out of working class frustrations that found their outlet playing along to Nugent and Van Halen on a broken-down guitar that only had two strings and couldn't be tuned. By the time Jerry's mother decided to put some harmony into the household by getting the guitar fixed, Jerry had learned the lesson that still guides him: Two strings, six strings or saxophone, it's feeling that makes the music.

# Jerry Cantrell Alice in Chains

Jerry took the idea right into the Seattle garage band scene, where he established a reputation as a stand-up guy and a knock-down player. Alice in Chains came together in 1988, when three other Seattle musicians started a jam that hasn't unplugged yet. Layne Staley sings and writes a lot of the lyrics, while the rhythm section is handled by Michael Starr on bass and Sean Kinney on drums. Alice in Chains had an instant chemistry, but it took almost two years for the music industry to discover the Seattle music scene, with the likes of Soundgarden and Mother Love Bone. Alice in Chains got signed soon after, and haven't looked back.

# No More Than a Feeling

The music on Alice in Chains' debut Columbia release, *Facelift*, cuts through all the nerves, right to the bone. Despite its hard edge, Alice in Chains has tight song structure, complemented by Cantrell's melodic, sometimes plaintive guitar. While "Man in the Box" became a break out single, Cantrell thinks it could have been any of the songs; "Sea of Sorrow" and "Confusion" have equally strong melodic hooks–even "Bleed the Freak," with lyrics too disturbing for radio, show Alice in Chains as a band that channels its aggression into real songs. The song currentlymaking the radio station rounds is "We Die Young," with its bleakly disillusioned lyrics and guitars that churn like a muddy Mississippi River eddy.

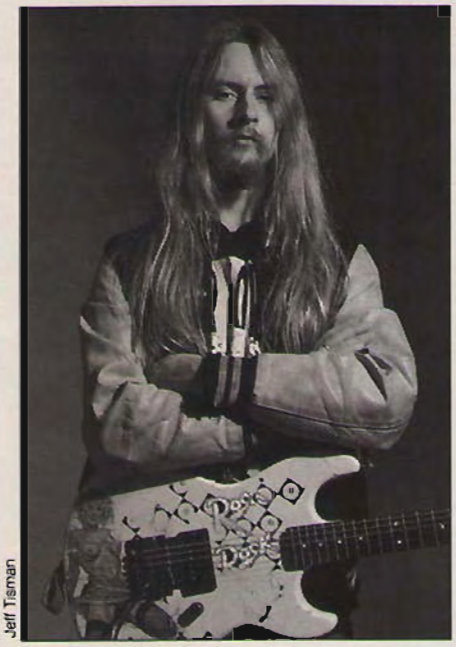
*By Tom Forsythe*

After over a year on the Clash of the Titans tour with Megadeth, Slayer and Anthrax–and now on an extended tour with Van Halen–Cantrell keeps himself sane writing for the next album. Still finding the road a fresh experience, Cantrell and his co-writer, Staley, have put together all the songs for a planned January recording session. Cantrell promises that popularity hasn't mellowed him, just put his frustrations on a larger stage.

**When you and Layne wrote "Man in the Box," did you expect it to be the hit?**
I don't really think about hits. I knew it was a great song, but we're really happy with every song on the album. Singles are whatever the record company thinks will fly. We never thought we'd be an overnight success because of one big song. We never wanted to have some great song on our first album that we'd have to repeat for the next ten albums. We don't have another "Man in the Box." But every song we write has potential, especially with radio playing heavier, more alternative acts. There's some real music coming out.

**What bands are you talking about?**
Metallica, Faith No More, Jane's Addiction, Big F, Prong, Pantera. There's a lot more. Some, like Big F, don't get much play, but that's the music that radio's opening up to.

**You guys came from lots of different bands. When did Alice in Chains feel like a band to you?**
The first time we all got together to jam. You never know how far it's going to go or how serious it is, but this was the first time I was in a band where each person was totally capable, and, what's just as important, was someone I felt comfortable with on a personal level. We all clicked. Right from the beginning we were repeating each other's jokes and laughing a lot. That's more important than playing great. If you don't feel comfortable–if it's not a family–it's not going to work, no matter how talented you are.


Jeff Tisman

**How long before you knew it was going farther than band chemistry?**
The first year. That year Soundgarden was recorded by A&M; Mother Love Bone was signed by Polygram. The interest was high around Seattle. We were becoming well known locally and getting better. We weren't ready, but we were moving toward it. During the second year, we got better and better, and made more connections. Then we signed with Columbia.

**How'd you get signed? Was it demos, club dates?**
We sent demos out, but basically a couple of guys from ASCAP came out to check out local bands. They came over to this rehearsal hall where we lived. It was two in the morning and we were jamming in the hall, being loud and drunk. They stumbled onto us and started grooving on what we were doing. That was Nick Terzo. Within a year, Nick went to A&R at Columbia, and we were the first band he signed. We signed the deal around Christmas, 1989 and recorded in March. There were five or six months of negotiations before the deal was signed. We wanted to make sure it was right. Columbia was going through some changes that were better for artists, and we wanted to make sure the music was in our grasp and done the way we wanted it. Now that's what we have.

**You started recording in Seattle?**
We finished all the basic tracks in Seattle. We did guitar solos and vocals in L.A. We had all our songs demoed-out. It was pretty well worked-out. Dave Jerden, our producer, worked on a few rough spots,


# Coming Soon To A Concert Near You.

Responding to the demands of today's guitar players, we at Jackson Electronics have designed a guitar amplification system as unique as the players themselves.

JX-3 PREAMPLIFIER Features:
- Dual 12AX7 tube preamp
- Three modes of operation: Channel A, B, and B + Shred™
- Buffered stereo effects loop switchable for -20dB or OdB operation
- Simulcab™ simulated cabinet output for direct recording

SIMULVALVE 400™ Features:
- 200 watts per channel into 4 ohm loads
- Low damping factor (.30 relative to 8 ohms)
- Mono bridge or stereo operation
- Active protection circuitry

Jackson®
ELECTRONICS

For color brochure write to: Jackson Electronics, P.O. Box 2344, Fort Worth, Texas 76113-2344

# STAGE PRESENCE

Designed from the player's perspective, the Washburn Marquee™ line of guitars and basses are the finest in electric-acoustic innovation.

• The Equis II™ on-board preamp delivers the ultimate in natural acoustic reproduction and flexibility. Dual outputs allow on-stage control or direct-injection for command from the mixing console.

• The shallow profile body and our channelled sound hole work together to eliminate body-resonant feedback.

• Back these brilliant electric-acoustics with a *lifetime* warranty and its easy to see why so many top players choose Washburn. Play a Washburn Marquee today ... *and make your presence known!*

*Marquee AB20 Acoustic Bass*

*Marquee EA36 Acoustic Guitar*

For a Washburn 1992 catalog, send $3.00 to:
WASHBURN INTERNATIONAL 255 Corporate Woods Parkway Vernon Hills, IL 60061 (708) 913-5511
In Canada: BOOSEY & HAWKES LTD. 279 Yorkland Blvd. Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1S7 (416) 491-1900

WASHBURN®

*What A Great Guitar Should Be*

a measure here and there. But we had a strong idea of what we wanted to do and the arrangements were there. It took three weeks for the basic tracks. The guitars and vocals in L.A. took another three weeks. Then mixing took a little time. It took two and a half months altogether, but that's because we didn't have money for lock outs, so we'd do a week here and a week there–that got frustrating. Next time we'll make sure we have lock outs; that will let us plow through the music. It's great to step back and take breaks to see the music, but I like to start something and finish right through.

**How'd you record?**

We'd all go into the London Bridge studio together and cut a track that we felt comfortable with. If the drums were happening, then we kept it. We'd go back and fix bass and guitar. Then I'd go back and double the guitar part.

**What is your approach to writing?**

I always start with the music and go with the lyric later. I get a feel for the music first, and let everything else rise from that. When Layne writes, he puts down lyrics first and then I'll give him music that I'm stumped with or that I can't work with. It works out great as a team. Layne and I are still the primary songwriters.

**Do any songs predate this group?**

We've been together for 3 ½ years. The album was written in the last two years. Fully half the songs were written within six months of recording. We always played original music, but we did a lot of growing, musically, so we ended up canning our earlier songs.

**What makes you different as a guitar player?**

I don't know, because I don't know anybody in commercial rock bands. I don't go out of my way to find out what other people are doing. I'm a fairly lazy person, as far as technique. For me, guitar is not much more than feel. I spend a lot of time digging around for stuff. I get what I get through digging with my guitar. I think people are too into following formulas and keeping up with how many notes the next guy is playing in his solo. I've been given a great opportunity, and I worked hard to get it, but not necessarily because I'm more talented or more proficient on my instrument. It's because we write for ourselves and stick together on that point. Nothing comes close to blocking that process. I don't see that changing. It's what makes us stand out, and it's what makes all good bands stand out.

> We all clicked. Right from the beginning we were repeating each other's jokes and laughing a lot. That's more important than playing great.

**When did you start playing guitar?**

I was 17. My cousin, Kyle, bought a little Mustang copy and a stereo at a swap shop for $5. There was a guitar input on the back of this 8-track stereo. When you cranked it up loud, it got great distortion. It was so cool that after I borrowed it, I never gave it back. Kyle bugged me for years. The guitar only had two strings. It was horrible. For years before that, all I did was listen to the radio and record songs I liked onto 8-track. I was always amazed that this little box of wood and metal could transmit such feeling. I was recording Ted Nugent, Sabbath, Boston, Van Halen, Ozzy, Pink Floyd, AC/DC, Kiss.

**Did you ever get more strings?**

I played with two strings for four months, just sitting in my room playing. My grandmother and my mom thought I was freaking out and being weird, which I was. My mom figured out that I wasn't going to quit, so she got the guitar fixed up. They fixed the action, put tuning pegs on it and six strings. That was my first playable guitar. After a while, I bought myself a Korean-made Strat copy and started playing some AC/DC songs off the 8-tracks. My grandmother had an old turntable that I'd pull out of the closet when I could afford to go buy an album.

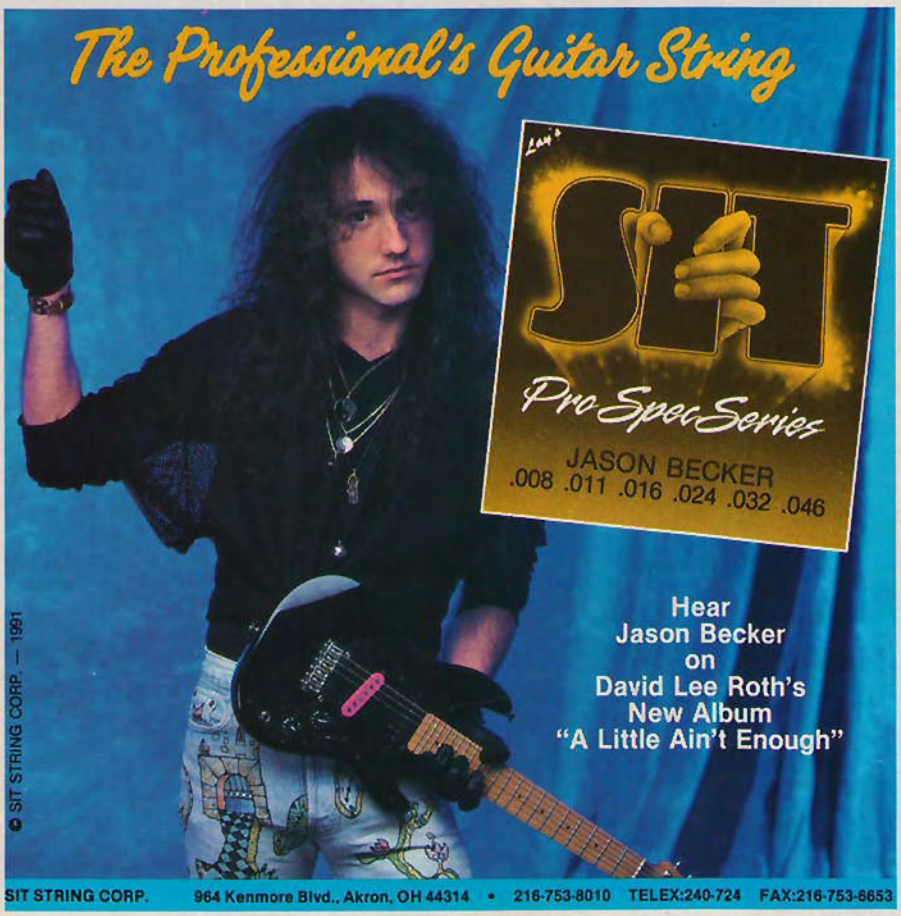
**What equipment are you using now?**

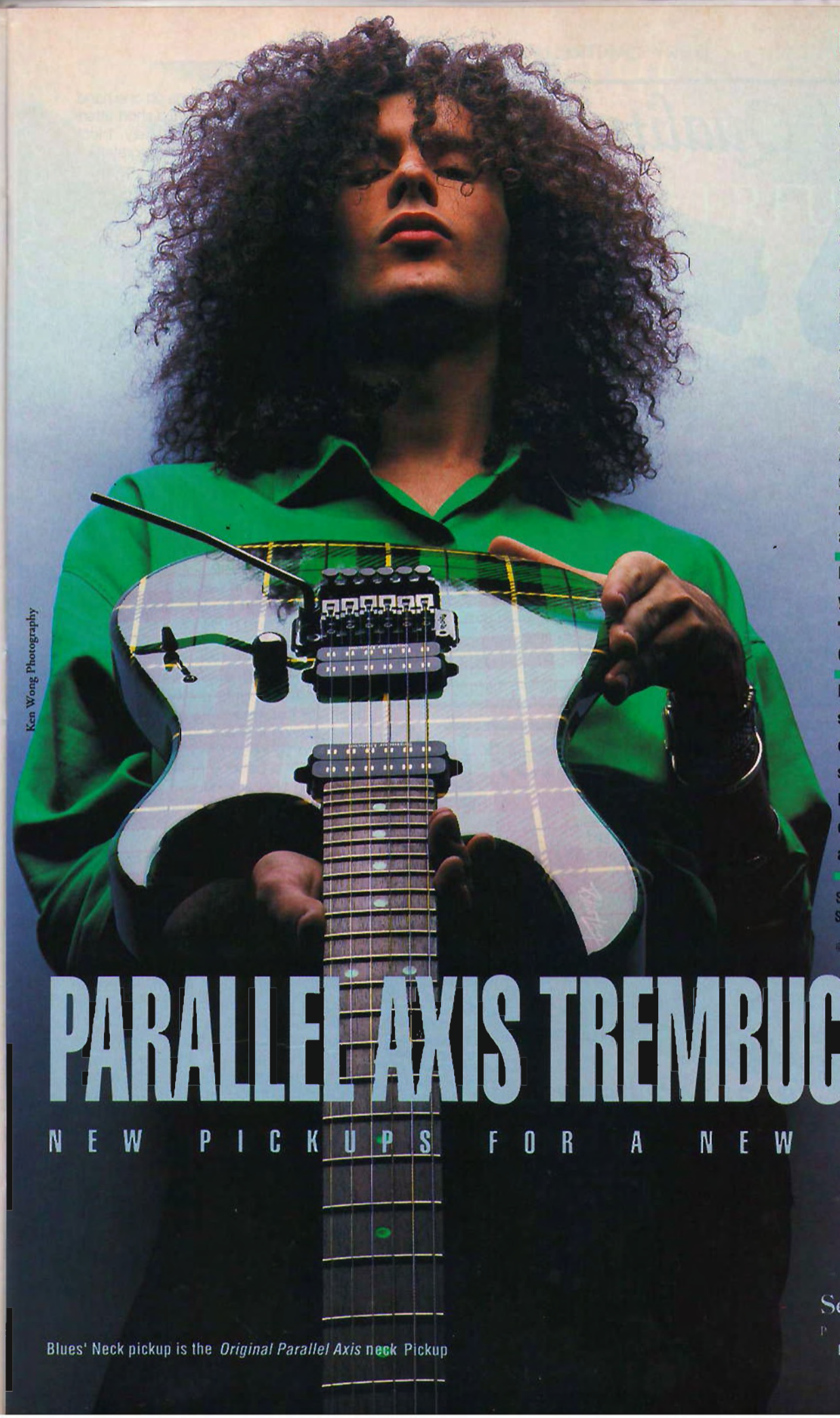
I have a Bogner preamp called the Fish. I have a VHT power amp. I use an Eventide Harmonizer. I use a Lexicon Digital Reverb. I'm running four 4x12 Marshall cabinets. I had a wireless system that didn't work, so I went back to cords. I use a stock Crybaby by Dunlop. For guitars, I use two G&L Strats. I have a Tele that a friend built for me. I have a Boogie Body Strat build from a body that I made in high school and an old neck. I just got a Gibson Les Paul, which I'm psyched about. Acoustically I have an Ovation.

**What do you use the different guitars for?**

Sometimes it's a different tuning. Sometimes I'll need a fatter or mushier tone. Sometimes I want a harder, sharper tone. They all have the same Jeff Beck Seymour Duncan pickups in the rear position. Besides the Les Paul, only the Boogie Body has a neck pickup. That's an Evans. The different sounds come more from the different woods. I've had this same equipment pretty much since I started playing.

**Did you have formal training?**





Ken Wong Photography

## Blues Saraceno:

His playing? Big, Bad, and Plaid. His pickup? The "Blues Parallel Axis Trembucker". Created in the Custom Shop for Blues, this pickup had to have the tone of a great old "Patent Applied For" humbucker, and the power and sustain to cut through for Blues' unique and sometimes 'over-the-top' style. Alnico 5 magnet and Seymour Duncan's exclusive patented Parallel Axis pole piece design make the most out of your tremolo system. Get a Trembucker and get your 'E' strings back!

Hear Blues at a clinic near you or on his latest release "The Plaid Album" on Guitar Recordings.

For information, please send $2.00 for our catalog or $5.00 for our tape showcasing Seymour Duncan pickups and amps, or call our Pickup Hotline at (805) 964-9610.

Seymour Duncan, 601 Pine Ave.
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

© 1992 Seymour Duncan

# PARALLEL AXIS TREMBUCKERS

NEW PICKUPS FOR A NEW BREED

Seymour Duncan
PICKUPS
For tone that sets you apart

Blues' Neck pickup is the *Original Parallel Axis* neck Pickup

You could count my lessons on one hand. I think that's because I have a short attention span and I'm basically lazy. I kick myself for it in one way and I'm grateful in another. It might have made me more sterile. What I do is very natural and loose. Sloppy maybe, but it's chock-full of feeling. That's what I'm really proud of.

**What's some advice for a budding guitar player?**

Don't listen to what people tell you to learn. Play in a way that puts your soul to rest

**Do you practice?**

**What I do is very natural and loose. Sloppy maybe, but it's chock-full of feeling. That's what I'm really proud of.**

Well, I dick around on the guitar a lot. Unfortunately, on the tour I don't play as much as when I'm home. I'm so burnt, and there's so many things on tour, between shows. We play a little at soundcheck, but playing the same thing over and over gets pretty stale. We're burnt on this album. It's great, but we've been playing it every night for a year, so it's hard to keep the feeling in it. We don't have a backlog of albums that lets us switch sets around. We are playing a few new songs. We play at least one new song a night. If we feel a little wacky, we might play two new ones.

**Your new music comes from a new set of experiences on the road. How is that changing the music?**

It's making it more aggressive, sick and twisted. It's more melodic at the same time. It's taken us by surprise. We didn't know where it was going to go. It's gotten way more intense. We're so jazzed about it. I'm almost positive that people who liked our first album are going to groove on this next one. It's way more over the top and raw. It has even more emotion than the last one. All the experiences make us more frustrated. Doing what we do on tour is great, but what people lose track of is that it's the same life in a different arena. You run into the same triumphs and failures. It's maybe just a little more escalated because you're taking in more humanity and more problems–especially because we're not used to that. It makes it more foreign for us, and that gives us heightened feelings that add fuel to our fires.

**What was your best night on tour?**

One of my favorite shows was in Pittsburgh, on the Clash of the Titans tour.

# THE MOST POWERFUL GUITAR SOUND SYSTEM IN THE UNIVERSE!

Once in a great while there comes a product so revolutionary that it changes the way we create music. The SGX 2000 is a new world class digital effects system with an integrated tri-channel tube pre-amplifier. At the touch of a button it can sound like any guitar rig you've ever heard of—and hundreds more that you haven't!

- 20 effect functions at the same time!!!
- Programmable tube preamplification
- Unlimited routing, stacking and combining
- New ASIC 24 bit digital integrated effects system
- Over 70 effects to choose from!
- 20 kHz bandwidth
- Better than 90 DB S/N ratio
- Ultra-comprehensive realtime midi control
- All three preamp channels may be stacked
- Over 2 full octaves of pitch transposing
- Studio sampling - auto, manual, midi triggering
- Programmable mix and levels
- Stereo effects loops let you patch in where you want to
- Stereo balanced XLR outputs
- 200 memory locations
- Stereo inputs and outputs
- New reverb and effect algorithms
- Use preamp and effects sections together or totally independently
- Midi data monitor - check the performance of any midi device

**EFFECTS LIST**

• Harmonic exciter • Noise gate • Programmable equalizer • Genuine 12AX7 tube distortion and overdrive • Solid state distortion and overdrive • Expander • Peak limiter • Compressor • Envelope filter • Turbo drive • Pitch transposer (over two octaves) • Digital reverb (24 algorithms) • Gated reverbs • Reverse reverbs • Arpeggiated flange • Multi-tap delay • Rotating leslies • Stereo delay (21 different types) • Stereo echoes • Studio sampling • Live sample/playback on the fly • Line equalizer/spkr simulator • Stereo panner/imager • Acoustic and environment simulator • Digital contouring • Midi data monitor

## THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL BASS PROCESSOR

Offering all the features of the SGX-2000, the Nightbass is the first total sound system for the bass guitar. Genuine tube preamplification for warm, fat funk or thick super-drive. A crossover allows bi-amping and the ability to send only the high frequencies thru the effects section for room-filling sound while retaining tight, punchy low end. Optimized tube and EQ circuits allow a range of bass sounds beyond imagination! Coupled to one of the world's finest digital processors, the SGX Nightbass is the studio or live processor that will define bass sound for generations to come.

## THE POWER OF EXPRESSION

The Ultrafoot will function with any midi processor, but used with an SGX it is unbelievable! Select any patch instantly. Select each effect in each patch. Control up to 8 effects in realtime per patch! Realtime effects control is the cutting edge in creative music. Do incredible dive bomb pitch shifts! Pan your solos back and forth to each side of the stage or tape track.
Bend notes with your feet! Make your instrument sound like its moving around in space! The possibilities are endless.
And you'll love the price!

ART

THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY, INC., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York 14608, (716) 436-2720, Telex: 4949793 ARTROC, FAX (716) 436-3942

Start with **4** COMPACT DISCS NOW
pay only shipping & handling with membership

Buy just **1** smash hit in one year's time and pay just half the price of a CD

Then get **3** CDs of your choice, FREE (1)

Enjoy **8** hits for the price of **1/2** a CD

**Nothing more to buy...EVER!**

**Van Halen: For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge** (Warner Bros.) **10016**
**Boyz II Men: Cooleyhighharmony** (Motown) **10930**
**Peter Gabriel: Shaking The Tree-16 Golden Greats** (Geffen) **11089**
**Joe Jackson: Laughter & Lust** (Virgin) **64269**
**Chris Isaak: Heart Shaped World** (Reprise) **73735**
**Kraftwerk: The Mix** (Elektra) **54373**
**Thelma & Louise/ Sdtrk.** (MCA) **11146**
**Francesca Beghè** (SBK) **11119**
**The Farm: Spartacus** (Reprise/Sire) **14672**
**Faith No More: The Real Thing** (Reprise) **63719**
**Amani A. W. Murray** (GRP) **03669**
**Don Henley: The End Of The Innocence** (Geffen) **01064**
**Neil Young: Ragged Glory** (Reprise) **34621**
**Dirty Dancing/Sdtrk.** (RCA) **82522**
**Best Of Robert Palmer: Addictions** (Island) **10819**
**Metallica: ...And Justice For All** (Elektra) **00478**
**Sinéad O'Connor: I Do Not Want What I Haven't Got** (Chrysalis) **33512**
**Kool Moe Dee: Funke Funke Wisdom** (Jive) **44195**
**Black Box: Dreamland** (RCA) **84063**
**Rick Astley: Free** (RCA) **53656**
**Bell Biv DeVoe: Poison** (MCA) **00547**
**James Taylor: Greatest Hits** (Reprise) **23790**
**Bob Marley: Legend** (Island) **53521**
**Styx: Edge Of The Century** (A&M) **74498**
**Diana Ross & The Supremes: 20 Greatest Hits** (Motown) **63867***
**Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest Hits** (MCA) **53849**
**U2: Rattle And Hum** (Island) **00596**
**George Benson/Count Basie: Big Boss Band** (Warner Bros.) **13519**
**Take 6** (Reprise) **11051**
**The Police: Ghost In The Machine** (A&M) **23571**
**Skid Row: Slave To The Grind** (Atlantic) **54433**
**Trisha Yearwood** (MCA) **64033**
**Jesus Jones: Doubt** (SBK) **44654**
**Diamond Rio** (Arista) **10702**
**ZZ Top: Recycler** (Warner Bros.) **73969**
**Foreigner: Unusual Heat** (Atlantic) **34465**
**Bang Tango: Dancin' On Coals** (MCA/Mechanic) **14678**
**Dread Zeppelin: 5,000,000** (I.R.S.) **43535**
**Paul Simon: Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-86** (Warner Bros.) **20461**
**Mötley Crüe: Dr. Feelgood** (Elektra) **33928**
**Steve Winwood: Refugees Of The Heart** (Virgin) **54232**
**Chicago : Twenty 1** (Reprise) **10533**
**The Best Of The Doobie Brothers** (Warner Bros.) **43738**
**Bruce Hornsby & The Range: A Night On The Town** (RCA) **63689**
**The Go-Gos : Greatest Hits** (I.R.S./A&M) **50315**
**Van Halen** (Warner Bros.) **14620**
**The B-52's: Cosmic Thing** (Reprise) **14742**
**Paula Abdul: Shut Up And Dance (The Dance Mixes)** (Virgin) **80326**
**Van Morrison: Astral Weeks** (Warner Bros.) **53574***
**Tears For Fears: The Seeds Of Love** (Fontana) **33653**
**Badlands: Voodoo Highway** (Titanium/Atlantic) **74170**
**America: History (Greatest Hits)** (Warner Bros. ) **23757**
**Endless Love-Great Motown Love Songs** (Motown) **10995**
**Kronos Quartet: Black Angels** (Elektra) **62287**
**Eagles: Hotel California** (Asylum) **30030**
**Clint Black: Killin' Time** (RCA) **01112**
**Kiss: Smashes Thrashes And Hits** (Mercury) **00736**
**Allman Bros. Band: Eat A Peach** (Polydor) **63353**
**Natalie Cole: Unforgettable** (Elektra) **83452**
**Bell Biv DeVoe: WBBD-Boot City !-The Remix Album** (MCA) **54360**
**Ric Ocasek: Fireball Zone** (Warner Bros.) **10936**
**Clint Black: Put Yourself In My Shoes** (RCA) **24690**
**AC/DC: The Razors Edge** (ATCO) **33379**
**Wilson Phillips** (SBK) **00726**
**Pat Benatar: True Love** (Chrysalis) **44663**
**Slaughter: Stick It Live** (Chrysalis) **20666**
**Linda Ronstadt: Greatest Hits, Vol. 2** (Asylum) **60157**
**Kenny G: Live** (Arista) **64505**
**Randy Travis: Heroes And Friends** (Warner Bros.) **74597**
**Yellowjackets: Greenhouse** (GRP) **10475***
**Lynyrd Skynyrd: Skynyrd's Innyrds** (MCA) **01150**
**Supertramp: Classics (14 Greatest Hits)** (A&M) **04891**
**Van Morrison: Moondance** (Warner Bros.) **64585**
**Kentucky Headhunters: Pickin' On Nashville** (Mercury) **24740**
**The Doors: Live At The Hollywood Bowl** (Elektra) **42851**
**The Cole Porter Songbook: Night And Day** (Verve) **10613**
**Madonna: I'm Breathless** (Sire) **00572**
**Skid Row** (Atlantic) **01038**
**Madonna: The Immaculate Collection** (Sire) **54164**
**Squeeze: Play** (Reprise) **70549**
**Londonbeat: In The Blood** (MCA) **44569**
**Mr. Bungle** (Warner Bros.) **11031**
**Ziggy Marley: Jahmekya** (Virgin) **54204**
**Damn Yankees** (Warner Bros.) **14852**
**Twin Peaks/TV Sdtrk.** (Warner Bros.) **63540**
**Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park** (Warner Bros.) **44006**
**Tom Petty: Full Moon Fever** (MCA ) **33911**
**Teddy Pendergrass: Truly Blessed** (Elektra) **14879**
**Led Zeppelin IV** (Atlantic) **12014**
**Tangerine Dream: Melrose** (Private Music) **10724***
**The Judds: Love Can Build A Bridge** (RCA) **24549**
**Guess Who: Greatest Hits** (RCA) **34186**
**The Escape Club : Dollars And Sex** (Atlantic) **54291**
**Take 6: So Much 2 Say** (Reprise) **53580**
**Alannah Myles** (Atlantic) **30045**
**Suzanne Vega: Days Of Open Hand** (A&M) **00540**
**Boston: Third Stage** (MCA) **73392**
**Horowitz At Home** (DG) **25211**
**Buffalo Springfield: Retrospective** (ATCO) **00844**
**Love And Rockets** (RCA) **01083**
**Extreme: Pornograffitti** (A&M) **43557**
**Heavy D & The Boyz: Peaceful Journey** (Uptown/MCA) **10920**
**Lenny Kravitz: Mama Said** (Virgin) **10041**
**The Cure: Mixed Up** (Elektra) **74190**
**Alan Jackson: Don't Rock The Jukebox** (Arista) **43877**
**Catching Up With Depeche Mode** (Sire) **00560**
**Vinnie James: All American Boy** (RCA) **63237**
**Gipsy Kings: Este Mundo** (Elektra) **34546**
**Morrissey: Kill Uncle** (Reprise/Sire) **20588**
**Elvis Presley: Sings Leiber And Stoller** (RCA) **44359**
**David Lee Roth: A Little Ain't Enough** (Warner Bros.) **10551**
**Prince: Graffiti Bridge** (Paisley Park) **34107**
**Anita Baker: Compositions** (Elektra) **00921**
**The Bonnie Raitt Collection** (Warner Bros.) **00569**
**Contraband** (Impact) **32031**
**Starship: Greatest Hits** (RCA) **90270**
**Quincy Jones: Back On The Block** (Warner Bros.) **64116**
**Samantha Fox: Just One Night** (Jive) **74161**
**INXS: Kick** (Atlantic ) **53606**
**Edie Brickell: Ghost Of A Dog** (Geffen) **73923**
**U2: The Joshua Tree** (Island) **53501**
**Alabama: Pass It On Down** (RCA) **00531**
**The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best** (MCA) **00790**
**Bryan Adams: Reckless** (A&M) **51540**
**The Jeff Healey Band: Hell To Pay** (Arista) **00544**
**Diane Schuur: Pure Schuur** (GRP) **10824**
**Willie Nelson: Greatest Hits & Rare Tracks** (Rhino) **63284**
**ZZ Top: Afterburner** (Warner Bros.) **64042**
**Ali Akbar Khan: Journey** (Triloka) **11987**
**R.E.M.: Out Of Time** (Warner Bros.) **24762**
**Seal** (Warner Bros.) **61992**
**D.J. Jazzy Jeff & The Fresh Prince Base: Homebase** (Jive) **21073**
**Elvis Costello: Mighty Like A Rose** (Warner Bros.) **60280**
**White Lion: Mane Attraction** (Atlantic) **54209**
**Mark O'Connor: The New Nashville Cats** (Warner Bros.) **14669**
**Nelson: After The Rain** (DGC) **74079**
**Chicago: Greatest Hits 1982-1989** (Reprise) **63363**
**Johnny Gill** (Motown) **00738**
**Eagles: Greatest Hits 1971-1975** (Asylum ) **23481**
**Paul Simon: Graceland** (Warner Bros.) **72315**
**Billy Idol: Charmed Life** (Chrysalis) **62264**
**Roger McGuinn: Back From Rio** (Arista) **81997**
**Styx: Classics (14 Greatest Hits)** (A&M) **14822***
**Steelheart** (MCA) **44528***
**Talking Heads: Stop Making Sense** (Sire) **24560**
**Lisa Stansfield: Affection** (Arista) **34198**
**Little Feat: Representing The Mambo** (Warner Bros.) **43785**
**Kane Roberts: Saints & Sinners** (DGC) **53619**
**World Party: Goodbye Jumbo** (Chrysalis) **33536**
**Sheena Easton: What Comes Naturally** (MCA) **43334**
**B.B. King: Live At The Apollo** (GRP) **24735**
**Don Henley: Building The Perfect Beast** (Geffen) **50129**
**Garfield: Am I Cool Or What?** (GRP) **50376**
**Technotronic: Pump Up The Jam-The Album** (SBK) **34781**
**Elvis Presley: The Number One Hits** (RCA) **72190**
**Taj Mahal: Like Never Before** (Private Music) **42141**
**Concrete Blonde: Bloodletting** (I.R.S.) **84212**
**Rod Stewart: Downtown Train** (Warner Bros.) **10708**
**Corina** (ATCO) **24725**
**Overkill: Horrorscope** (Atlantic) **10852**
**Guy!...The Future** (MCA) **14875**
**Bulletboys: Freakshow** (Warner Bros.) **34757**
**Bad Company: Holy Water** (Atlantic) **24784**
**Hank Williams, Jr.: Pure Hank** (Warner/Curb) **60351**
**Earl Klugh: Midnight in San Juan** (Warner Bros.) **73722**
**Replacements: All Shook Down** (Warner Bros.) **83585**
**Deee-Lite: World Clique** (Elektra) **52050**
**Kitaro: Kojiki** (Geffen) **43758**
**The Cars: Greatest Hits** (Elektra) **53702**
**Joni Mitchell: Night Ride Home** (DGC) **10731**
**Gordon Lightfoot: Gord's Gold** (Reprise) **24008**
**Peter Gabriel: So** (Geffen) **14764**
**Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young: Gt. Hits (So Far)** (Atlantic ) **30230**
**Jefferson Starship: Gold** (RCA) **64132**
**Chuck Berry: The Great 28** (Chess) **64137**
**Sting: The Dream Of The Blue Turtles** (A&M) **50266**
**Tesla: The Great Radio Controversy** (Geffen) **00839**
**All The Best Of The Lovin' Spoonful** (Buddah) **10012**
**Joni Mitchell: Court And Spark** (Asylum) **43861**
**Vanilla Ice: To The Extreme** (SBK) **24689**
**Stevie Wonder: Love Songs** (Motown) **43886***
**Asia: Then & Now** (Geffen) **93358**
**Van Halen: Women And Children First** (Warner Bros.) **44473**
**The Mamas & The Papas: 16 Of Their Greatest Hits** (MCA) **80183***
**Cinderella: Heartbreak Station** (Mercury) **73694**
**The Best Of Bad Company: 10 From 6** (Atlantic) **60321**

# NOW THE BEST MUSIC OFFER IS ON SALE

**This offer expires Feb. 29th *AND WILL NOT BE REPEATED IN 1992!***

# 8 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF X 1/2

with nothing more to buy...ever!

When you buy your one CD, we'll bill you at just **ONE HALF** the regular Club price.

*also available on cassettes*

**Paul Simon: The Rhythm Of The Saints** (Warner Bros.) **10455**
**Yanni: Reflections Of Passion** (Private Music) **24223**
**Jane's Addiction: Ritual de lo Habitual** (Warner Bros.) **10020**
**The Best Of Steely Dan: Decade** (MCA) **54135***
**Best Of Eric Clapton: Time Pieces** (Polydor) **23385**
**Janet Jackson's Rhythm Nation 1814** (A&M) **72386**
**Traveling Wilburys,Vol. 3** (Warner Bros.) **24817**
**Danny Gatton: 88 Elmira St.** (Elektra) **34226**
**The Police: Every Breath You Take—The Singles** (A&M) **73924**
**Kathy Mattea: A Collection Of Hits** (Mercury) **10791**
**Boyz N The Hood/Sdtrk.** (Qwest) **24419**
**Lynyrd Skynyrd: 1991** (Atlantic) **34437**
**Keith Washington: Make Time For Love** (Qwest) **14677**
**Ratt: Ratt & Roll 8191** (Atlantic) **60098**
**Emerson, Lake & Palmer: Brain Salad Surgery** (Atlantic) **54608**
**The Alice Cooper Show** (Warner Bros.) **11103**
**Spyro Gyra: Collection** (GRP) **33286**
**Vince Gill: Pocket Full Of Gold** (MCA) **73599**
**Slatkin: American Album** (RCA) **20788**
**AC/DC: Back In Black** (Atlantic) **13772**
**The Stone Roses** (Silvertone) **53921**
**Enuff Z'Nuff: Strength** (ATCO) **14864**
**Vanilla Ice: Extremely Live** (SBK) **70017**
**Scorpions: Crazy World** (Mercury) **14795**
**The KLF: White Room** (Arista) **23333**
**Conway Twitty: Even Now** (MCA) **44345**
**Animal Logic II** (I.R.S.) **11142**
**Desmond Child: Discipline** (Elektra) **24472**
**Dying Young/Sdtrk.** (Arista) **73769**
**Morrissey: Bona Drag** (Sire) **00578**
**Eric Clapton: Journeyman** (Warner Bros.) **53940**
**Ralph Tresvant** (MCA) **14889**
**En Vogue: Born To Sing** (Atlantic) **14187**
**Leon Redbone: Sugar** (Private Music) **62325**
**Kix: Hot Wire** (EastWest America) **64398**
**Gladys Knight: Good Woman** (MCA) **84390**
**Bela Fleck & The Flecktones: Flight Of The Cosmic Hippo** (Warner Bros.) **64436**
**Daryl Hall & John Oates: Change Of Season** (Arista) **00543**
**Jon Bon Jovi: Blaze Of Glory** (Mercury) **44490**
**Rod Stewart's Greatest Hits** (Warner Bros.) **33779**
**Marvin Gaye: 15 Greatest Hits** (Motown) **53534***
**Bird/Original Recordings Of Charlie Parker** (Verve) **01044**
**Carly Simon: Have You Seen Me Lately?** (Arista) **20912**
**Mr. Big: Lean Into It** (Atlantic) **24821**
**The Doors/Sdtrk.** (Elektra) **54289**
**Bette Midler: Some People's Lives** (Atlantic) **53568**
**Schascle: Haunted By Real Life** (Reprise) **34412**
**Flies On Fire: Outside Looking Inside** (ATCO) **24466**
**Patty Loveless: Up Against My Heart** (MCA) **11141**
**Gary Burton: Cool Nights** (GRP) **63652**
**Depeche Mode: Violator** (Sire) **73408**
**Highway 101: Bing Bang Boom** (Warner Bros.) **53985**
**Tony! Toni! Toné!: The Revival** (Polydor) **00565**
**Reba McEntire: Rumor Has It** (MCA) **44609**
**Slaughter: Stick It To Ya** (Chrysalis) **42308**
**David Sanborn: Another Hand** (Elektra) **54527**
**Another Bad Creation: Coolin' At The Playground Ya Know!** (Motown) **10456**
**ZZ Top: Eliminator** (Warner Bros.) **34129**
**Rythm Syndicate** (Impact/MCA) **62320**
**Whitney Houston: I'm Your Baby Tonight** (Arista) **10663**
**Frank Sinatra/Sinatra Reprise: The Very Good Years** (Reprise) **80304**
**Travis Tritt: It's All About To Change** (Warner Bros.) **64147**
**Donna Summer: Mistaken Identity** (Atlantic) **10609**
**Paula Abdul: Forever Your Girl** (Virgin) **00933**
**R.E.M.: Eponymous** (I.R.S./MCA) **00701**
**Hi-Five** (Jive) **10542**
**The Best Of Stevie Nicks: Timespace** (Modern) **10940**
**Stevie Wonder: Jungle Fever/Soundtrack** (Motown) **54197**
**Carreras, Domingo, Pavarotti: 3 Tenors** (London) **35078**
**INXS: X** (Atlantic) **64378**
**Judy Garland: The Best Of The Decca Years, Vol. 1** (MCA) **10497***
**Keith Sweat: I'll Give All My Love To You** (Elektra) **51603**
**Divinyls** (Virgin) **74057**
**Pump Up The Volume/ Sdtrk.** (MCA) **44606**
**Yes: Union** (Arista) **10735**
**Guns N' Roses: Appetite For Destruction** (Geffen) **70348**
**Aerosmith: Pump** (Geffen) **63678**

**START WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS NOW!** Yes, start with any 4 compact discs shown here! (Check box in coupon for cassettes.) You need buy just 1 more CD — *not at regular Club prices — but at a whopping 50%-off regular Club prices* ($14.98 and up), *and take up to one full year to do it.* Then choose 3 more FREE! That's 8 smash CDs for just *half* the price you'd expect to pay for just 1 great CD *and there's nothing more to buy...ever!* This fantastic offer expires February 29th. It's available for a limited time only and will *not* be repeated in1992! (A shipping/handling charge is added.)

**HOW THE CLUB OPERATES** You select from hundreds of exciting CDs described in the Club's magazine, which is mailed to you approximately every three weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your enrollment agreement simply by writing to us, or remain and take advantage of bonus discounts.

**FREE 10-DAY TRIAL** Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the coupon and mail it today.

* Selections marked (*) not available on Cassette.

(1) A shipping/handling charge is added.

(2) Cassette members will be serviced by the BMG Music Service; current Music Service members are not eligible.

**CD762** BMG Compact Disc Club, 6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194.
TRADEMARKS USED IN THE ADV'T ARE THE PROPERTY OF VARIOUS TRADEMARK OWNERS. ©1991 BMG DIRECT MARKETING, INC.

**OFFER EXPIRES FEBRUARY 29TH — NOT TO BE REPEATED IN 1992!**

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB

**Mail to:** BMG Compact Disc Club/P.O. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46291

**Yes,** please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send my first four CDs (check box below for cassettes) as I have indicated here under the terms of this offer. I need buy just one more CD during the next year—and be billed for just *one half* the regular Club price. After that I can choose 3 more CDs FREE! (A shipping/handling charge is added.)

**INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS!**

***It's the BMG difference!***
You earn INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS *with the very first and every CD you buy at regular Club prices.* In a nutshell ... buy 1, take another at half-price. With other clubs, you must first buy 6 or more selections at full price and become a "Preferred Member" before you earn savings like this!

**RUSH ME THESE 4 HITS NOW** (Indicate by number): ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

I am most interested in the music category checked here — but I am always free to choose from any (check **one** only):

1 ☐ **EASY LISTENING** Bette Midler, Barry Manilow
2 ☐ **COUNTRY** Clint Black, Reba McEntire
3 ☐ **HARD ROCK** ZZ Top, Aerosmith
4 ☐ **POP/SOFT ROCK** Madonna, Elton John
5 ☐ **CLASSICAL** Luciano Pavarotti, Vladimir Horowitz
6 ☐ **JAZZ** Kenny G, George Benson
7 ☐ **HEAVY METAL** AC/DC, Slaughter

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Ms. First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Telephone, please ( ) Area code

Signature

☐ **I PREFER CASSETTES!**(2) (You may choose cassettes with the same 10-day, no-obligation privilege. Full membership details will follow.)

Dog and horn are trademarks of General Electric Company, USA. BMG logo TM BMG Music

We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Limited to new members, continental USA only. One membership per family. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

**BBKEX** CP

The whole audience was up, from the front to the back, from the beginning to the end. They were singing stuff and yelling out. It was intense–something I'll always remember. The Clash of the Titans was our biggest challenge. The crowds were very aggressive and hard. We weren't sure if we'd go over. A lot of the people were really into the music–some weren't–but the music worked. We didn't get booed off the stage.

**What did you learn from touring with the guys from Megadeth and Slayer?**

The greatest thing was watching these guys, who've been around for years at the top of their genre. We've become friends with all the guys we toured with. It's not been a mentor or teacher/student thing, but I picked up little things by watching and listening: things like using your time wisely at soundcheck; or how to control a stage, live; how not to let dead space in a set kill you. We saw how to pace a set, how to talk to a crowd to keep it involved. It's not necessarily something you repeat from a Megadeth show. It's just learning how to keep things moving. We saw how, even with a great first half of a set, if the energy dies, you lose people.

**You've been playing the same songs for a year. Have you changed them at all?**

Not much. It's the same structure, but it's always a little different live. It's a little looser. We have a little more fun with it.

**Are you going back to London Bridge for your next album?**

Not for the next album. It's a great studio, but we want to be away from home. We want to be away from a city. We won't record in L.A. or New York City. Bearsville in New York is our first choice, but we're not sure about dates yet. It's that isolated environment that we're looking for.

**You'll use Dave Jerden again?**

I'm pretty sure. We'd like him to do it and we're talking. He was totally easy to work with. It was way less painful than I thought it would be. I had this vision of this guy coming in and chopping up my songs, but Dave is a cool dude. He creates a calm environment. He got involved because he thought we were very close to what we wanted to do. He just opened us up to being more ourselves. That's his specialty. That's why he's one of the best producers around.

**How'd he work with your guitar?**

Pretty basic. We got a decent sound. I used a Marshall Combo with 1x12 in it and miked it up to a 4x12 speaker and dialed the tone in. We modified it by Bogner. It has the old Marshall tone, but it's a little more overdriven. I'd record one track hard right and one hard left. Sometimes I'd fatten it up with a middle track, maybe with a Les Paul. It's mostly two tracks, sometimes a third, and then the solo.

**No trouble doubling, then?**

Not at all. I'm used to playing with myself. It's easy to pick up things just by listening. I doubled better players for years, so it's not hard to pick up my own slop.

**What was the hardest song to record?**

"Confusion" was a bitch. Everything else went really well. They took two or three takes. But "Confusion" was pretty confused. That took half a dozen takes. We'd try it and give up. We'd record another song and try again the next day. Again, it didn't work, so we'd record another song and come back the next day. This went on all the way till the end. Finally, we cut it, and it was perfect. We always knew it would work, but we just had trouble getting all the gears in sync. It just shows that you can't dictate when it's best to record anything.

**There's 12 songs on the album. How many did you record?**

13. The other song is on the *We Die Young* Ep that came out before the album. The next album will be about 12 or 13 songs. We aren't going for an extravaganza that will tire the fans out. It would tire me out, too, just listening to it. I write from a fan's view. I write songs that I want to hear, not as a musician, but as a music lover. Sometimes that coincides with what other people like.


PICKUP NEWS FLASH

EMG ACOUSTIC: THE NEW STANDARD

EMG has developed a new acoustic pickup technology* using piezo film that has the most natural amplified acoustic sound you've ever heard. We've integrated this new pickup into a system that includes a preamp so it sounds as clean through a combo amp as it does through a mixing board.

Take advantage of the latest in pickup/preamp technology for acoustic guitars from EMG. Simply installed under the saddle, pickup sizes are available for both 3/32" (EMG-AS93) and 1/8" (EMG-AS125) slots.

The first acoustic pickup with its own pre-amp.

Included with both pickup systems, the new EMG APA-1 is our full range preamp designed exclusively for piezo sensing pickups. The APA-1 features an ultra-high impedance of 20 megohms and a low impedance output for easy interface. This means you'll get all of the frequency response out of your instrument. Designed with miniaturization in mind, the APA-1 preamp/battery holder fits right to the neck block and is micro-powered for extended battery life.

With the EMG-AS93 and AS125 Systems you get everything you need, the pickup, preamp, a custom designed end-pin/output jack, cable keepers and installation diagrams for a quick, clean installation. Send for further information on the new EMG Acoustic Pickup/Preamp Systems today, or see your local EMG authorized dealer and get one on order.

*Patents Pending

EMG ACOUSTIC

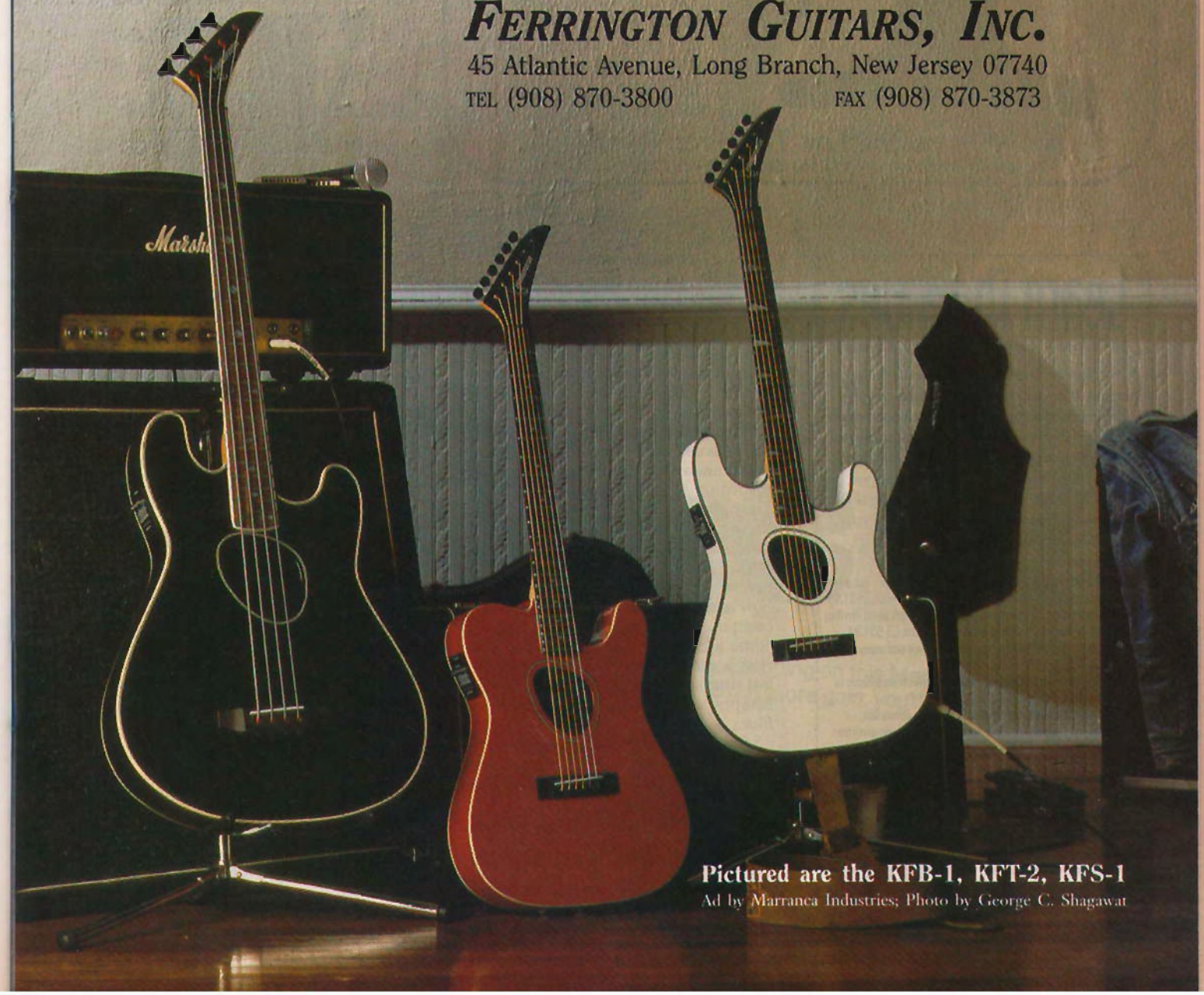
P.O. BOX 4394/ DEPT. GPM/ SANTA ROSA, CA 95402/ 707-525-9941♦ CANADA: LOUIS MUSICAL, MONTREAL

# FERRINGTON...
# Live & Wired

**Renowned luthier Danny Ferrington has re-designed this guitar series for guitarists who require versatility in an Acoustic/Electric Guitar. From studio work to the concert stage, guitarists such as Richard Thompson, Reeves Gabrels and Don Was have relied on Danny Ferrington's custom-designed guitars for their unique performance capabilities. Look for the distinctive asymmetrical sound hole to be sure it's a Ferrington!**

## FERRINGTON GUITARS, INC.

45 Atlantic Avenue, Long Branch, New Jersey 07740
TEL (908) 870-3800 FAX (908) 870-3873




**Pictured are the KFB-1, KFT-2, KFS-1**

Ad by Marranca Industries; Photo by George C. Shagawat

# There can only be one number one...

- Largest Inventory In The World
- Over 67 Years Experience
- Full Staff of Musician/Experts
- Fast, Reliable Service

*Call today to find out why Sam Ash Music does more business than all the other mail-order retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!*

Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES

GET ON OUR MAILING LIST!
SAM ASH MUSIC • DEPT. GFP
P.O. BOX 9047 • HICKSVILLE
NEW YORK 11082-9047

**Call Operator For Toll Free Number**
**In New York State, Call: (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757**


**Did you plan your solos?**

I had basic ideas, but some of them, like "Confusion," "Love Hate Love," and "Man in the Box," were pretty spontaneous. Dave would roll the tape and I'd play along just to get comfortable. Then, when I was ready, we'd record. Sometimes Dave would record without telling me. I'd get pissed off, because he loved those solos and I didn't. I had to listen to what Dave thought and the other guys, Layne, Mike and Sean. It moved them, so I left a couple of those. There's a couple of good ones. The solo on "Man in the Box" is great. The one in "Love Hate Love" is great. "Sea of Sorrow" is a pretty happening solo. I really like the percussive stuff at the end.

**How do you approach a solo?**

**I'm trying to match the voice of the solo with the chorus of the song. I write lyrics to fit the music and it's the same with a solo.**

I'm just going for a feel. I can't tell you what I'm playing. I don't know an F minor from a G. I just dick around for a feel until it's sounding good, then I let it rip. I've done it at the demo stage, but lately I've been keeping away from that. I'm getting into that spontaneous feel, where a mistake can be right. Sometimes I'll get out and play a new song live, with no idea how I'll play the solo. That can be really cool. From then on, I'll have something to go on for the next time. But I stick pretty much to the song structure. You can tell from the album that I don't play a lot of long, drawn-out solos. I stick pretty much to the point. I try to make it sing, rather than 32nd-note it. I'm trying to match the voice of the solo with the chorus of the song. I write lyrics to fit the music and it's the same with a solo.

**Touring with Van Halen must be different from the Titans.**

It's not such a brutal schedule. On the Titans tour, we ended up playing six and seven nights a week. Van Halen is three to four nights a week. We had time for a few club dates on our own. Right now, we're geared back to relax and write more. We're winding down mentally, to get prepared for recording. I have my pool cue for company, but mostly I rely on my fishing pole and tackle box. There's a great bass pond across the street from the venue.


# Learn The Blues

*(without having to live them)*

From Blues to Heavy-Metal, practice is the key to learning. With our play-a-long method, practice will be more effective and fun. Our comprehensive instructional packages *(books and tapes)* are designed not only to give you the proper techniques, but also the right feel. Chrome Dolby* tapes *(45 min.)* will develop your rhythm and improvising skills by providing you with a complete band in your home *(Guitar, Bass and Drums)*. Notation and Tab. Studies contain 14 to 18 rhythms.

- ▶ **BLUES RHYTHMS:** Clapton, Allman and Mayall are but a few of the styles you'll learn from this package. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ $21.95
- ▶ **14 BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR:** Accompanies Blues Rhythm study. Each 12 bar solo is played three times. Guitar ☐ $21.95
- ▶ **CLASSIC ROCK RHYTHMS:** Clapton, Page and many more. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ $21.95
- ▶ **HEAVY METAL RHYTHMS:** Reflects styles from Rhoads to Schenker. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ $21.95
- ▶ **SECRETS TO BETTER MUSICIANSHIP:** Offers tips, suggestions, and answers to the most common problems musicians encounter. *(Book Only)* ☐ $14.95

**SPECIAL:** Buy three and choose a fourth product for free!

Sample-line: 408-737-2460
Send SASE for Catalog.

*Guitar World* "★★★★"

**ORDER NOW FOR SPEEDY SERVICE:**
**MASTERCARD/VISA:** 408-737-2436
**CHECK/MONEY ORDER:** (U.S. funds)
Five-Star Music P.O. Box 2028, Dept. GPM
Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (CA residents add 8.25%)

FIVE-STAR MUSIC


★★★★
**from Guitar World**

**5 STAR MUSIC'S BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR**

5 STAR'S *14 Blues Solos For Guitar* offers 14 short, easy to digest, 12-bar blues solos designed to give the novice a secure foothold in the art of being down-and-out.

The package includes a book in which the 14 solos are presented in tablature and standard notation, and a cassette recording of each solo set in a band arrangement. The titles—"Back Beat Swing," "Blues In 12/8," "Boogie Woogie," "Allman Blues," etc.—give you an immediate idea of the material's diversity. Particularly impressive is how simple, yet memorable and well-composed, each example is. It has become a cliche to say of the blues that "less is more," yet I can't remember the last time someone has applied this philosophy so successfully to benefit the blues beginner.

5 Star gets four stars for creating such a fine book for the fledgling soloist. This wonderful collection of licks will definitely set you on the road—the crossroads—to becoming a true child of the Delta.

*5 Star Music, P.O. Box 2028, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, (408) 737-2436.*

# Three Words That Best Describe Marshall Pedals In Plain English.

## MMmm.

**BluesBreaker** The name says it all. "Woman Tone." "Texas Crossfire." A sound smooth as molten glass, expressive as your fingertips.

## Wow!

**DriveMaster** Fire your cartage company. You don't need a rack full of gear to get distortion that goes from subtle to stun gun. If you want all the range of a top studio pro, the DriveMaster's for you.

## Ouch!!

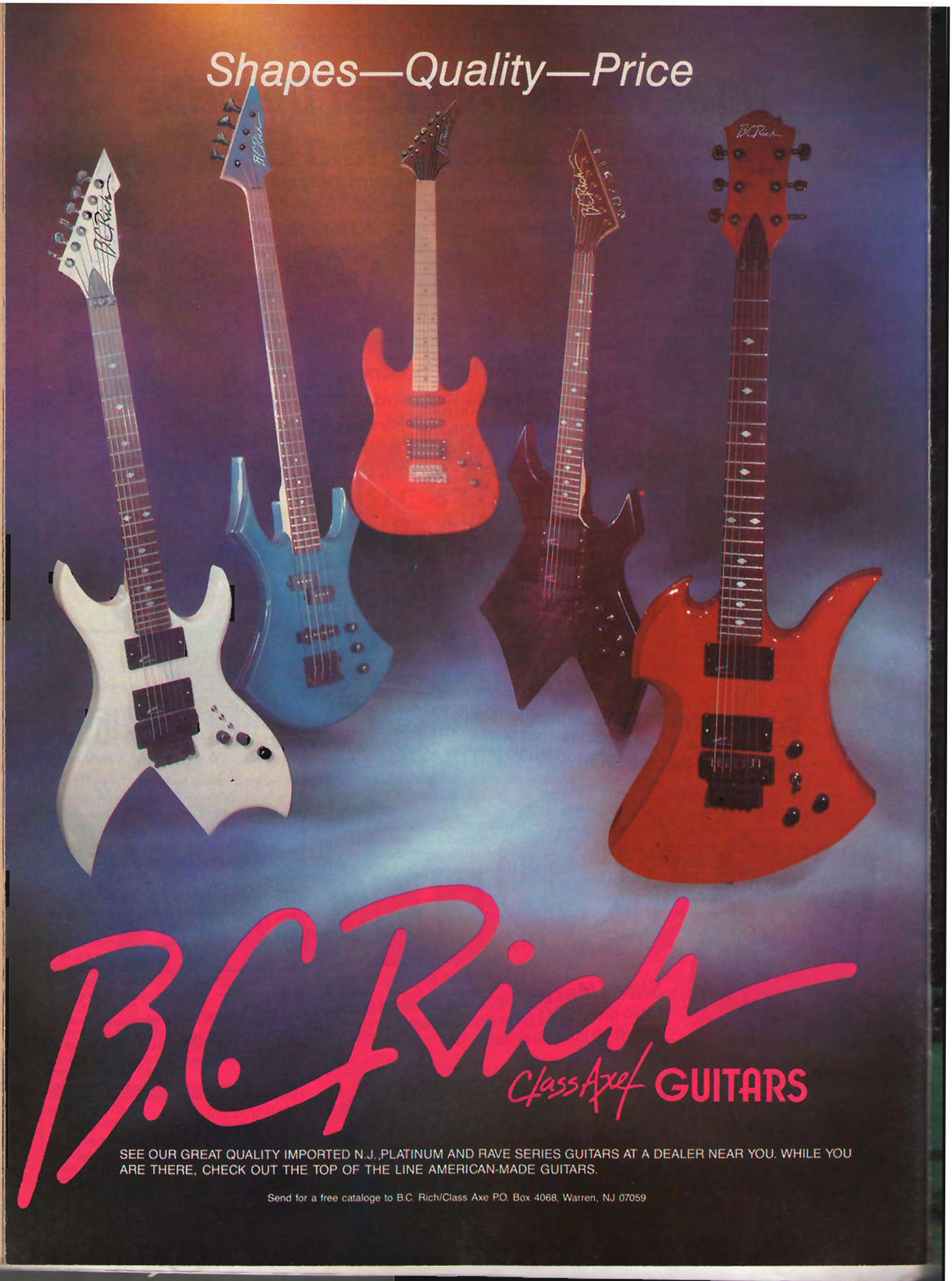
**ShredMaster** Seek and Destroy. Stepping on this Marshall makes your sonic dreams a stage diving reality. To get more gain, you'd have to put a pickup on your chainsaw.

**From the guys who brought you distortion...**

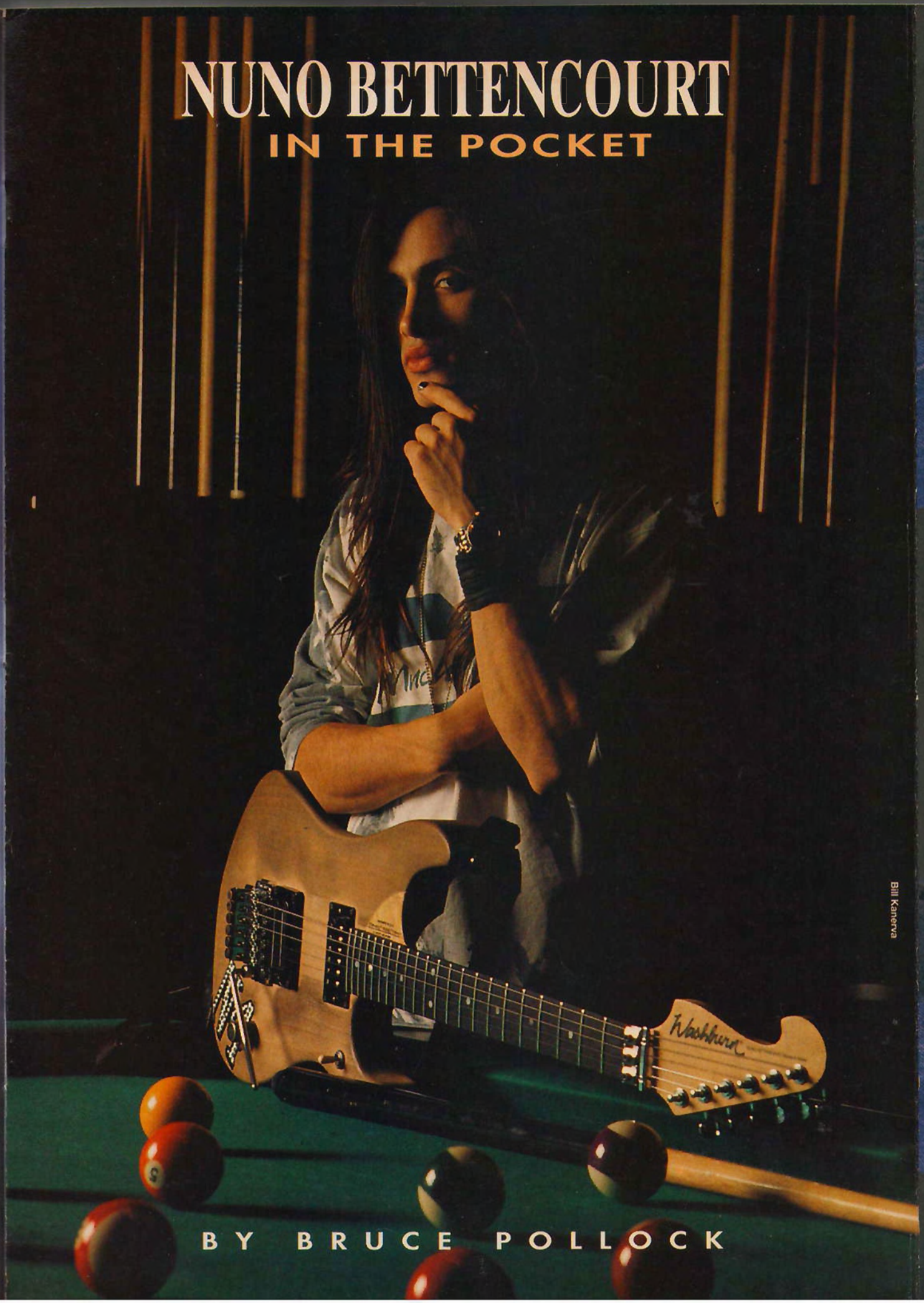
Marshall PEDALS

For more information on Marshall Pedals and other new products, write to: Marshall Amplification, Dept. GPM, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590.

© 1991 Korg U.S.A.


Shapes—Quality—Price
B.C. Rich
Class Axe GUITARS
SEE OUR GREAT QUALITY IMPORTED N.J.,PLATINUM AND RAVE SERIES GUITARS AT A DEALER NEAR YOU. WHILE YOU ARE THERE, CHECK OUT THE TOP OF THE LINE AMERICAN-MADE GUITARS.
Send for a free catalogue to B.C. Rich/Class Axe P.O. Box 4068, Warren, NJ 07059

# NUNO BETTENCOURT
## IN THE POCKET




Bill Kaneva

BY BRUCE POLLOCK

## NUNO BETTENCOURT

**Shades of irrestistible Vai of a year ago, and immovable Satriani of three, Nuno Bettencourt took every category he and his band, Extreme, were entered in, in this year's Readers Choice Awards, sweeping to impressive victories in Top of the Rock, Songwriter of the Year, Guitar Album of the Year, and Solo of the Year ("Flight of the Wounded Bumble Bee"). Supremely cognizant of the fact that his year of triumph, which included two top ten singles and a mega-platinum album, nearly went down the tubes before *Pornograffiti* sold fifty thou, Nuno accepted his achievements with the essence of modesty, exhibiting a clear-eyed understanding of the vagaries of fame, and the kind of steady grip on reality only a tenth child in the family could have. Which doesn't mean he's not proud of what Extreme has accomplished so far—or that he isn't gnawing at the bit to move past it into the future.**

**Having dealt with Nuno extensively through his career year on his playing, we now turn to his feelings on songwriting, a craft and an art that is second nature to some and a second thought to others, especially hot rock guitarists at the peak of their roll.**

**When you and Gary Cherone first started writing together, did you play each other things you had already written before, or just immediately start working on new songs?**
Before we met each other, we hadn't really written. I was starting to lay everything down on 4-track, with a drum machine, and pretty much have the song arranged, and Gary would just come in and I'd have a melody for him, and he would instantly take it in the other room and write something to it. The process was pretty quick. It was very good writing chemistry. Gary had a lot of subjects he wanted to write about. I was more or less concerned with the music right away. The good thing about us writing together was, whenever I had the mood of the song, whether it was happy or sad, musically, he'd always match the mood with lyrics. He never just had a subject and threw words in. He would get inspired by the music.

**The second album seems so much more unified, thematically, than the first.**
Yeah, the first album was pretty much just random songs that we had, and going through our backlog of material and putting in songs here and there. On the second, we were more focused on one idea, and one mood, one feeling.

**Now that you've had two hit songs, how do you think that's going to affect your future songwriting?**
To be honest with you, you can't think about it, because they were the same songs a year ago, except they weren't certified as hits in the sense of where *Billboard* says it is. Let me tell you, if "More Than Words" didn't go to number one, then nobody would have been asking me in an interview how I came up with that song. I wrote it two years ago, but nobody seemed to care about it then. So we're not gonna change our writing or our thoughts because of that.

**Are you worried about keeping your audience, now that you know you have one?**
What that does is pump me up a hundred times more, because I'm not *afraid* what I'm writing is gonna be heard; I'm excited that it's gonna be heard. I was worried about the record not being heard, and people not hearing what we've created. The fame that I want is to be known for what we do, because I'm proud of it. Everything else that comes along is great, having a decent place to live, and some money, but the priority is having that audience to play for, and to appreciate what you do.

Lynn McAfee

**Sometimes, once a band gets successful, all they can write about is what it's like to be a band on the road, because that's all they know.**
Well, the best thing is to be honest and talk about what you know, because then you'll come across as being real. Things do change a little bit. With a little bit of success now, our stomachs are a little fuller, which means we're probably a little happier at times, but we're still just as miserable. My misery will always be there, and so there will always be angry songs, and depressing songs, and darker songs. Nobody has to worry about us being too happy, believe me.

**Where do most of your new songs come from?**
They come from everywhere: bathroom, hotel room, bus, soundcheck. Every time I pick up my guitar or sit down at the piano, instead of just playing–which usually distracts me a lot–I always end up writing something. I'm spreading myself thinner and thinner as far as being a player, but I can't help myself; I just want to sit down and write something.

**That's a problem that goes as far back, at least, as Eddie Van Halen: He starts writing great songs, and then people complain that he doesn't play as many solos, or he doesn't care as much about being a soloist.**
Yeah, I'm definitely learning from that. I'm probably one of those people who wished, throughout the years, that certain guitar players played more here or there. I always have that in my mind. Now I'm trying to separate things according to my time factor; I'm gonna have a certain amount of

Washburn

Bill Kanerva

time when the songs are done, leave all my solo spots open, and then just go off and really work on guitar.

**Do you have any favorite song or performance on record?**

Everything has its place, but it seems I like the stuff that you can feel the most power from without the power, like "Song for Love" and "More Than Words." When you create something that doesn't have to be so energetic, physically, and still get that power, that, to me, is the hardest thing to do, and gives me my proudest moments.

**What about the hard rock cliché that heavy songs are the only things that go over live?**

I happen to disagree with that. I think the power is in the song; it's not in how loud it is, or what instruments are being played during it. The song that proved that the most for us live is "Song for Love." Most groups would want to end their show with a screaming big performance song. We end the encore set with "Song for Love." It puts such a period on the whole show–it's probably one of the most powerful songs I've ever felt, performing live, and we don't even really perform physically. It's just the mood of that song that's devastating to me.

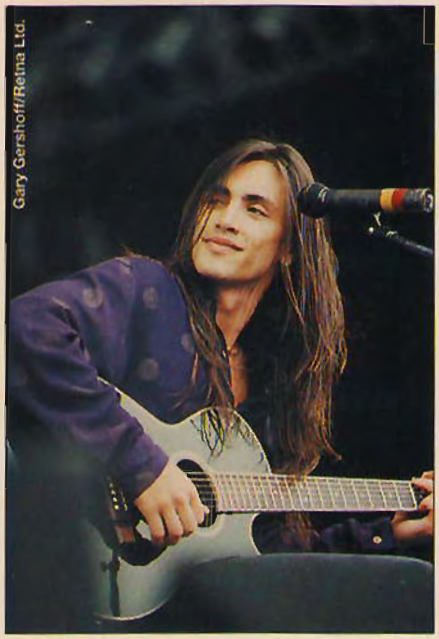
**Do you and Gary ever talk about specific songs before you write and then try to write something to order?**

We talk about moods, atmospheres. We'll say, 'Gee, I'd really love to write something Sinatra-ish,' and go for something like that, or something funky, really Prince-ish. It never seems to wind up near that, but that's where it starts from. Then it becomes your own. It's easy for me to get influenced by something. I mean, I can be in a car and turn on the dance station and hear this certain groove, and I'll want to run right back in and write a song to that groove. That's what I usually get inspired a lot by, not so much melodies, but the basic grooves underneath them. You could walk into your brother's room; he has MTV on. You're not listening, but your mind is listening. You walk out. The next day, you're probably humming a variation of whatever you heard. You don't even know what it is, but you could be using that. That's how music is, and that's how it should be. You're not gonna try to recreate music; you're gonna take it in from all different sides. Everybody says, "You're a genius for writing that," but to be honest with you, you had to have heard it somewhere. You had to have felt it somewhere, unless you're actually sitting at the instrument searching for it.

**When you first started writing, did you get feedback from the audiences at the bars you were playing about what kind of songs worked better than others?**

Oh, definitely. I mean, there's a lot of songs that we wrote that we love to play, rehearse, and record, but they just never felt right live. We never really let the crowd tell us, but we kind of felt it after a few times playing it–we do get a lot of input from the audience about certain songs. You hear isolated comments. You hear things like, "You suck," after it

**Every time I pick up my guitar, I always end up writing something. I'm spreading myself thinner and thinner as a player, but I can't help myself.**


Gary Gershoff/Retna Ltd.

(laughter). We definitely have a lot of friends and a lot of fans who are always willing to comment on what we're doing. But nothing ever really affected me. I think we were always pigheaded–and me in general–about what we did. I always had this theory that if somebody ever mentioned something about a song, or commented on the band, I would always answer by saying, "I can't respect somebody whose only contribution to music is their opinion." It's very easy to talk about something, but when you're on the inside, creating it, and it's yours, there are no rules.

**How about the Bon Jovi rule that you have to hear it on an acoustic guitar to guarantee that it's a good song?**

That's nice if you want to write campfire rock. I mean, try to play "Kashmir" on an acoustic. You can't play that on an acoustic. Then try to tell me that that ain't a classic because you can't play it on an acoustic. There's atmosphere, there's violins, there's things that bring the drama out that an acoustic can't give you.

**What is the extent of your involvement in the lyrics?**

There's two ways to look at lyrics. When you're writing on paper, things work in certain ways. When you're singing them to the melodies, certain words and certain vowels sound nicer than other ones, and you try to find the best of both worlds. You try not to sacrifice the meaning of a sentence because it sounds better to sing a different word, or a different vowel. It's really strange, but some words are kind of ugly, and they don't flow. Although Gary is writing the majority of the lyrics, I get involved in the phrasing, and the sounds of the sentences, and how they work with the melody, to make them work better. Songs tend to sound very long without lyrics. And once you put them on, it goes by so fast you might need an extended verse, or it might be too wordy and we might have to cut a verse.

**You guys went right into the studio as soon as you started writing.**

The only way you can really look at a song with perspective is by listening to it. When you're performing, and you're trying to listen to yourself as well as trying to know if the arrangment's right, you're doing two different things. So what you need to do is at least demo it, even in the worst way, like 4-track or 8-track–not to make it so produced, but just to get the arrangement, to make sure there's no fat on it, and you're not jerking off on it, just trying to please yourself. You have to make the song happen for the song.

**Were arrangements something you also had an immediate sense of?**

Instantly. We never, ever, talk about arranging. We've never had problems with it. You don't have to get hit by a car to know it hurts. You've grown up listening to the radio, you've grown up listening to so many bands, you know what works, you know what doesn't work. You know what's excess and what isn't.

**Having sold so many records, do you ever think that you've become a part of the whole mythology of teenage life now?**

All the things that've been happening are great. But there's no better feeling, and nothing that gives you a hard-on more, than *knowing* that during the summer, a group of guys and girls are cruisin' in a car somewhere, or on a beach, or at a party with their friends, cranking your record, like I used to do, and still do, to other records. There's nothing better than that, 'cause that's what it's all about; that is the essence of rock 'n' roll.

# Compression *and* Distortion in one effects pedal!

Now you can create raging solos with monster sustain without having to pack around two pedals.

The FX 54 from DOD delivers distortion with warm, smooth, creamy tone.

Plus its killer compression lets you kick @#! with singing sustain and screaming harmonics.

And the FX 54 has that world-class sound you expect from DOD FX pedals.

With the FX 54 you won't have to hassle dragging a full rack to practices, local jam sessions and small gigs.

That's because the FX 54 not only sounds good, it's also easy to use and convenient to carry.

So head down to your local DOD dealer now and plug into an FX 54 today!

## The FX 54 Attacker from DOD

DOD

**H** A Harman International Company

DOD Electronics
5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
(801) 268-8400
FAX (801)262-4966

Andy O'Beirne/MWA

# DAVE MUSTAINE MEGADETH

BY JOHN STIX

## A Founding Forefather of THRASH

Ron Akiyama

*Honesty, finely focused and intense, is the best way to describe Dave Mustaine's vision of a band called Megadeth. Mustaine holds nothing back with his opinions, and while his personal truth may anger some, he refuses to play it safe or nice when it comes to his music as well. He knows what he wants and what he can do, and impresses that ideal into the band. From skydiving to performing, his personal drive is relentless and consuming, fueling the fire that has made Megadeth one of the forefathers of contemporary heavy metal.*

BBE GIVES YOUR MUSIC THE SOUND IT DESERVES.

*"BBE gives me more clarity and definition–especially on fast runs. It increases the dimension of my outboard effects and thumpin'-and -poppin' has more punch with BBE."*
Nathan East

BBE Sound Inc. Huntington Beach, CA (714) 897-6766

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

GIVE YOUR SYSTEM CONCERT QUALITY SOUND WITH BBE !

*"BBE is the most hearable advance in audio technology since high fidelity itself!"*
Music Connection Magazine

BBE Sound Inc. Huntington Beach, CA (714) 897-6766

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

GIVE YOUR HOME RECORDINGS STUDIO QUALITY WITH BBE.

*"The effect transfers beautifully to tape... works great for guitar and keyboardists who want to restore that wonderful sound they got in the studio."*
Music Technology Magazine

BBE Sound Inc. Huntington Beach, CA (714) 897-6766

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMO TODAY

**Somebody wanting to be in a metal band today wouldn't necessarily go back to early Priest, Black Sabbath, or Deep Purple. They would more likely start with Metallica, Anthrax, or Megadeth.**

I think you're right. My influences were Michael Schenker and, believe it or not, Pat Travers. Maybe that's why I play so funky. I was really into Rush, too, before Alex Lifeson went to the moon. Zeppelin was also one of my mentors, as were Kiss, Montrose, Ted Nugent–all the greats of the late '70s. I really dug Budgie, which nobody knew about, until Metallica started playing them. I was into Iron Maiden, Saxon and AC/DC before I met Lars, and then I got into Motorhead and Diamondhead, and that's basically where the whole riff-oriented approach came in. I was way into Angus' playing, because I thought he had a lot of balls. It's good to see he's still alive.

**Have you noticed that bands are no longer starting with Hendrix and Page, though they're still influences. They're starting with people who came after Van Halen?**

Yeah, they're taking a shortcut. It's like football. You see how instrumental Joe Namath was, and people like him at that time. But now everybody's thinking Joe Montana. But Montana was a pupil of the greats before him. Everything is derivative of the past, and it just gets better. I can say that Jimmy Page was obviously very influential in my songwriting. People can say I'm a sloppy, soulful guitar player, but I'm a sloppy, soulful guitar player because Jimmy Page is like that, and I dug him and the way he plays. It's like, Marty's Uli Roth, and I'm Jimmy, and that's it. I know how to get down. I don't do it that great, but I can keep up with the best of them. Face it, I'm illiterate when it comes down to sheet music and technology in the studio. I'm inadequate at achieving things by myself. I know how to push a fader up or down, but if it wasn't for the English language, and the fact that I have a good rapport with the people that I work with, I'd be helpless in the studio. It's indicative that if you are honest, and can communicate well with others, and know what you want, and you don't sell out or bend over, you can get anything you want. I came from a broken home, my mom was a cleaning woman. My main thing right now is not save the world or anything like that, but just to let people kind of know that, hey, I did it for myself, and you can do it.

**To somebody who's into Megadeth, would you say don't study me, study my influences?**

By learning how I play, you're inevitably getting subliminally force-fed that stuff. I appreciate Eric Clapton, but there are blues greats way before him who did it for all of us: Albert King, B.B. King. As funky as this is going to sound, I was way into Motown when I was growing up. That had a deep effect on me, the melody, and the soul, the funk. By no means are we going to say that we're into funk now, since Faith No More's milking that cliche, but I think it's evident that there's a lot of soul in what we write.

**What's the difference between Megadeth and the bands you're always lumped in with, like Testament, Death Angel, or Anthrax?**

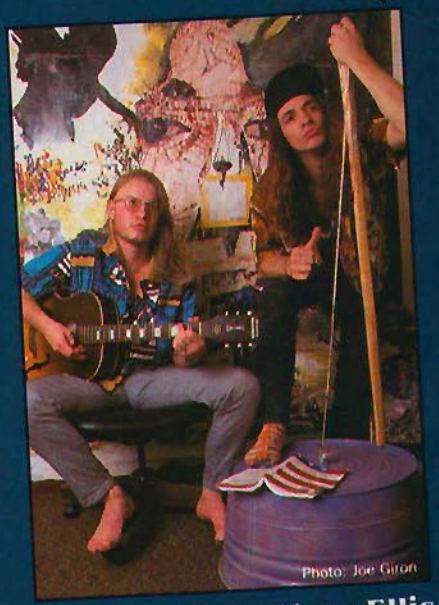
I think the difference between us and them is that we're a little bit more socially aware, and that we do progressions and riffs but we're not just doing buzzsaw kind of crap. Slayer, for example, is black metal. Their whole vibe is around satanic stuff. They can't do a song like "In My Darkest Hour." They can't do "No More Mr. Nice Guy." They can't do "Hangar 18." Testament is just like Metallica, and Metallica is my schizophrenic other side. Anthrax was nothing before I went out with Metallica and saw them. We moved to New York and lived above them at this rehearsal room. I went down there and said, "Your singer sucks, that guitar player stinks, and you should get rid of the drummer." We were drinking Mickey's Bigmouth's and eating bologna sandwiches for weeks with those guys, and the next thing you know, I see them in L.A., and Neil Turbins, the singer, is history, they got rid of a guitar player, and they got a new drummer. They got Joey singing and Scott Ian and Dan Spitz playing guitar, and now everybody likes them, which is cool. But you know what? They were majorly influenced by Metallica also. And then you have Exodus, which is a great band, and there you have it. Those are the founding forefathers of metal: Metallica, Megadeth, Slayer, and Exodus.

**You've got a good ear for lead guitarists. What did Chris Poland, Jeff Young and Marty Friedman bring to the band?**

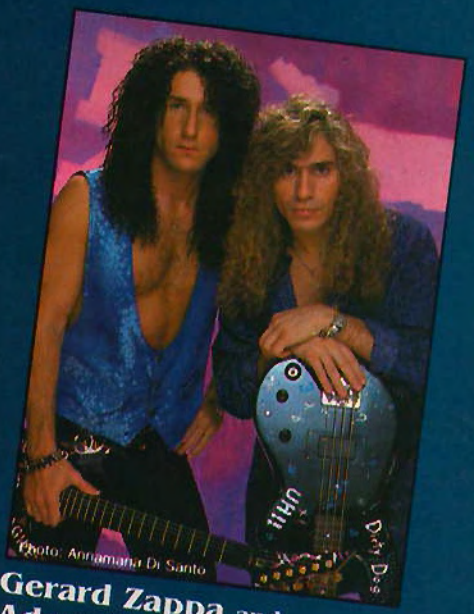
Chris brought a jazz influence that I liked. He was definitely a good player. I actually asked him to be my teacher and he thought I was kidding around. I was serious. He knew that I was rated over him in Europe, as one of the best guitar players in Europe, and he thought that I was being facetious. I told him, "Screw your band, why don't you just play with us?" And he did, and came and went, and really affected my life, as far as personality and some of the things that we did outside of being musicians. As far as writing, it worked out really well. I learned a lot about playing guitar from him. He learned a lot from me about playing rhythm. I think the best solo he's ever done is in "Good Morning/Black Friday."

# Young II Guns

**Gary Hoey**



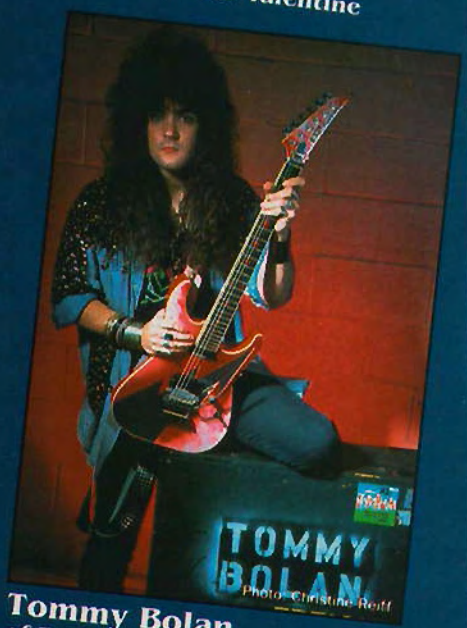

**John Axtel & Atom Ellis**
of Psychefunkapus




**Gerard Zappa** and
**Adam Holland** of Valentine

**Tristan**

**Matt Prudoehl**




**Tommy Bolan**
of Freight Train Jane

As the Young Guns of yesterday forge ahead to write their pages of Rock & Roll history, a never-ending multitude of new talent is drawing down to take their places.

The competition is more fierce than ever as style & technique are honed to new degrees of excellence. When the dust settles, only the best are left standing and they stand with D'Addario Strings.

**D'Addario - paving the way for tomorrow's generation of guitar legends.**

**D'Addario®**
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735 USA

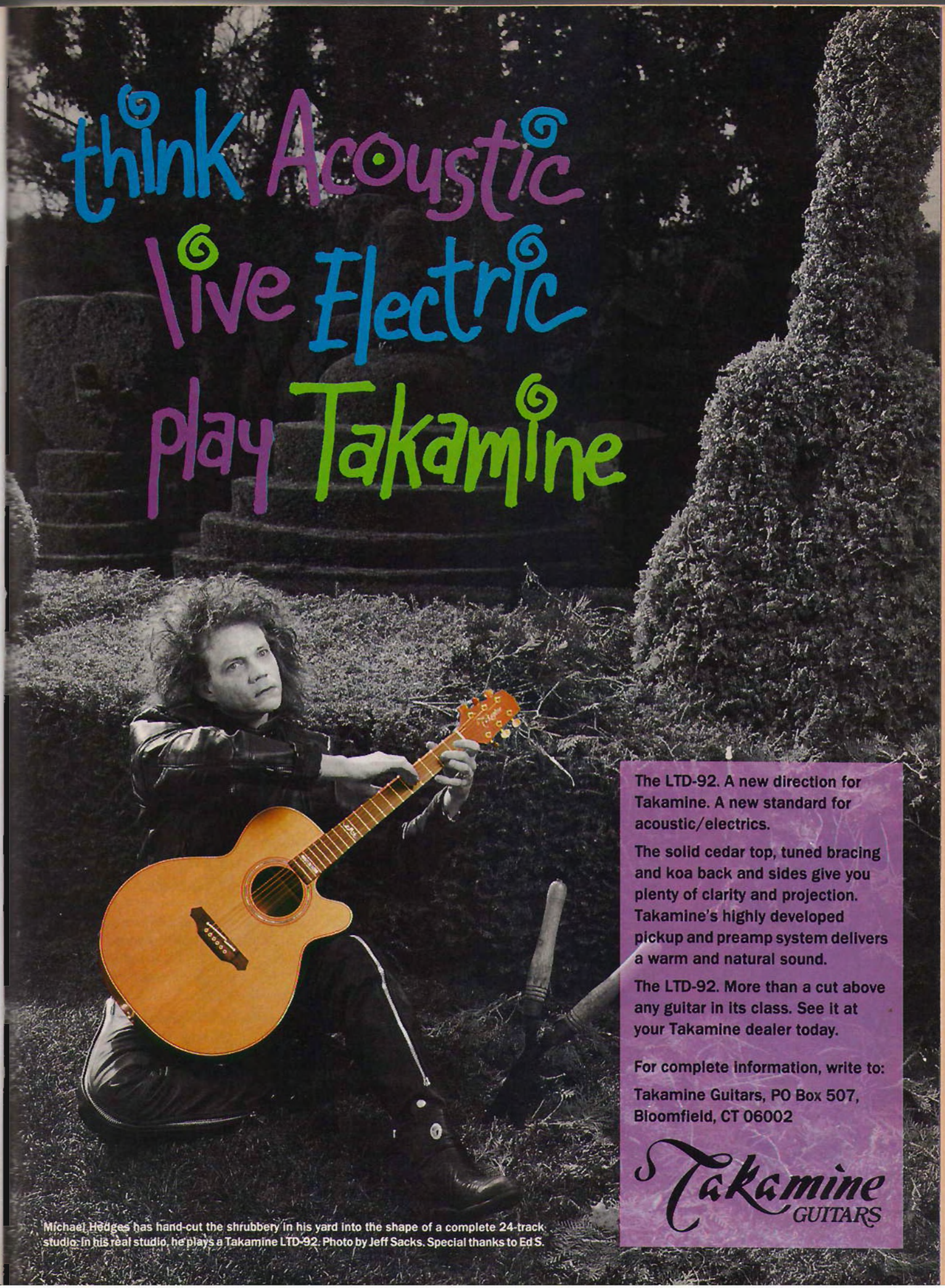
**What did Jeff Young bring to the mix?**
It's kind of hard to say, because Jeff had so much potential, yet he wasn't very focused. I still think he's a great guitar player. He says his motives were to be in the band to further his career. I don't know if that's true. He told me at the time that he liked playing with us. What he brought to the band was interest in exercising, as far as practicing and doing scales and more of the methodical technique. Chris brought a lot of the soul and feeling. Jeff brought a lot of the scales and mechanical parts of playing. I'm pretty sure he had some training.

**Did you know what you were looking for when Marty came in?**
We had auditioned people for so long that it got to the point where I was ready to retire. I have a career as a producer. I know how to get something out of somebody. I've got a good ear for capturing my performances and knowing if someone can do something better, or knowing what works. I was ready to forget playing and just produce. We tried and tried to find people, and Marty's CD had been sitting there the whole time and I saw a picture of him. Honestly, I love the little guy, but he looked like a poser to me, because his hair was two different colors. I was impressed by *Dragon's Kiss* then I had to sit back and get on my role as being a starving bandleader looking for the right guy and not just grasping at the first kid that came along that could shoot from the hip. So I let my management and the record company listen to it. They both said, 'Yeah, he seems like he's got the vibe.' And then we auditioned him. The audition for Megadeth is relatively simple, except the guitar approach was difficult, as far as a different technique per song. "Wake Up Dead" is one style of playing. There's a thing where you do a chord with the first and ring fingers on the A and D strings 7th fret, slide down on those fingers and then you hammer-on with the middle and pinky. That, for me, was like a spider technique that I'm not going to say I created, but I used it in Metallica, and Metallica used it, and now a lot of punks out there think that Metallica was the innovator of that chord, and it was me using it in the scene. I'm not trying to blow my own horn, but that was one of the things that I wanted to see if somebody could do. The way I approach playing rhythm is pretty in depth. I think the rhythm is much more important than the lead solo, because the melody of the song is played over the rhythm! The vocal is just a melody that embellishes the song. We do a lot of the bottom string heavier stuff. A lot of muting, a lot of choking, a lot of down-picking. The other song that we did in the audition was "In My Darkest Hour," which had an odd solo that Jeff had done. "Wake Up Dead" had some of Chris' good solos. "Hook and Mouth" was another one of Jeff's weird solos. That was the one that sounds like a Russian kind of scale, and that had some pretty odd pedaling in it, too. I mean the chunky mega-fourth on the E string, the bottom end, and there was down-picking, too. I think the last song that we did for the audition might have been "Peace Sells." To make a long story short, Marty had all four songs down, plus a few more, and we just kind of looked at him like, 'What's the big idea, guy? Are you trying to impress us?' Which he did. He was tattered, he had crap gear, his bluejeans were ripped up, and he had cheesy cheap hi-tops on, and he looked like he needed his hair cut. He looked like a typical starving Hollywood guitar student/guitar teacher. So we put him through the ringer, got rid of his crap, got him back in line with playing Jackson guitars. We made sure that he had money to move to a real apartment. Got him a car. Made him get his personal hygiene in touch with where he is right now. He got his hair all one color. And after a week, we said, 'Well, I've got some bad news for you, dude, you're in the band.' He kind of went, like, 'Really?' I know he was elated, but you know Marty. That's like spitting out words of joy.


# Get A Cheap Tune-Up.

In a word, this little puppy is affordable. And whether you're tuning a guitar or a bass, it's just as accurate and easy to use as the other BOSS™ TU tuners. And so now we must leave you with the following tried and true advice: You can tune your car, you can tune your guitar, but you can't tune a fish. BOSS®

BOSS, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696, 213 685-5141


think Acoustic
live Electric
play Takamine
The LTD-92. A new direction for Takamine. A new standard for acoustic/electrics.
The solid cedar top, tuned bracing and koa back and sides give you plenty of clarity and projection. Takamine's highly developed pickup and preamp system delivers a warm and natural sound.
The LTD-92. More than a cut above any guitar in its class. See it at your Takamine dealer today.
For complete information, write to:
Takamine Guitars, PO Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002
Takamine GUITARS
Michael Hedges has hand-cut the shrubbery in his yard into the shape of a complete 24-track studio. In his real studio, he plays a Takamine LTD-92. Photo by Jeff Sacks. Special thanks to Ed S.

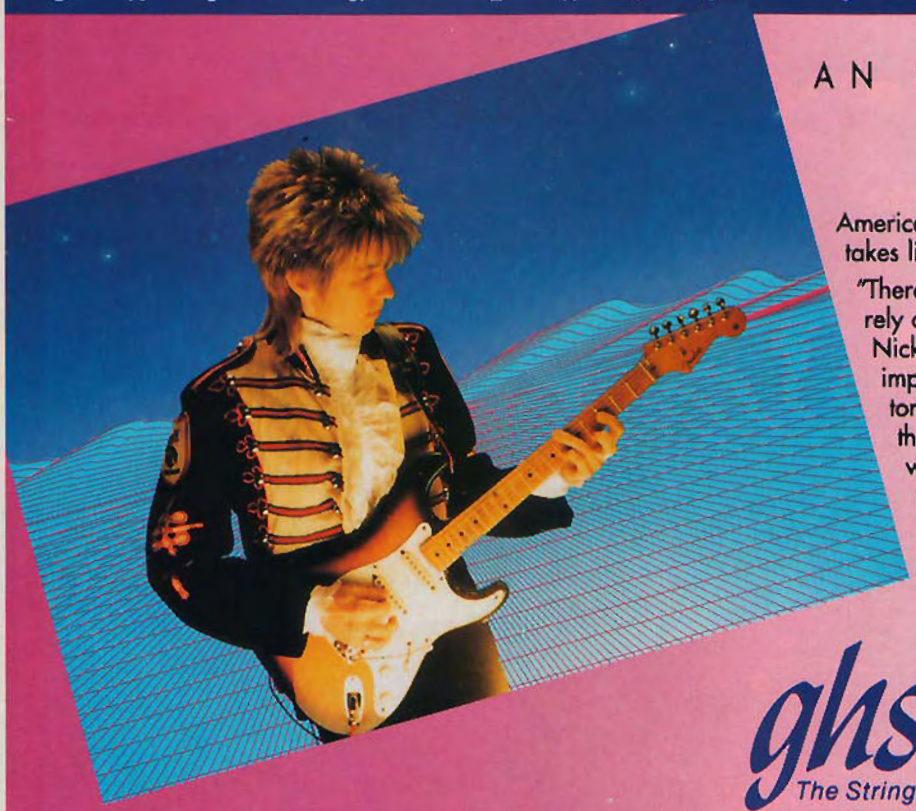
**How was working with Mike Clink on this record? On every other record you're co-producing with somebody.**
I can't take any of the credit for this record, 'cause Mike Clink is a genius, and no other man that I know of, or have met yet, would have been able to capture this band at this level. He had this wild animal, and instead of shooting it, he caged it. He didn't shoot down our dreams, tell us it had to be this way or this way. He was kind of like a Jesuit. He would say, 'What do you guys think about this or that?' Subliminally Mike would feed us certain ideas to get us to do things his way. That's his approach. I've got nothing but praise for him, and I've already asked him to do the next record. Then we used Max Norman, who has brilliant ears, to mix, and Mike is definitely the best man for the tracking. The combination is superior to just about anybody out there.

**You're a very precise rhythm player and you have a thing with time signatures and precision, yet you're not schooled in any way. How did you come to approach odd time signatures?**
I don't know. I've never tried to figure out what I do, because I think once I understand what I'm doing, then someone else is gonna figure it out, and they're gonna do it. Then I'm gonna be copying them doing me. What I did with Metallica was a little more straight-forward. What I do with Megadeth is a totally different thing. A lot of it has to do with what I listened to growing up. Much of it was more epic-oriented musical orchestrations. I'm not gonna say it's classically influenced, or any of that mumbo jumbo, because I really don't know where the hell it came from. All I know is that, for me, I see something and it comes out my fingertips. It's aggression that I feel. I get pissed off at a lot of people and the next thing you know it's the riff in "Holy War," "Hanger" or "Five Magics." A lot of the stuff that has been created with this band is directly proportionate to the aggravation that I have.

**Can you get off on sound? Does that also help you create?**
I can create riffs that I like as moody pieces on an acoustic guitar. "In My Darkest Hour" was created on an acoustic guitar. A lot of the times I pick up a guitar and it doesn't matter if I'm plugged in or not, 'cause sometimes there's not an amp handy. The majority of the riffs that I write I do in my head. I can hum guitar and figure it out with my eyes where the fingering goes. For "Hangar 18," the very end riff, I was watching this news thing, and there was some little blurb on there, some weird goofy thing, and I went "Wow, that's kind of cool." So I picked up my guitar and I tried to emulate it, and it came out totally different. "Looking Down the Cross," on our first album, has a part where I'm holding my first finger on the first string at one fret, and my fourth finger on the opposite side of the neck at the same fret, and then I'm hammering-on up at the 24th fret of the G string. So I'm plucking both E's and then hammering with my first finger on the G string at the second octave, and I slide down from the 7th fret to the 6th fret. That was my 'Captain Nemo.' I kept thinking of *Voyage to the Bottom of the Sea*, how the submarine sonar used to sound. I'm not gonna say Adrian Belew's an influence, but I guess what he can do with the guitar I kind of like doing my way. I like trying to make sounds that other people can't decipher unless you come out and say, 'I was trying to play submarine with my guitar there.'

**What does equipment mean to you?**
Sound is really important live. It's critical, because in order to re-enact the sound that you hear on a ghetto blaster or Walkman, you have to have this immense sound that's almost picture perfect. A lot of that has to do with your sound engineer. Our sound engineer, Dave Kehrer, is brilliant. He did Guns N' Roses and Great White and a couple of other big bands. I'm amazed at the way he's gotten us to come into synch when we go into the houses. We've done perfor-


G H S & E R I C J O H N S O N



AN INTERGALACTIC ODYSSEY

Heralded as one of America's greatest guitarists, Eric Johnson takes listeners light years away...

"There are certain key components that I rely on to shape the sounds I want. GHS Nickel Rockers are truly one of those very important ingredients. Their balanced tone and great intonation have made them a mainstay and preferred choice with me for many years."

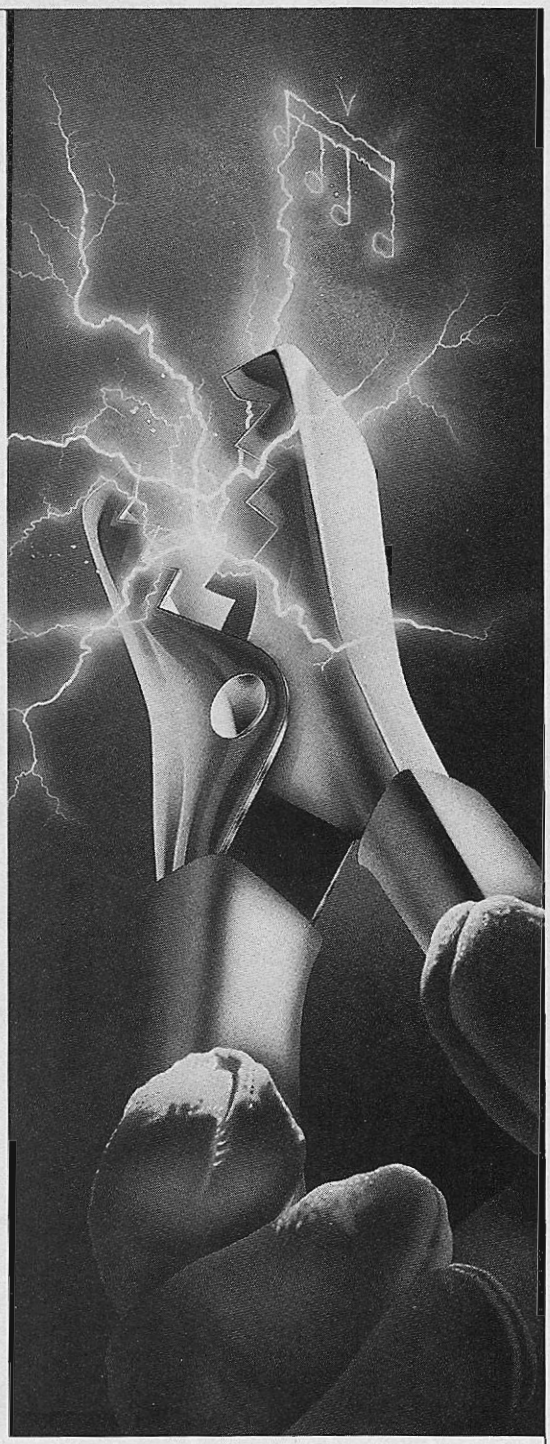
Eric Johnson and GHS Nickel Rockers—off on an odyssey, transcending the conventional and exploring new galaxies in guitar sound.

ghs strings
The String Specialists

Manufactured by G.H.S. Corporation, 2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015, USA

IF YOU WANT TO BE A
GIANT
YOU GOTTA SOUND LIKE ONE!
THE TRIPLE GIANT IS THE ULTIMATE TUBE EXTENTION.
THREE CHANNELS OF TOTAL TUBE AGGRESSION.
SEVEN 12AX7's.
OPTIONAL MIDI SWITCHING.
A STEREO EFFECTS LOOP WITH A MASTER EFFECTS MIX . MAKE NO MISTAKE...THIS IS THE REAL THING.
MADE IN THE USA.
Hafler TRIPLE GIANT
Bogner
TRIPLE GIANT
DESIGNED BY
Bogner
Hafler®
MUSICAL PRODUCTS
HAFLER MUSICAL PRODUCTS A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION TEMPE, ARIZONA 1-800-366-1619

# JUMP START YOUR MUSIC CAREER. GO TO GROVE.



If you're serious about a career in music, do yourself a favor and check out Grove.

Grove is not your average music school. It's the breeding ground for some of the finest musicians around. People dedicated to becoming a force within the industry. But foremost, toward the culmination of a dream – spending their life making music and making money doing it.

Grove offers 10 one-year programs and over 200 additional evening and weekend workshops, all taught by some of the top professional musicians in the business today. The skills you develop and the insight you acquire are guaranteed to open your eyes, ears, and mind. . . assuming you have the heart.

Classes begin 4 times a year. That's 4 opportunities in the next 12 months to get your career in gear. So don't blow it. Go to Grove.

For a free catalog simply call **(818) 904-9400, ext. G1** or send back the coupon below.

Grove SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Mail Coupon To: **GROVE School Of Music.** 14539 Sylvan Street, Van Nuys, CA 91411 GPM 2-92

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone *(required to process your request)* _____

I would like to know more about the following programs:

- ❑ Guitar
- ❑ Bass
- ❑ Keyboard
- ❑ Percussion
- ❑ Vocal
- ❑ Recording/Engineering
- ❑ Songwriting
- ❑ Instrumental Major
- ❑ Acoustic Composing & Arranging
- ❑ Film/TV Composing
- ❑ General Musicianship
- ❑ Enclosed is a check for $15. Please send me a copy of your Video Tour.

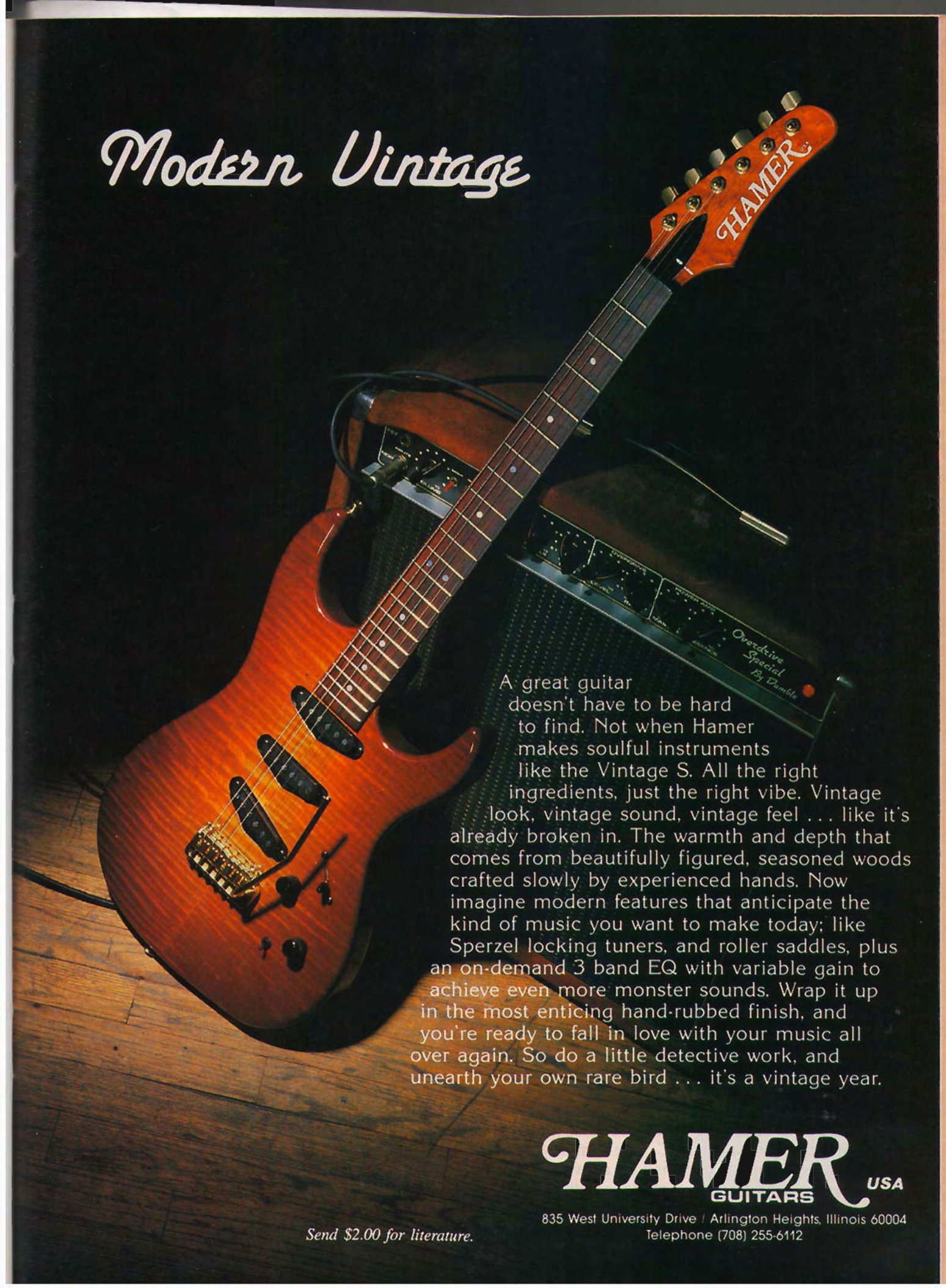

mances with some of the greats of thrash and sonically I think we're slaying everybody. Performance-wise, we may not be as good because we're four guys that really don't care about parading around onstage, or having upside-down crosses and all that kind of crap. We play music, we go in, we get the job done. We don't have 30 Marshall cabinets up onstage, we don't have exploding bombs of pyro and all that. I don't think that your ears can see that. They can definitely hear the concussion bombs, because that's all they hear for the next 30 seconds when they miss the beginning of the next song. My rig uses VHT power amps with Bogner preamps and Tubeworks effects. There's all kinds of things in there I don't even care to know about.

**I understand you and Marty record your rhythms in unison. It's interesting that you would choose to have another guitar player do the rhythms. I would have thought that you would either double it yourself or stack tracks going through a machine.**

No, that's not fair to the listeners. The integrity and the sincerity of Megadeth has always been first and foremost. A lot of the bands that play this same kind of scene (and have the same first letter in their name) do stuff in the studio where one guy plays all the rhythm and then live they go out there, and the guy that plays the lead on the album sucks at rhythm. Again, taking the Jesuit approach, giving someone the opportunity to think for themselves, and being their teacher, but letting them learn on their own incentive, makes them a better, well-rounded guitarist. Marty's turning me on to playing a little bit of lead, although I really don't dig his style for me.

**You've always worked with guitarists who are more technically proficient, yet you've always played some leads.**

Yeah. That may be construed by some people as being an ego thing. That is precisely why, on this record, I didn't play as much lead as I have in the past, because I didn't want people to think, 'Oh, well Marty Friedman's in the band, he's a guitar hero, and Dave's trying to prove that he's still a contender.' But I still write the music and I still go in there and say, 'This stays or that stays.' I'm not gonna act like I'm a totalitarian dictator. But I still know what fits the songs. A lot of times there's rhythms going on where, no offense to Marty, Jeff or Chris, they couldn't nail the rhythms, live or in the studio. Live is just as important to me, because with this kind of a band, the only income that you have is live performances, merchandising, and record sales. You don't get that much radio play or MTV. I think that has to do with the fact that maybe it's a little bit too high-energy for them, and they can't figure it out.


Modern Vintage
HAMER
Overdrive Special By Dumble
A great guitar doesn't have to be hard to find. Not when Hamer makes soulful instruments like the Vintage S. All the right ingredients, just the right vibe. Vintage look, vintage sound, vintage feel . . . like it's already broken in. The warmth and depth that comes from beautifully figured, seasoned woods crafted slowly by experienced hands. Now imagine modern features that anticipate the kind of music you want to make today; like Sperzel locking tuners, and roller saddles, plus an on-demand 3 band EQ with variable gain to achieve even more monster sounds. Wrap it up in the most enticing hand-rubbed finish, and you're ready to fall in love with your music all over again. So do a little detective work, and unearth your own rare bird . . . it's a vintage year.
HAMER GUITARS USA
835 West University Drive / Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
Telephone (708) 255-6112
Send $2.00 for literature.

# WHAMMY!

## Introducing the new DigiTech Whammy Pedal

Those maniac engineers at DigiTech have gone and done it again. They've made a pedal that opens up a whole new world of effects capabilities for today's musicians. Up or down pitch bends and slides up to two octaves, controllable pitch detune chorus, and harmony interval shifting. Try the new Whammy Pedal at your DigiTech dealer today. You'll be fried!

### Check these incredible features

**Pitch Bending** – Perform two semitone up or down pitch bends, or one and two octave up or down pitch slides.

**Controllable Pitch Detune Chorus** – Increase or decrease the intensity of the chorus effect with the pedal.

**Harmony Shifts** – Generate one-note harmonies above the note played that shift intervals as you move the pedal. For example, the note played is a C. The harmony note generated by the Whammy pedal is a 5th above. As you move the pedal the harmony note shifts to a 6th above. You can also select intervals that shift down, such as an octave to a 3rd. The Whammy Pedal has nine different harmony shift combinations to chose from.

DigiTech

*The sound of the 90s*

DigiTech
5639 S. Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107

# ERIC CLAPTON

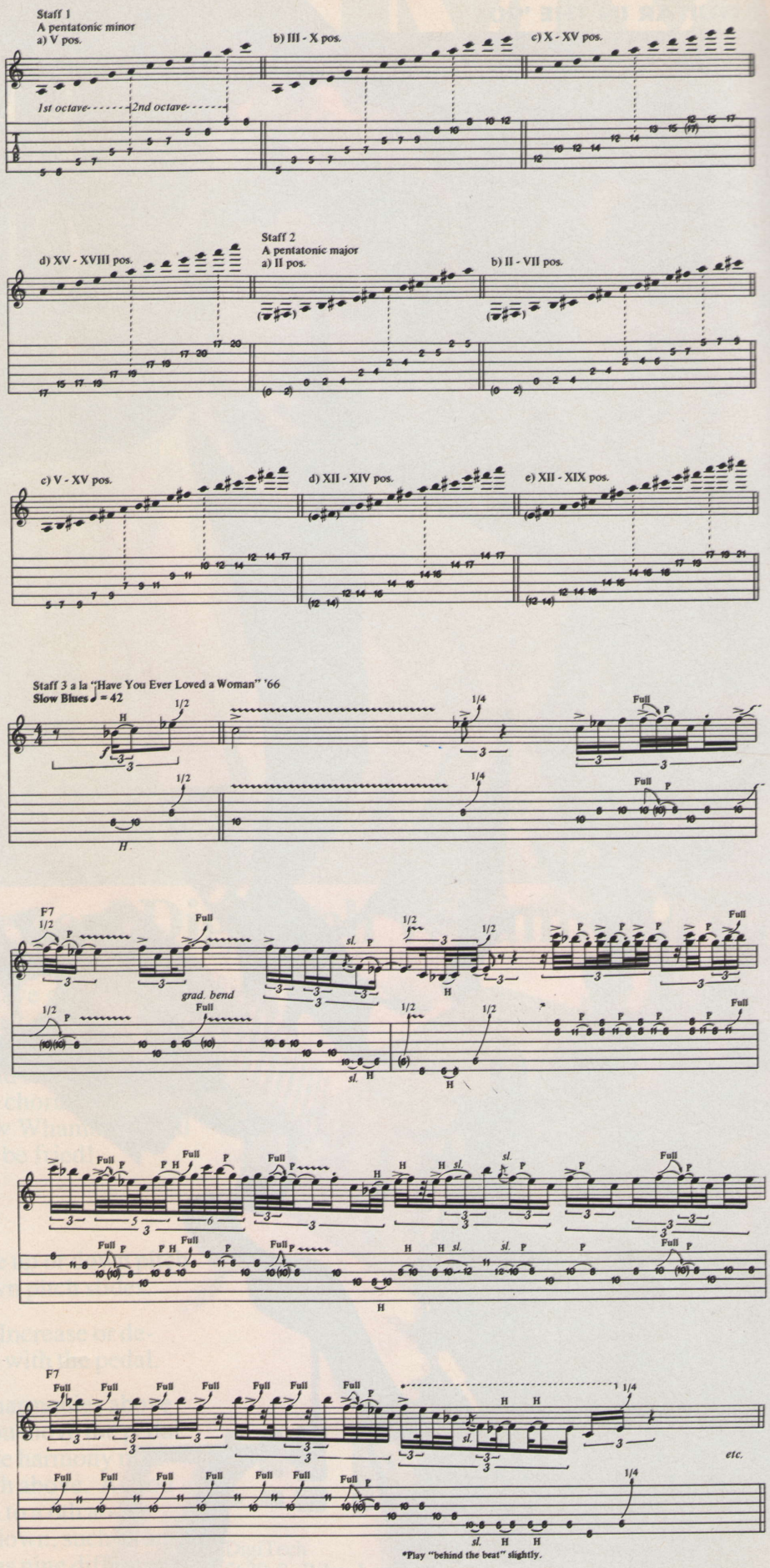
BY ANDY ALEDORT

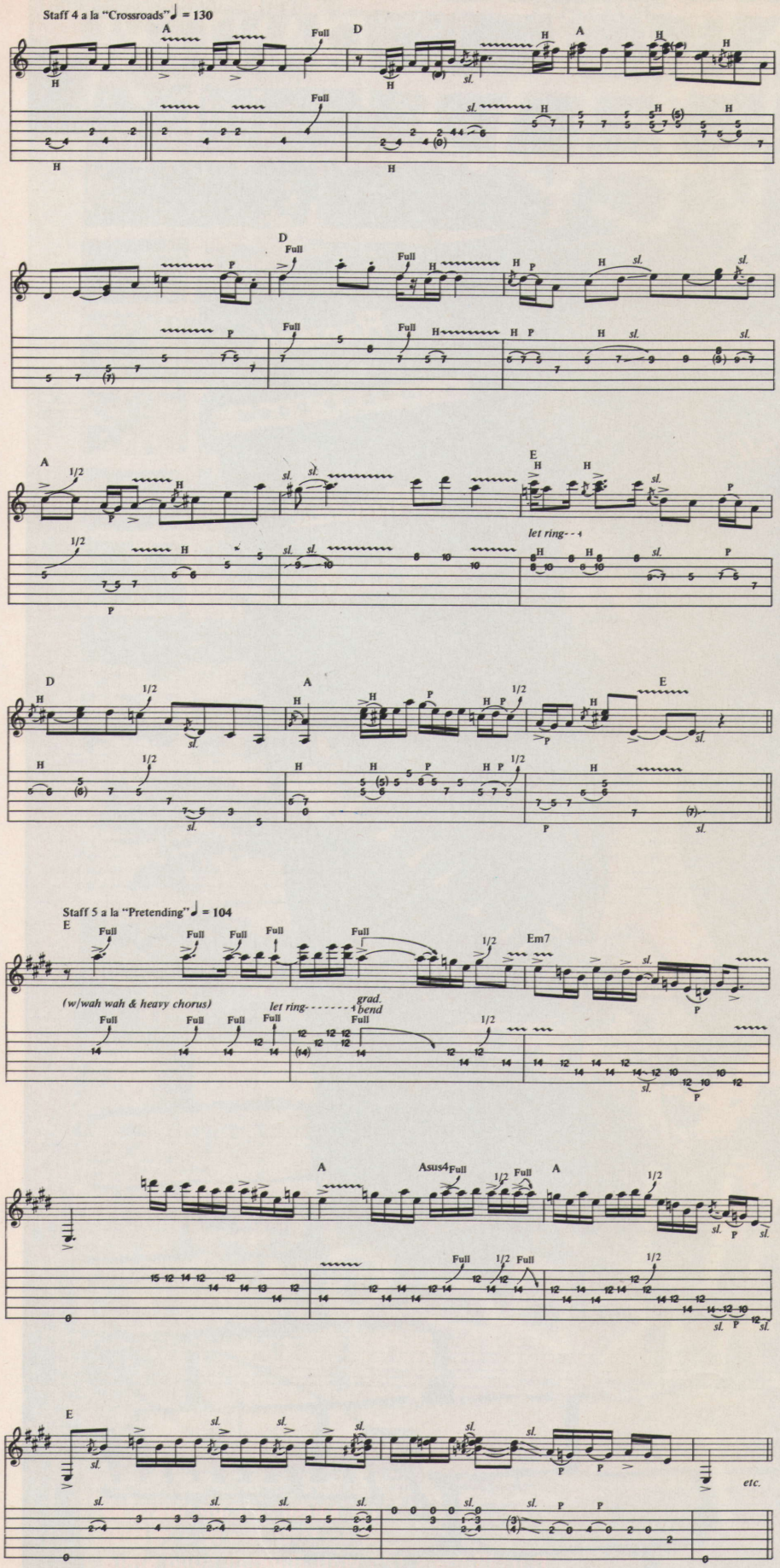
Ebet Roberts

In an unparalleled career spanning an incredible four decades, Eric Clapton has earned the acclaim as one of rock's most gifted and original guitarists, exemplified by his beautifully melodic, fluid, effortless style and natural predilection for creating seamless, inspired improvisation. Though most of what he plays is blues-based, Eric is responsible for creating a style and sound that stands on its own, establishing the "Clapton school" that is today an essential part of the standard vocabulary of rock guitar. In this month's column, we'll look back on Eric's life in music, specifically at his output of live material, of which there is an *abundance*, citing a variety of examples culled from his entire recorded history.

Born on March 30, 1945 in Ripley, England, Eric first picked up the guitar, a Hofner acoustic, at 15, and after a brief stint at Kingston Art School to study stained glass work, became obsessed, practicing all day long to blues records, particularly Robert Johnson. In January, 1963, Eric joined his first band, the Roosters, switching to a Kay electric, and began performing at the Marquee, the Ealing Club, the Ricky Tick, the Jazz Cellar and the Crawdaddy Club, all clubs associated with the birth of the British blues scene. Notable progenitors at that time were Alexis Korner, Cyril Davies and, of course, the Rolling Stones. The Roosters were mostly an r&b band, playing Chuck Berry and Fats Domino material, and following their short lifespan, (January to August '63), Eric played seven gigs with Casey Jones and the Engineers. In October '63, Eric joined the Yardbirds, and it was during his stint with this band (ending in March '65) that he first became known as a young guitar hero on the rise, earning the sarcastic nickname, "Slowhand," primarily because he played so fast. The earliest recorded examples of Eric live can be heard on *The Yardbirds: London 1963—The First Recordings*, and *Sonny Boy Williamson and the Yardbirds*, the tracks for both records done live at the Crawdaddy in December, '63. Eric's first Lp with the Yardbirds, released in '64, was *Five Live Yardbirds*, recorded in March of '64 at the Marquee. All three records are highly recommended for those interested in the earliest incarnation of Eric's playing. In April, '65, Eric joined John Mayall's Bluesbreakers, and after a series of singles released in '65, among them "Bernard Jenkins," "Telephone Blues" and "Lonely Years," in '66 he recorded one studio album, the masterpiece, *John Mayall's Bluesbreakers with Eric Clapton* (dubbed the "Beano" album for the comic book Eric's reading on the cover), released in August, '66. By this point, the slogan, "Clapton is God," was well-established, beginning Eric's legacy as one of the greatest guitarists in history.

Unfortunately, not much live material from this important period in Eric's development is available, but, thanks to John Mayall, great examples can be heard on *Primal Solos*, featuring five cuts from an April '66 gig at the Flamingo Club (Eric quit the band two months later to form Cream). Eric's stellar performance on "Have You Ever Loved a Woman" (a song that has since become one of his signature tunes) was also included on the '88 *Crossroads* anthology. Eric contributes two incredible choruses on this track, in which one can clearly hear the power, depth of emotion, originality and technical brilliance that was to






blossom in Cream. By this point, Eric had made the Les Paul/Marshall combination his exclusive choice, and the sound he created then will to this day send chills up and down your spine; it inspired a huge revolution, making this combo mandatory ingredients for all aspiring blues/rock guitarists. As that tradition was carried on by Jeff Beck and Jimmy Page, it became *the sound* of rock for the next 12 years.

Before we look at the solo itself, let's review the scales Eric sticks to when improvising. The scale he uses most often is Pentatonic minor, illustrated in the key of A, in four different positions, in Staff 1a-d. He also leans quite heavily on Pentatonic major, illustrated in A, in five different positions, in Staff 2a-e. The essence of Eric's style is how he moves between the two scales, balancing the sweetness of Pentatonic major with the meanness of Pentatonic minor, something Eric learned from one of his main influences, B.B.

**Though most of what he plays is blues-based, Eric is responsible for creating a style and sound that stands on its own, establishing the "Clapton school" that is an essential part of the standard vocabulary of rock guitar.**

King. For the first five bars of the "Have You Ever Loved..." solo, Eric sticks to C Pentatonic minor (C,E♭,F,G,B♭), and you'll notice that his phrasing has beautiful freedom, as he sprays bunches of notes across the eighth-note triplet feel, creating great tension and release. This freedom in phrasing also makes the lines difficult to write down *or* read, so do the best you can and listen closely to the recording. See Staff 3. Keep in mind that Eric rarely uses his pinky, sticking with the index, middle and ring fingers for most riffs.

By any account, Eric's most famous live piece is "Crossroads," recorded at the Fillmore East in early '68, found on the immortal *Wheels of Fire* double album. Eric kicks off his first solo with A Pentatonic major, moving to A Pentatonic minor in bars 4-12. Another of Eric's trademarks heard here is his penchant for bending the minor third, C, up a half step to the major third, C♯, blurring the line between the major and minor tonalities. See Staff 4.

Now let's blast into the present with a look at *24 Nights*, Eric's latest live release, which is a double CD and accompanying video documenting moments from 24 nights of sold-out live appearances at London's Royal Albert Hall, recorded in '90 and '91. There are many moments of greatness to be heard on this set, particularly "Have You Ever Loved a Woman," the beautiful 13-minute version of "Old Love," and "Pretending." Eric begins the "Pretending" solo with eight bars of E Pentatonic minor (E,G,A,B,D), with brief use of the major third, G♯, and the sixth, C♯; the phrasing is right in the groove, made up of eighth and sixteenth notes. See Staff 5.

There are too many albums which feature Eric live to list here (about 23 by my count), along with a string of videos on which he appears; on video, I recommend *Strange Brew* and *24 Nights*. Get 'em and dig 'em.

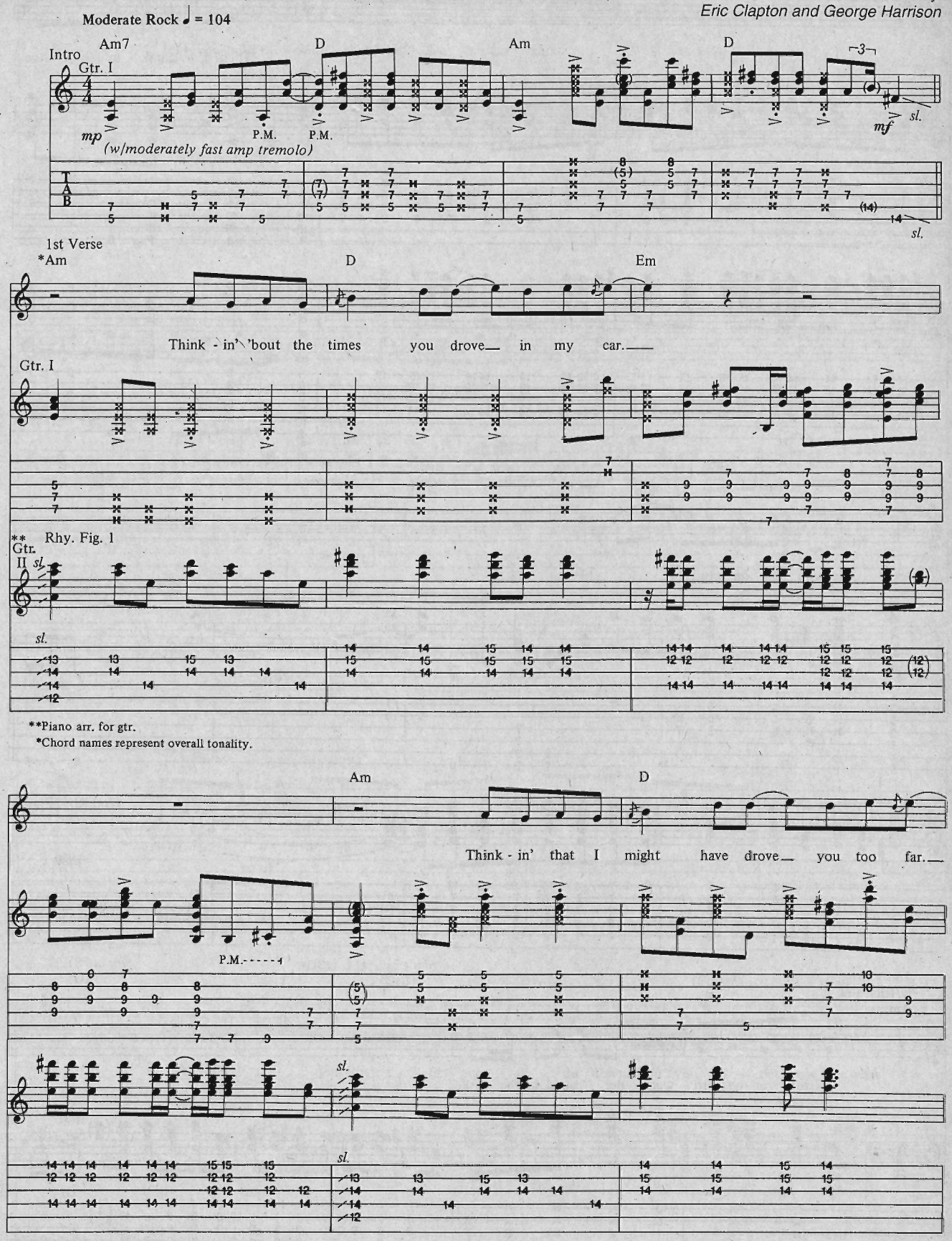
DIAMOND DARRELL
PANTERA
Randall
Randall
Randall
Randall
RANDALL CRUSHES ME!
Randall®
U.S. MUSIC CORPORATION
P.O. Box 51327, New Berlin, WI 53151
Darrell uses 125 watt Randall solid state heads, with R412 JT and JB cabinets.

Tablature Explanation page 35

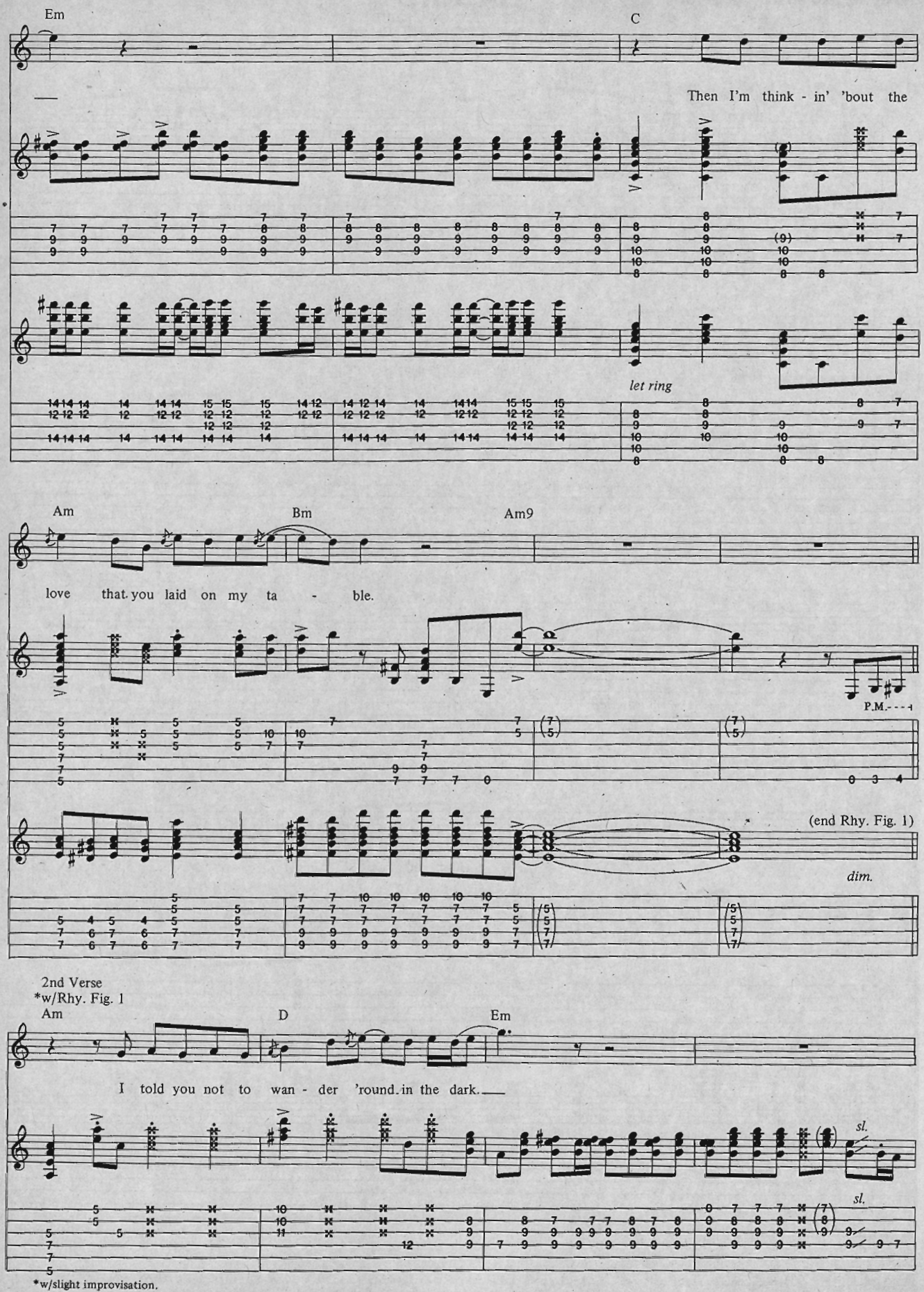
# BADGE

As Recorded by Cream
(From the album GOODBYE/RSO Records)

*Words and Music by*
*Eric Clapton and George Harrison*




Copyright©1969, 1978 & 1991 by Dratleaf Music Ltd., and Apple Publishing Ltd.
Published in the U.S.A. by Casserole Music, Inc. (Unichappell Music, Administrator) and Harrisongs Music, Inc.; Permission in the U.K. through Eric Clapton and Apple Publishing Ltd./Harrisongs Ltd.; Permission in Mexico through Warner/Chappell Music Mexico, S.A. de C.V.; Permission in Australia and New Zealand through Warner Bros. Music (Australia) Pty. Limited Trading as Warner Chappell Music International
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved
Unauthorized copying, arranging, adapting, recording or public performance is an infringement of copyright. Infringers are liable under the law.




*w/slight improvisation.

Am D Em

I told you 'bout the swans, that they live in the park.

P.M.

C Am Bm Am9

Then I told you 'bout a kid; now he's mar-ried to Ma - ble.

sl. H P sl. sl. H P

sl. H P sl. sl.

(Band tacet)
N.C.(D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7) w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (G/B) (G)

Gtr. II (gtr.) Rhy. Fig. 2

(w/flanger) let ring

(Band in)
(D) (Cmaj7) Bridge w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (5 times) (G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G)

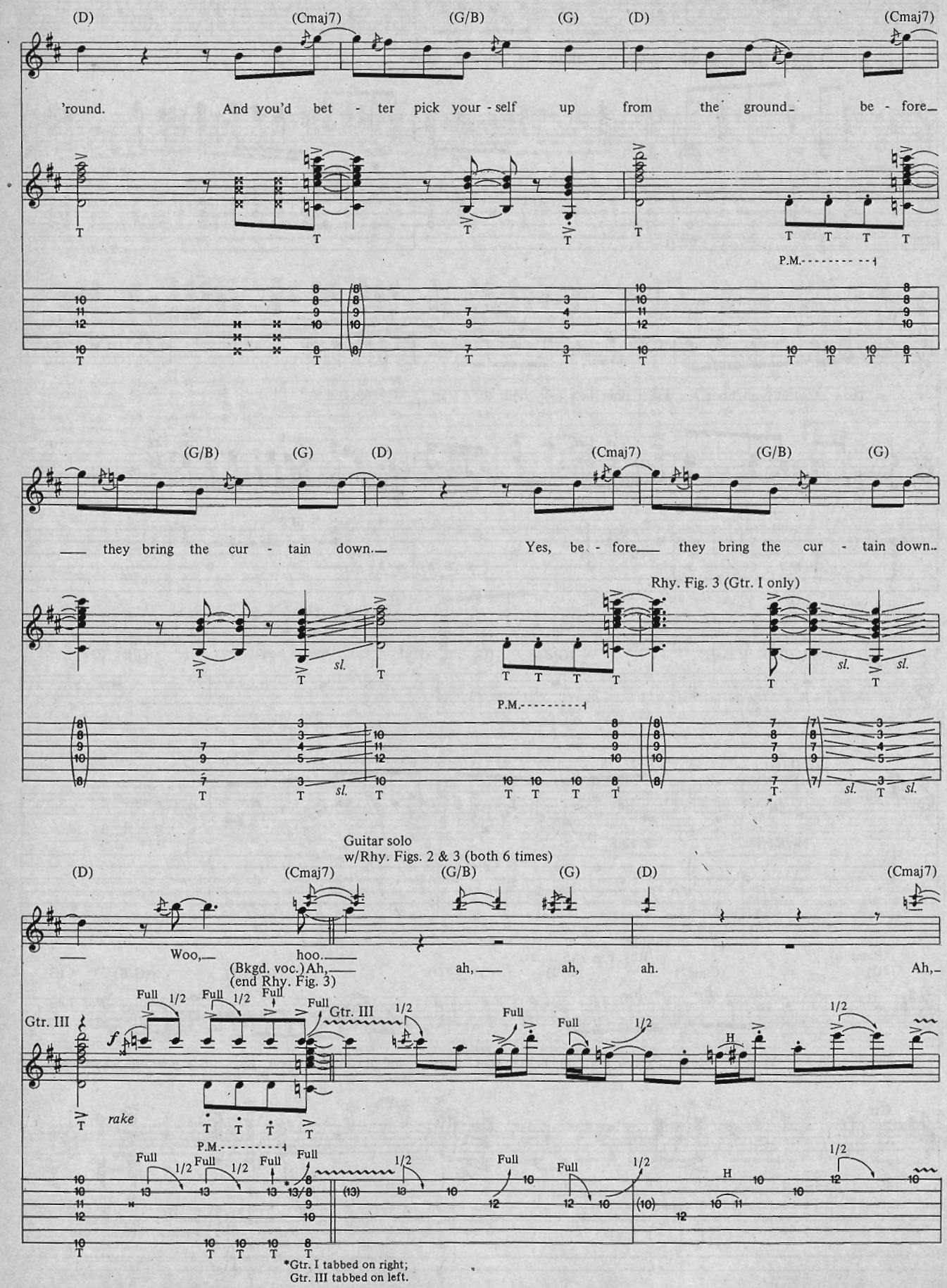
Yes, I told you that the light goes up an' down. Don't you no - tice how the wheel goes

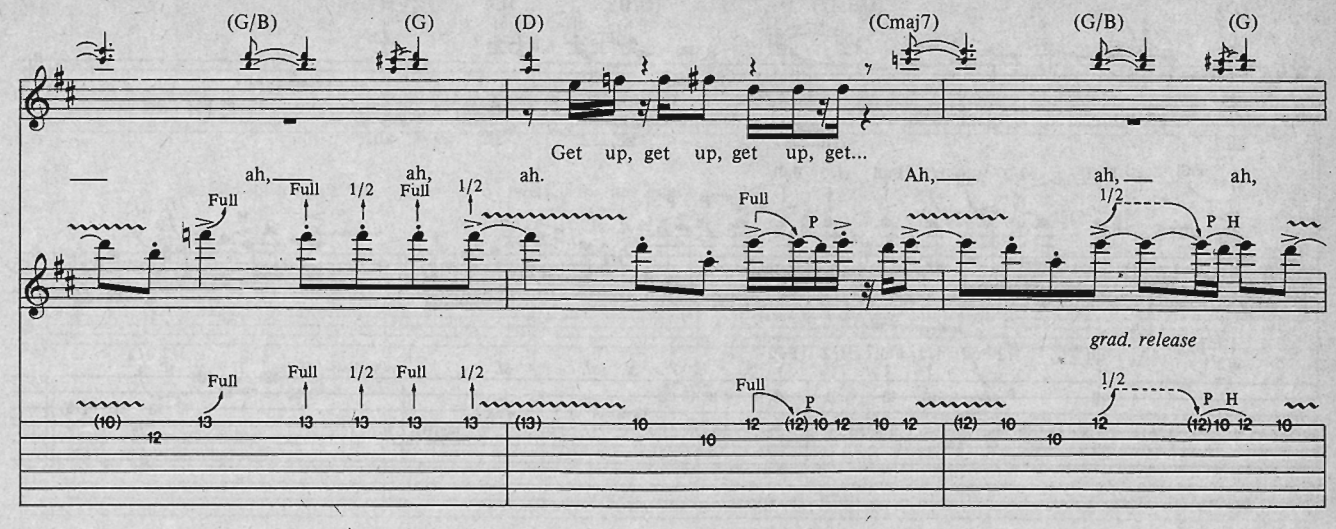
Gtr. I

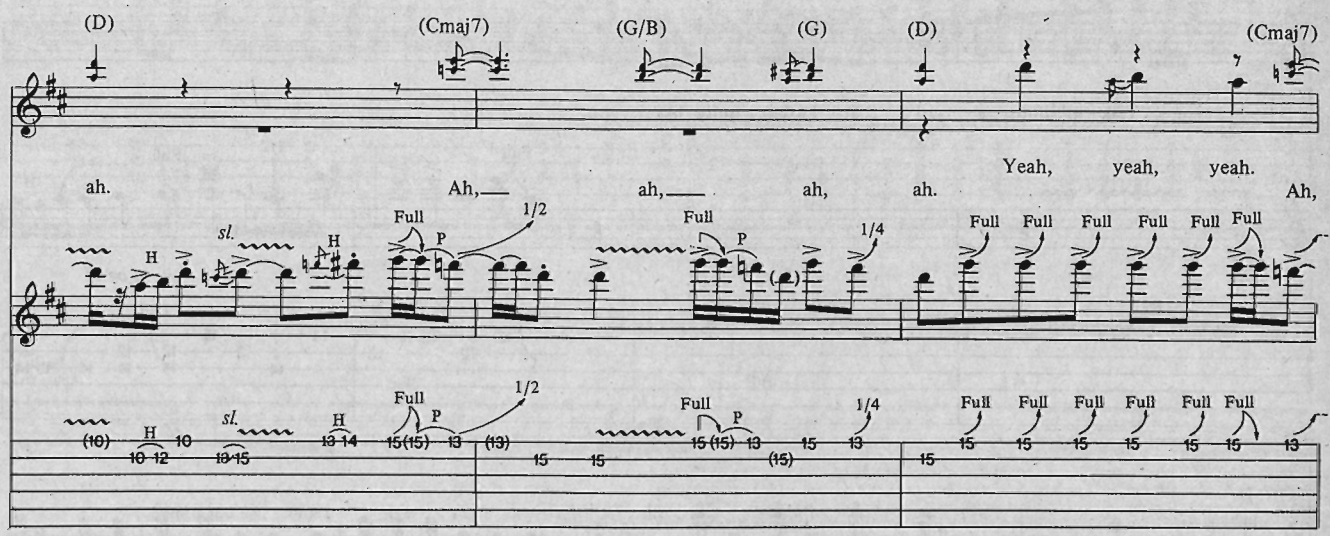
*T T T sl. T T T T T

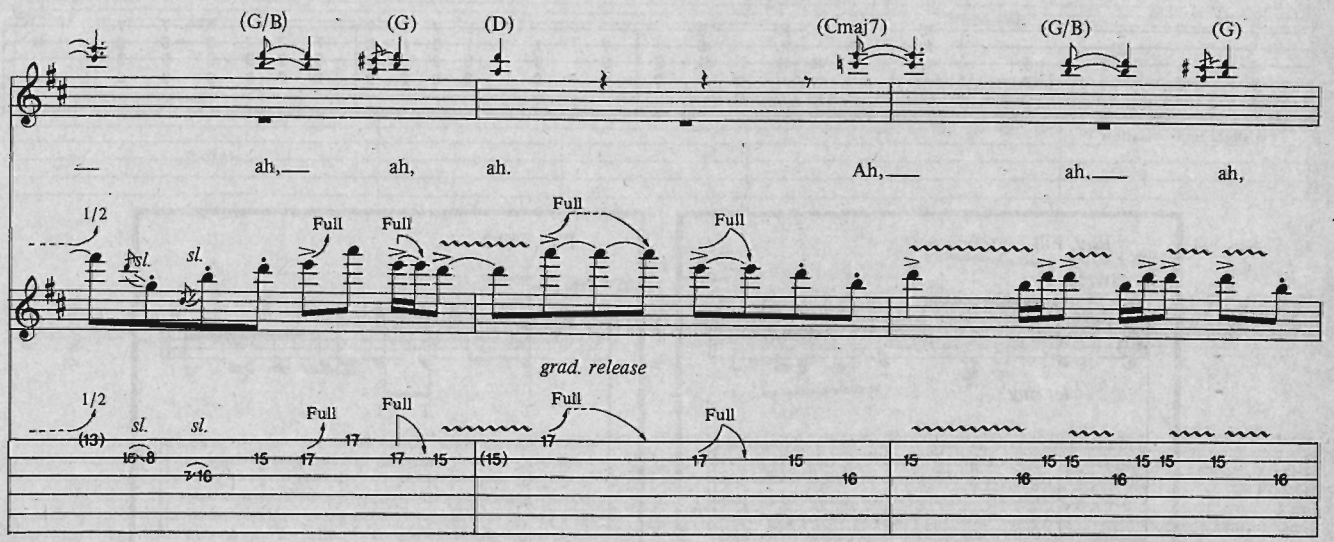
*T T T sl. T T T T

*T = thumb.


(D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7)
'round. And you'd bet - ter pick your - self up from the ground be - fore
P.M.
(G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G)
they bring the cur - tain down. Yes, be - fore they bring the cur - tain down.
Rhy. Fig. 3 (Gtr. I only)
sl.
P.M.
Guitar solo
w/Rhy. Figs. 2 & 3 (both 6 times)
(D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7)
Woo, hoo.
(Bkgd. voc.) Ah,
(end Rhy. Fig. 3)
ah, ah, ah. Ah,
Gtr. III
f
Full 1/2
rake
P.M.
H
*Gtr. I tabbed on right;
Gtr. III tabbed on left.


(G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G)
Get up, get up, get up, get...
ah, ah, ah. Ah, ah, ah,
Full 1/2 Full 1/2 Full P 1/2 P H
grad. release


(D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7)
Yeah, yeah, yeah.
ah. Ah, ah, ah, ah. Ah,
sl. H Full P 1/2 1/4
Full Full Full Full Full Full


(G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G)
ah, ah, ah. Ah, ah, ah,
1/2 sl. Full Full Full Full
grad. release

w/Rhy. Figs. 2 & 3 (1st bar of each only)

w/Rhy. Fills 1 & 2

(D) (Cmaj7) (G/B) (G) D

Yeah, yeah, yeah.

ah. Ah, ah, ah, ah.

3rd Verse

*w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 11 bars only)

w/Mellotron

Am D Em

Talk - in' 'bout a girl that looks quite like you.

Gtr. III

hold bend

Gtr. I

*w/slight improvisation

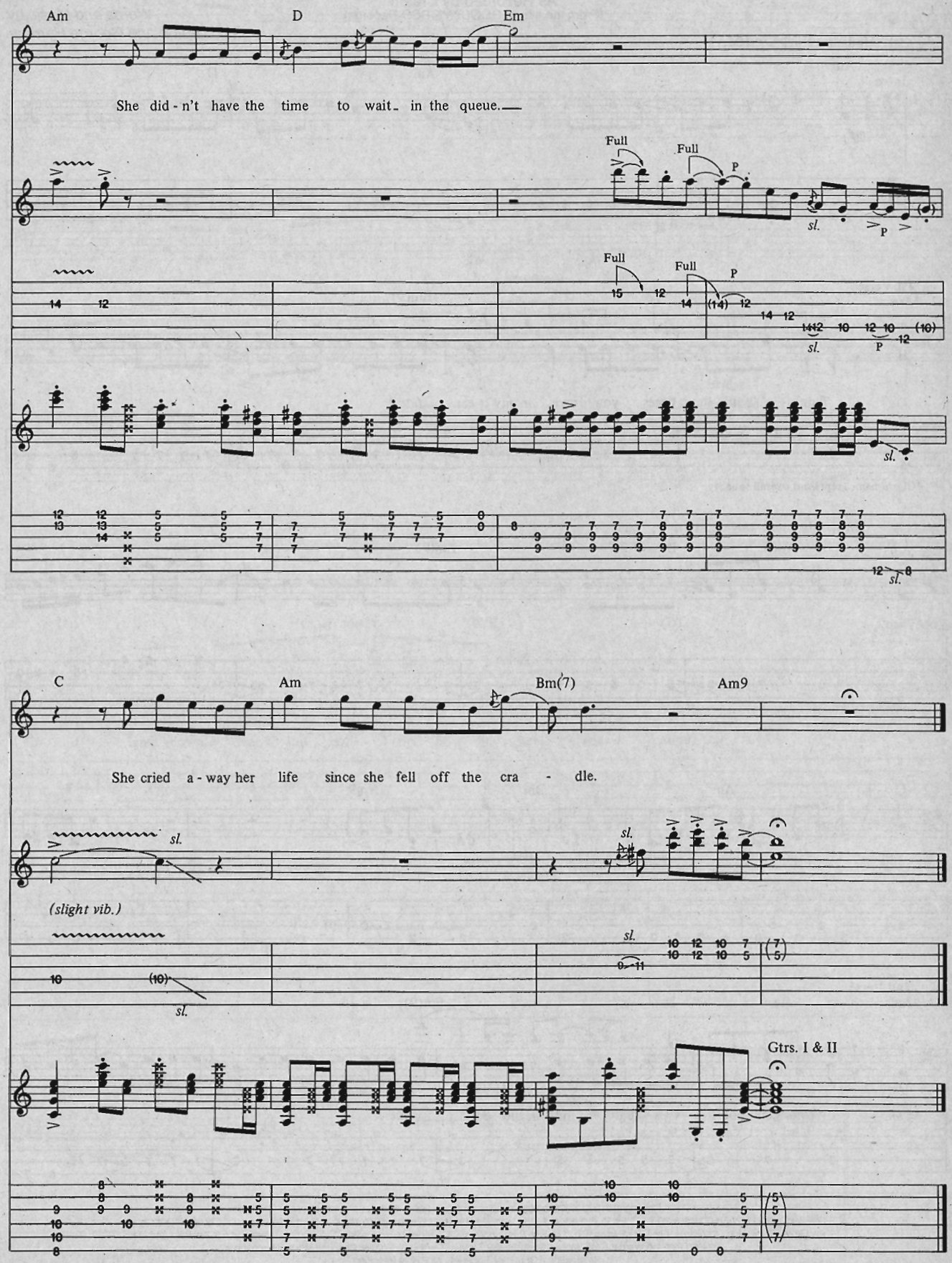
Rhy. Fill 1

Gtr. II

let ring

Rhy. Fill 2

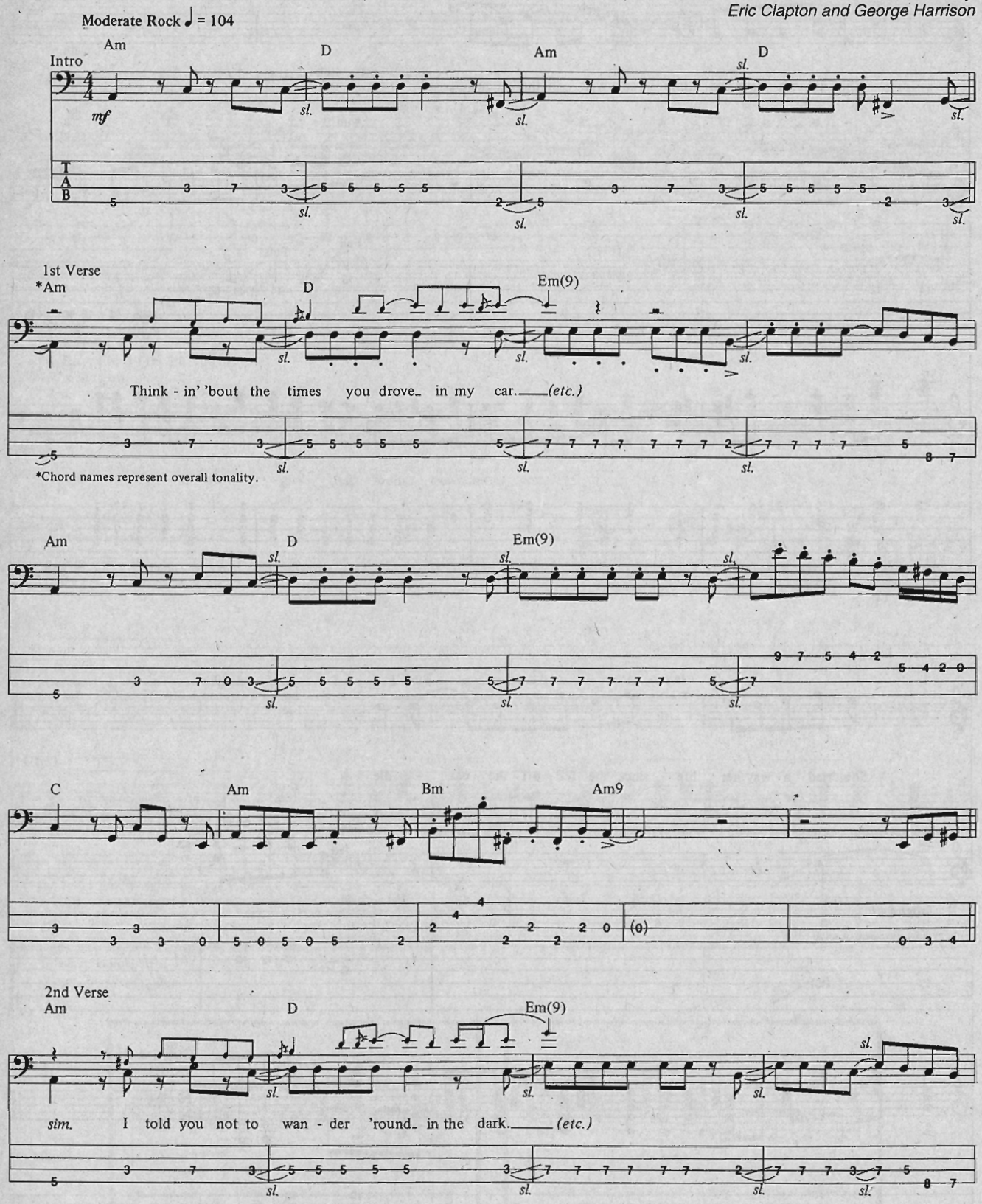
Gtr. I


Am
D
Em
She did - n't have the time to wait - in the queue.
Full
Full
P
sl.
P
Full
Full
P
sl.
P
sl.
C
Am
Bm(7)
Am9
She cried a - way her life since she fell off the cra - dle.
sl.
(slight vib.)
sl.
sl.
sl.
Gtrs. I & II

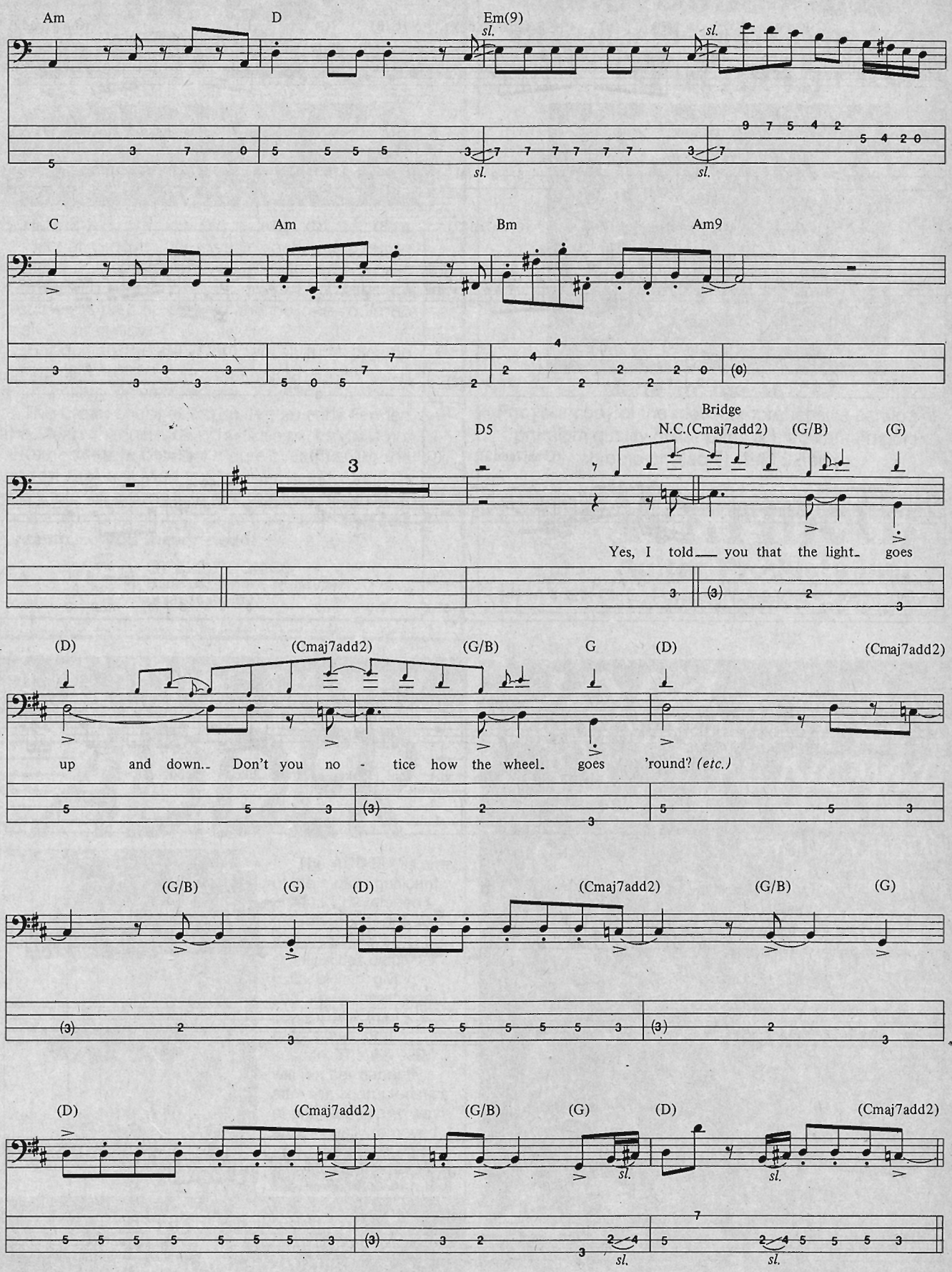
# BASS LINE FOR
# BADGE

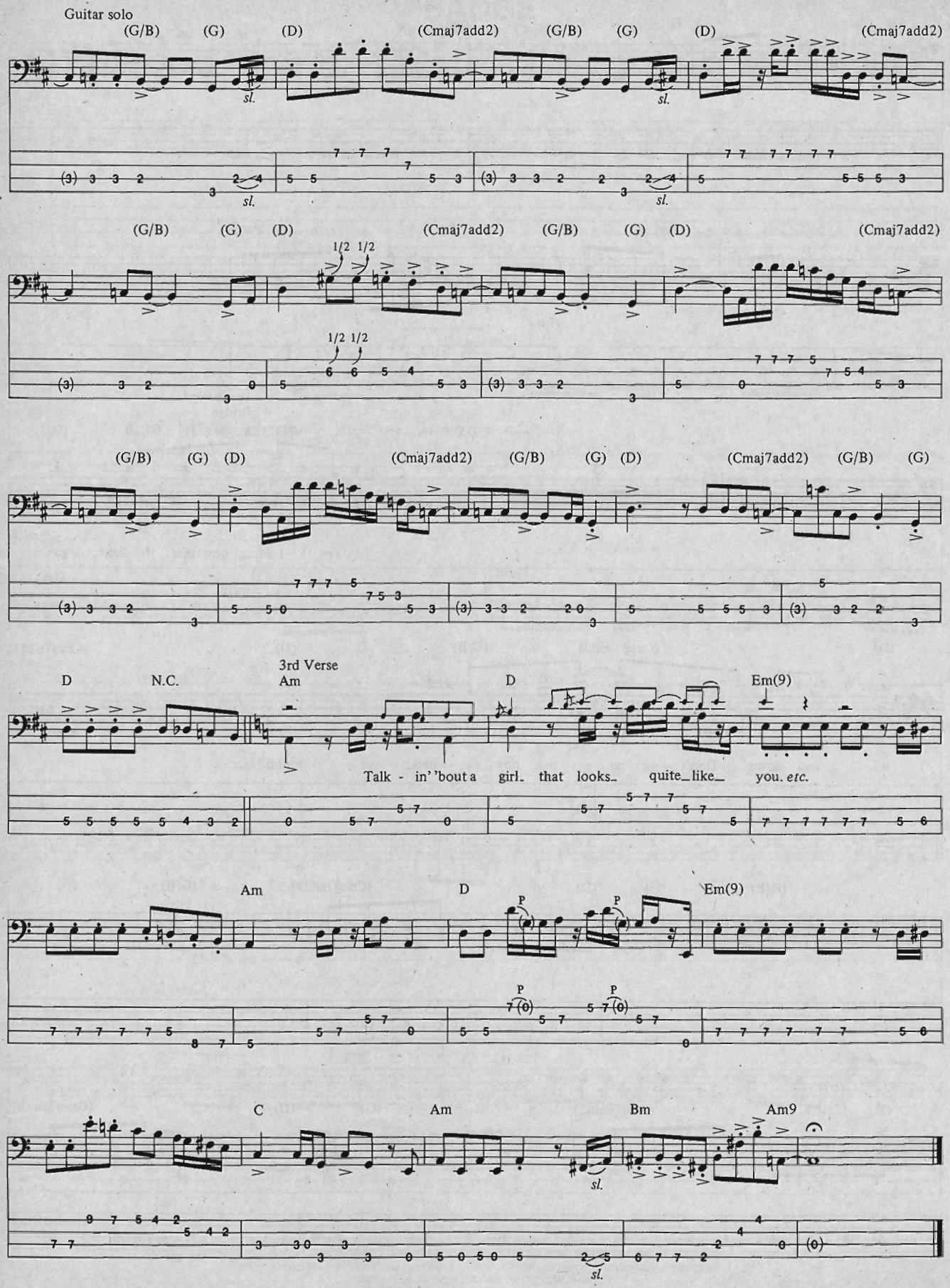
As Recorded by Cream
(From the album GOODBYE/RSO Records)

*Words and Music by*
*Eric Clapton and George Harrison*

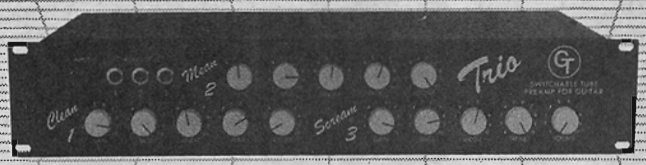



Copyright©1969, 1978 & 1991 by Dratleaf Music Ltd., and Apple Publishing Ltd.
Published in the U.S.A. by Casserole Music, Inc. (Unichappell Music, Administrator) and Harrisongs Music, Inc.; Permission in the U.K. through Eric Clapton and Apple Publishing Ltd./Harrisongs Ltd.; Permission in Mexico through Warner/Chappell Music Mexico, S.A. de C.V.; Permission in Australia and New Zealand through Warner Bros. Music (Australia) Pty. Limited Trading as Warner Chappell Music International
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved
Unauthorized copying, arranging, adapting, recording or public performance is an infringement of copyright. Infringers are liable under the law.


Am
D
Em(9)
sl.
C
Am
Bm
Am9
Bridge
D5
N.C.(Cmaj7add2)
(G/B)
(G)
Yes, I told you that the light goes
(D)
(Cmaj7add2)
(G/B)
G
up and down. Don't you no - tice how the wheel goes 'round? (etc.)


Guitar solo
(G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7add2) (G/B) (G) (D) (Cmaj7add2)
sl.
1/2 1/2
3rd Verse
D N.C. Am D Em(9)
Talk - in' 'bout a girl that looks quite like you. etc.
Am D Em(9)
P
C Am Bm Am9

# The Last Tube Preamp...




Here at Groove Tubes we've spent years restoring and optimizing all makes and vintages of tube amps. Each has its own unique sound, largely a result of its preamp design, and no one could do it all . . . until now.

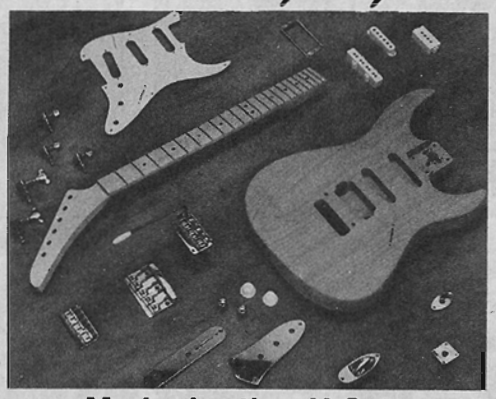
Introducing the **GT TRIO,** an all tube preamp for guitar with three independent channels, each with entirely different voicing.

The **Clean** channel is crisp, like an early Fender; the **Mean** channel is raunchy, like a sixties Vox amp; and the **Scream** channel is pure overdrive, like the hottest Marshall Mod you've ever heard. Limitless range of gain & tone plus optional MIDI switching.

The first preamp that does it all, **and the last preamp . . . you'll ever need!**

**GT ELECTRONICS**
Box 923353, Sylmar, California 91342
**(818) 361-4500**

# The Best Parts of Guitar Playing Come from Warmoth



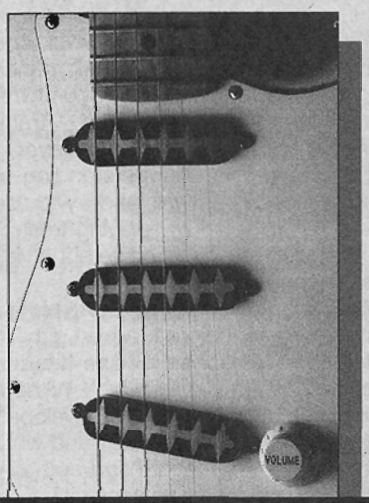
**Made in the U.S.A.**

For your copy of the most comprehensive catalog of premium quality guitar parts & hardware (in gold, chrome or black), send $2.00 to:

**Warmoth**
**Guitar Products Inc.**
6424A 112th St. E., Puyallup, WA 98373 • **(206) 845-0403**

# PURE TONAL CONTROL

# ADDER®




The **ADDER®** is one of the most significant products developed for your guitar arsenal. It is a thin "cover" that simply slides onto your guitar pickup, giving you a new dimensional control over the tone, output level and sustain. The **ADDER®** will not permanently alter the characteristics of a pickup in any way and is easily removed.

**A MEL LACE INNOVATION**

**ADDER PLUS CORPORATION**
**830 Seton Court, Unit 12 • Wheeling, IL 60090**
**Phone: (708)-537-0202**
**Fax: (708)-537-0355**

# JAM WITH YOUR FAVORITE BAND NOW!!

MARC SEAL
" This is the hottest product of it's kind, I use it constantly to keep my edge"
Watch for Marc's new album " FULL TILT " on Galaxy Records

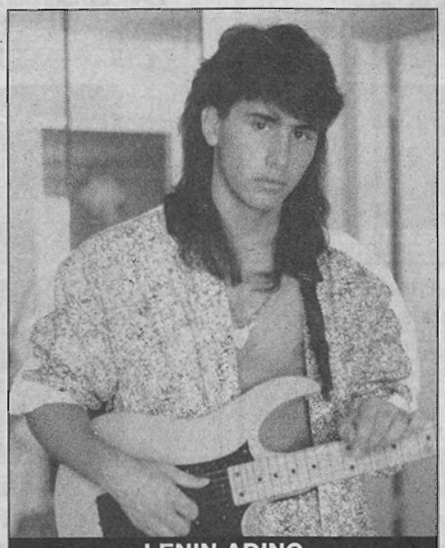
We supply the band
YOU PLAY THE LEAD!
With styles ranging from:
METALLICA to GUNS N' ROSES
HENDRIX to VAI

Full rhythm section (drums, bass, rhythm guitar) on a high quality stereo cassette with the "JAM ALONG" scale booklet will enable you to solo freely all over the neck while developing YOUR OWN PERSONAL STYLE! It takes just MINIMAL TIME and teaches all keys. It's FUN, EASY, and it's GUARANTEED!!

ORDER TODAY TO BECOME THE SUPERSTAR OF TOMORROW!!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $9.95 PLUS $2.50 S/H TO
FLASHTUNES INT.
63 CALLE DE INDUSTRIAS
STE. 488
SAN CLEMENTE, CA. 92672
* CA. res. add $.83 sales tax.
allow 4 weeks delivery of tape and booklet
Specify:
Metal • Rock • Blues • Progressive

RICK GALLIANO



LENIN ADINO

SHANE NICHOLAS

**NAME:** Rick Galliano **AGE:**
**ADDRESS:** R. 440 S. Poplar St. Hazleton, PA 18201
**INFLUENCES:** Lifeson, Satriani, Scholz, Vai, Morse.
**BAND** Kartune, the Fly Boys
**EQUIPMENT:** Ibanez Jem 999, Ibanez Custom, Fender P-bass, Rockman XP-100.
**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I began my musical "career" at age 9 on stand-up bass in an orchestra setting. After hearing Bowie's *Aladdin Sane*, I became entranced by the sound of the guitar. After a brief "metal" phase, I turned to the music of Rush, Yes, Kansas, Boston and other progressive fare. These became my music teacher. I used to tear songs apart and decipher the interaction of bass with drums, keyboards with guitar, lead with backing vocals, etc. Then came Vai, who changed my entire outlook and approach to the guitar. I dove deep into myself, to connect with the "inner" me on a musical and personal level. I cut my teeth as a member of several established area bands. I joined an original band called Kartune. Shortly after an independent release, we began showcasing the New York/Philadelphia club scene, but the band proved to be too pop–not the rock vehicle I was looking for. I'm currently writing and arranging material for a debut album and I'm planning to relocate to the Los Angeles area later this year.
**COMMENT:** Rick makes his modern Satriani-like melodies flow like water going downstream. Much like Scholz's hard/pop metal, Rick's lines are modern and expansive, yet comfortable. His playing should appeal to his peers and a much wider audience as well.

---

**NAME**: Lenin Andino **AGE**: 19
**ADDRESS**: 6565 SW 8 Place, North Lauderdale, FL 33068
**INFLUENCES**: Lynch, Morse, Gilbert, Prince.
**BAND**: Cutting Edge
**EQUIPMENT**: Ibanez 550, ART Multiverb II, ADA MP-1, Fostex X-26
**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I was 13 when I picked up my first guitar. Shortly after, I received some lessons from a guy who was very much into Eric Johnson, Beck and Van Halen. To this day, I think his influence surrounds a lot of my playing. Five years later, my influences are simply too many to list–from the guy next door to Peter Cetera. I have taken theory classes in high school and performed in the jazz band. I have also taken some classical guitar lessons to expand artistically; with no intention of incorporating it into my rock playing. However, I feel that today's musicians can and should be diverse in order to remain content with their playing. My current goal is to continue progressing as a songwriter as well as a guitar player. I hope to study at Berklee College of Music and major in music performance. Until then, I will continue to perform locally with my band, Cutting Edge.
**COMMENT:** A solid sense of composition is at the heart of Lenin's instrumental and vocal tunes. He has a guitar wizard's chops and a songwriter's sense of balance.

**NAME:** Shane Nicholas **AGE:** 25
**ADDRESS:** 504 Spruce Street, Whitehall, PA 18052
**INFLUENCES:** The Beatles, Clapton, Blackmore, Hendrix, and various country and blues players.
**EQUIPMENT:** Fender Stratocaster, Fender Bassman.
**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** Inspired by my parents' Beatles albums, I began playing guitar at age 10. At the age of 14, my band took first place in a contest competing against many adult bands. My group later focused on writing original material and started playing the local club circuit. In the meantime, my playing had been progressing through many hours of practice and three years of formal training. Since then, I have been selling equipment in a music store by day, doing freelance work on local demo sessions, and playing gigs regularly with various bands by night. I've also spent many hours writing and recording in my home 4-track studio. While primarily a rock player, I have gained a strong understanding of blues and country as well, and try to use those styles to keep my playing fresh. I feel using elements of my different styles makes my playing unique.
**COMMENT:** Oh so tasty! Be it blues-inflected, country-colored, a pop ditty or an electric soundscape, Shane hits the strings and the music just right. Without sounding like him, Shane has developed a Jeff Beck-like sense of when and what to play, along with a right hand authority that tells you when you've been hit.

---

This column has been created to help recognize some of the talented individuals we've uncovered since inaugurating our record label. If you'd like to be considered for the RESUME column, include a photo and brief biographical sketch along with your submission of up to three tracks to GUITAR Recordings. Send to: *GUITAR FPM Records, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573. You must enclose a SASE with your submission if you want it to be considered.*

# TAB BOOKS SO GREAT, THEY'RE GUARANTEED!

Exact note-for-note guitar transcriptions in notes and tab.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

We're so sure that these are the best and most accurate note-for-note transcriptions available that we're willing to offer you a FULL REFUND if you are not completely satisfied with your purchase. Simply return it to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund. **GUARANTEED.**

**CALL TODAY!**

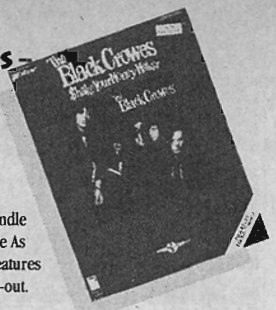
**1-800-637-2852**

M-Th 9am to 8pm Fri 9am-5pm

Use order code GPM77 when calling or send coupon to:

**MUSIC DISPATCH**

P.O.Box 13920 Milwaukee,WI 53213



## BLACK CROWES – SHAKE YOUR MONEY MAKER

All 10 songs from the songs from the critically acclaimed album, including Hard To Handle • She Talks To Angels • Twice As Hard • Jealous Again. Also features a band bio and full color pull-out.
00694811 $17.95

## JIMI HENDRIX – RADIO ONE

A matching folio to all 17 songs on the album of Jimi's live radio studio performance. Includes transcriptions for guitar, bass and drums with detailed players' notes and photos for each song. Includes: Hear My Train A Comin' • Hound Dog • Fire • Purple Haze • Hey Joe • Foxey Lady • and more.
00660099 $19.95

## LED ZEPPELIN REMASTERS

### VOLUME 1

An amazing collection of 30 hits plus full color photos. Complete transcriptions of all parts in the song, including guitar, vocals, drums, bass, etc. Songs include: Whole Lotta Love • Communication Breakdown • Ramble On • Hey Hey What Can I Do • Stairway to Heaven • and more.
00694814 $39.95

### VOLUME 2

The second edition of this collector's edition features 24 more classics. Songs include: The Song Remains The Same • In My Time Of Dying • Fool In The Rain • All My Love • and more.
00694815 $39.95

### COMPLETE BOXED SET

Get both books in an attractive boxed set – a must for any serious Led Zeppelin fan!
00694819 $75.00

## MOTLEY CRUE – DR. FEELGOOD

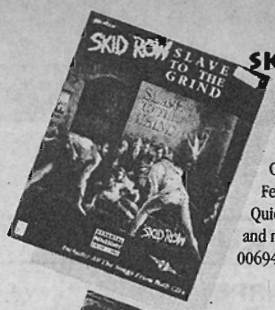
Matching folio to the smash hit album, including: T.n.T. (Terror 'n Tinseltown) • Dr. Feelgood • Slice Of Your Pie • Kickstart My Heart • Without You • Same Ol' Situation (S.O.S.) • She Goes Down • Don't Go Away Mad (Just Go Away) • Time For Change • and more.
00694818 $18.95

## ROLLING STONES

10 of their best, including: Angie • Beast Of Burden • It's Only Rock And Roll • Waiting On A Friend • and others.
00694816 $12.95

## SCORPIONS

9 songs including: Rock You Like A Hurricane • Still Loving You • Big City Nights • and more.
00694817 $10.95



## SKID ROW – SLAVE TO THE GRIND

Includes all the songs to both CD's – 13 songs in all! Features Monkey Business • Quicksand Jesus • Psycho Love • and more.
00694812 $17.95

## SLAUGHTER – STICK IT TO YA

Matching folio to the album, includes the hits "Fly To The Angels," " Up All Night," and "Spend My Life" plus a full color fold-out and introduction by Wolf Marshall.
00694813 $17.95

## STEVE VAI – PASSION & WARFARE

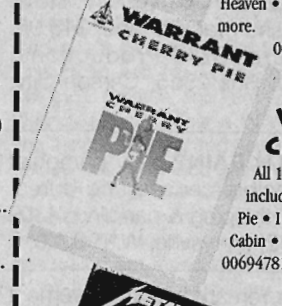
One of the world's truly great guitarists, this book is a matching folio to his acclaimed solo album – all edited by Steve himself! Complete with color photos and an introduction by Steve. Includes 14 songs: Liberty • The Animal • For The Love Of God • I Would Love To • and more. A must for any Vai fan!
00660137 $22.95

## STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN – IN STEP

Matching folio with 10 songs, including: The House Is Rockin' • Crossfire • Tightrope • Let Me Love You Baby • Love Me Darlin' • and more.
00660136
$17.95

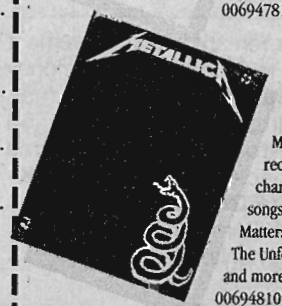
## WARRANT – DIRTY ROTTEN FILTHY STINKING RICH

Matching folio to the album. 10 songs, including: Down Boys • Heaven • Sometimes She Cries • and more.
00694787
$17.95



## WARRANT – CHERRY PIE

All 11 songs from the album, including: Blind Faith • Cherry Pie • I Saw Red • Uncle Tom's Cabin • and more.
00694781 $17.95



## METALLICA

Matching folio to their most recent critically acclaimed, chart-topping album with 12 songs, including: Nothing Else Matters • The God That Failed • The Unforgiven • Enter Sandman • and more.
00694810 $18.95

Please rush me the following books:

| QTY. | TITLE | ORDER # | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | COMPLETE GUITAR CATALOG | 96501241 | FREE! |

(WI residents add 5% sales tax, MN residents add 6% sales tax) SUB-TOTAL _____
(Milwaukee Cnty residents add 5.5% sales tax) Tax _____
SHIPPING & HANDLING _____
$0.00-25.99 add $3.50 ; 26.00-40.99 add $4.50
$41.00-60.99 add $6.00 ; 61.00+ add $9.00
TOTAL$ _____

CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED ____
(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: ____Visa ____MC ____Am. Exp. ____Discover

Account No Exp. Date

Cardholder's Signature
Ship To:

Name

Address

City State Zip

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.

GPM77

## INSTRUCTION

**ESSENTIAL ARPEGGIOS**, by Steve Crowell. Important fingerings every guitarist needs to know! FREE brochure. SDM Productions, Dept. PM, P.O. Box 2555, Carson City, NV 89702.

**CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS.** Advanced theory and technique. Specialize in styles of Schenker, Trower, Etc. High quality. Personalized lessons $5.00 each. For sample and info send $1.00 - TIM PITTS, 1602 Girard Dr., Louisville, KY 40222.

**BORED WITH THEORY, SCALES AND MODES?** Seven of J.S. Bach's two-part inventions in tablature with demo cassette. Never before arranged and transcribed for solo guitar! Not difficult ot learn and very bitchin' when brought up to speed! Send $20 to : MusiScribe, P.O. Box 621, Alexandria Bay, NY 13607-0621.

**SCALES IN CHORDS** For Jazz Guitar, by Steve Crowell. $7.50. FREE brochure. SDM Productions, Dept. PM, P.O. Box 2555, Carson City, NV 89702.

**SECRETS OF MARS** by Tito Broz contains TONS of tablature licks and solos in the style of Crue guitarist **MICK MARS**! Plus: the secret of **BLINDING SPEED!** Money back guarentee. Send $12.95 plus $2.00 S/H or write for free information **TODAY!** B/W Publications, Dept. GF, P.O. Box 41165, Memphis, TN 38174.

**FREE** "PICTOGRAPH" Pop/Classical chart! Send S.A.S.E - Musically Vested, Box 87327, Dept 32, San Diego, CA 92138-7327.

**JAZZ GUITAR SOLOING,** by Steve Crowell. Book and practice tape, $15.95. **FREE** brochure. SDM Productions, Dept. PM, P.O. Box 2555, Carson City, NV 89702.

**PLAYING WITH PAIN?** New pamphlet discusses possible causes and cures. $8.95 includes shipping & handling. 4309 88th St. N.E., #2, Marysville, WA 98270.

You **WILL** see remarkable improvement in your playing in 30 days or your money back! Play **faster** and **cleaner** than you've ever dreamed! Copy licks and phrases **note-for-note!** write for free information packet on our **BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY** today. Creative Minds Unlimited, Dept. GF, P.O. Box 41165, Memphis, TN, 38174.

Accompaniment tapes - you play lead: **Blues in "A"** and **Rock in "E"** ($9.50 each). **"Guitar Tuning"** tape ($6.50). Add $2.50 S/H to: JAM Productions, P.O. Box 571132, Orlando, FL 32857-1132.

ADVANCED RHYTHM GUITAR, by Steve Crowell. Book and practice tape, $15.95. **FREE** brochure. SDM Productions, Dept. PM, P.O. Box 2555, Carson City, NV 89702.

FREE GUITAR INSTRUCTION CATALOG! Latest TAB books, methods, music videos & more. Rock, Jazz-Fusion & Classical. **GUITARWORKS**, P.O. Box 1035, Novato, CA 94948. (415) 897-1000 or call operator for toll free number.

## SCHOOLS

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER. Train at home for High Paying, Exciting Careers. FREE Information. AUDIO INSTITUTE, 2258-A Union St., Suite AX, San Francisco, CA 94123.

**LOS ANGELES RECORDING WORKSHOP.** 5 week intensive hands-on training. Housing and financial aid available. 12268-GM Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604. (818) 763-7400.

## INSTRUMENTS

**BARGAIN INSTRUMENTS** - New, Used, Vintage, Factory Seconds, Close-Outs, Reconditioned, Special Purchases. ONE-OF-A-KIND & MORE. Free complete catalog & quarterly sale flyers. Major name brands at bargain prices. Call or write :
**VICTOR LITZ MUSIC CENTER,** 305 N. Frederick Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20877. 301-948-7478 or call operator for toll free number.

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

SUBSCRIBE!

**LOWEST PRICES** ON BRAND NAME INSTRUMENTS, AMPS, EQUIPMENT, AND ACCESSORIES. **FREE CATALOG**. FACTORY MUSIC, DEPT. GM, 18 EAST WATER ST., ROCKLAND, MA 02370. 617-871-0005, FAX 617-871-5951. HOURS M-F 2-8pm, Sat. 12-6pm.

**Strings, Effects, Microphones,** Amplifiers, Videos, Tuners. **Free** Catalog! Carter's Music Company, Box 31076, Cincinnati, OH 45231-0076, 513-825-3633.

**PERFECT SOUND!** The TUFFY HOT-PATCH gives unsurpassed tone and clarity. Balances strings while allowing your amp to work more efficiently. Write for **FREE** information. SDM Productions, Dept PM, P.O. Box 2555, Carson City, NV, 89702.

Original **MARTIN** kits. **FENDER, GIBSON** copies. Parts, custom work, tools, Goya/Stinger. $1.00 refundable. String King, G3, Box 9083, Akron, OH 44305.

**STRINGS 60% OFF!** G.H.S., DiAddario, Fender, Ernie Ball, etc. $3.95 a set, $3.50 ea. if 12 or more! Free catalog! Satisfaction guaranteed! Ace Productions, P.O. Box 1120, Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

**FREE CATALOG! NAME BRANDS** - Fernandes Guitars/Basses, effects, cables, strings, tuners, stands, amplifiers, microphones, pickups, racks, more! **DISCOUNT MUSIC SUPPLY**, Dept GP, 41 Vreeland Avenue, Totowa, NJ 07512-1120.

**SAVE TIME AND MONEY** - call South Texas' fastest growing music store. We offer deep discounts on name brand musical merchandise. Call or write for price quotes, monthly sale fliers, and free catalog. **LOS' MUSIC** (512) 993-7302. Address: 1045 Airline Rd., Corpus Christi, TX 78412.

## MUSIC RELATED MERCHANDISE

SHRAPNEL RECORDS
WAREHOUSE BLOWOUT SALE

**Richie Kotzen, Racer X, Michael Lee Firkins, Steeler, Jason Becker, Marty Friedman, Greg Howe, Vinnie Moore, Tony MacAlpine, And More!!!**

**Lp's, Cd's, + Cassettes At Unbelievable Prices Starting At $3.00. Send For a Free Catalog Now.**
**Shrapnel Records Inc.**
**P.O. Box 1928 Novato, Ca. 94948.**

SHRAPNEL RECORDS SHRAPNEL RECORDS SHRAPNEL RECORDS

Shrapnel Records Presents More Flailing Fretwork

Don't miss Joey Tafolla's - Infra Blue, Stephen Ross' - Midnight Drive, Howe II's - Now hear This, Richie Kotzen's - Electric Joy, and James Byrd's - Atlantis Rising. Available at finer record stores or mail order at $8.75 for cassettes and $13.98 for CD's. Send SASE for our free catalog of wailing guitar LP's and special sale items.

Shrapnel Records Inc.
P.O. Box 1928 Novato, Ca. 94948

SHRAPNEL RECORDS SHRAPNEL RECORDS SHRAPNEL RECORDS

**FREE: MANNY'S** FIRST EVER MUSIC CATALOG! Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name & address to Audio Techniques, c/o Manny's Mail Order, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

**REMOVABLE "TATTOOS"** for those who dare to be different! Rock and traditional designs. Sample/catalog $3.00. **VICTOR MUSIC STUDIO**, Dept. GPM 22, 2146 South Wayne Rd., Westland, MI 48185.

Protect your finish with Jennifer Batten's AXSAK GUITAR JACKETS, Box 647, Cardena, CA 90248-8047.
213-324-5761.

**LOCATE "GUITAR FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN" TRANSCRIPTIONS INSTANTLY!!** Alphabetized reference list includes: Artist, Song, & Issue (August 1985 - Current). Send $6.00 to Lyke Productions, 1739 East 45th St., P.O. Box 554, Brooklyn, NY 11234.

**PROMOTION** and **DISTRIBUTION** for independent labels, major deals. 818-753-1404.

**COMPUTER OWNERS:** You will love this hardware software package. Just plug any microphone into unit provided and into comupter's printer port to enable your PC-PS/2 or compatable or MAC to: high precision tune any musical instrument (knows all notes/octaves), write sheet music to solos, teach you to sing in key. Specify computer make and model, 1/8" or 1/4" microphone jack, 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" disk. $47.00 includes all. Send to KCM Electronics, P.O. Box 55, Croton, NY 10520. For additional info, VISA/MC call (914) 271-6962 5-9PM EDT.

**ROCK ART**: Attention bands looking for a T-shirt or album cover artist. Send a SASE for information to **Heath Miller Productions,** 1918 Lincoln Blvd., Beatrice, NE 68310

SUBSCRIBE!

## VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS

SUBSCRIBE TO **VINTAGE GUITAR,** the only vintage guitar magazine with a monthly updated **VINTAGE INSTRUMENT PRICE GUIDE.** The largest and most read vintage guitar magazine! Articles on a great variety of guitars, amps, manufacturers, collectors and dealers, FREE want ads, all the upcoming guitar shows, MORE PHOTOS, hundreds of guitars, amps for sale, and more! $14.95 for 12 monthly issues ($35 Canada Airmail, $50 other counrty airmail), $1.00 for sample. Vintage Guitar, Dept. Z, P.O. Box 7301, Bismark, ND 58507. (701) 255-1197.

## INSTRUCTION

**THE SUMMER ACADEMY OF ROCK & ROLL** at Camp Pocono Ridge, South Sterling, PA 18460. Four point program designed to enhance musical skills for guitarists, bassists, drummers, keyboardists, and vocalists. Phone (516) 489-4152.

SUBSCRIBE!

Pignoose®

THE LEGEND LIVES ON...

The Classic Pignose Battery Powered Amp has been used by more pros than any other. Same price as in the 70's! Same Quality. Own a Classic.

still $99.95 (suggested retail)

See your local music dealer. If they don't have it, call:

213 770-4444

447 E. Gardena Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248

## CALLBOARD

P.O. Box 1490 Port Chester, N.Y. 10573
(The Call Board is free. Please write message on postcard and include your return address.)

*GUITAR for the Practicing Musician* has teamed up with some rockin' clubs to present GUITAR Nights. Below is a list of the clubs where the music and the magazine meet this month; if your favorite club isn't here, tell them to contact us, so you don't miss out on the music, the mania, and the official GFPM merchandise available *free* only on GUITAR Night!

THE BUTTON SOUTH–100 Ansin Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL: See local listings.
ALROSA VILLA_5055 Sinclair Rd., Columbus, OH: See local listings.
THE RITZ–17580 Frazho Rd., Roseville, MI: See local listings.
THE OMNI–4799 Shattuck Ave., Oakland, CA: See local listings.
THE STONE–412 Broadway, San Francisco, CA: See local listings.
HAMMERJACKS–1101 S. Howard St., Baltimore, MD: See local listings.
LOST HORIZONS–Syracuse, NY: See local listings.

I am a guitarist looking to expand my knowledge of musical styles and learn about music theory and techniques. Through the duration of my playing I've noticed how much I've learned from other players. So I thought it would be interesting and expansive to learn from my fellow players. I hope you can send me information on the subjects mentioned. Anything you can contribute will be greatly appreciated. Thanks!

*Waylon Wityshyn*
*Box 20 Groeall RRIC*
*Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3C 2E4*

I'm a fellow picker who joined the Navy and has met hard times. During my Boot Camp and "A" school training, I had to sell a good amount of equipment to ensure my wife a place to live before we were stationed in a permanent duty station. Among the items, the most missed are an Ibanez Iceman, a brand new Fender Strat, and a *rare* blonde Fender Strat with a tortoise shell pickguard. Now I am on a West-Pack that will last 6 months, and I am without a guitar. I'm depressed, and I fear a lot of the stuff I know, the things I can do, and how I feel on the guitar, will be lost. I feel God gave me a talent to play, but the fear that it will be taken away is ever present. I love my wife, who is doing her best to keep things together while I'm gone. The sacrifice was more than worth it, and I don't regret it. All I ask is for guitarists everywhere, who understand my dilemma, to pray for me. It's gonna be a *real long* six months! Also, if Rolf Parelius is reading this, *write me*, you goofball! Thank you.

*John Burleson*
*467-77-4329*
*USS Pyro (AE-24) OC01*
*FPO AP 96675-3003*

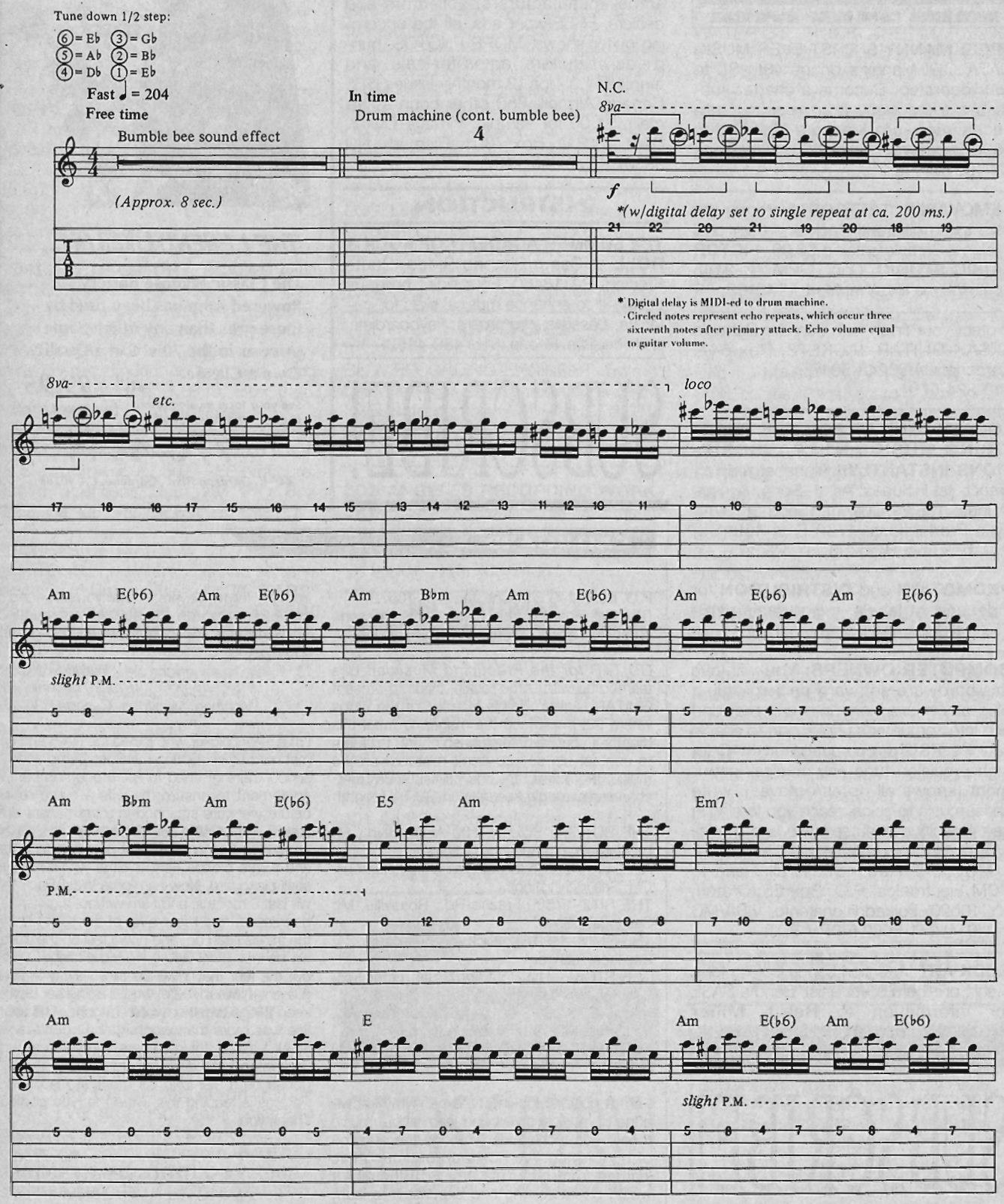
Tablature Explanation page 35

# FLIGHT OF THE WOUNDED BUMBLE BEE

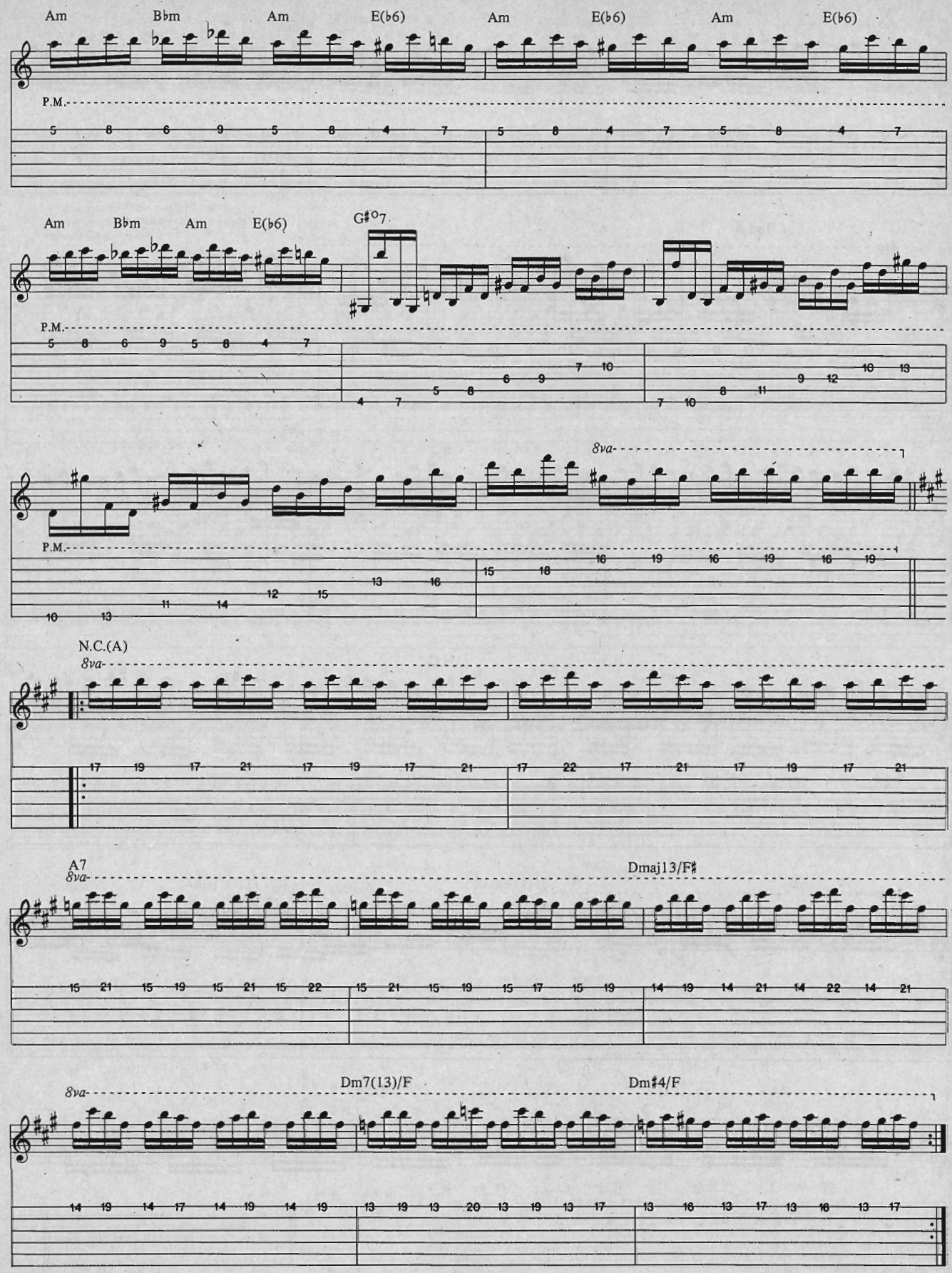
As Recorded by Extreme

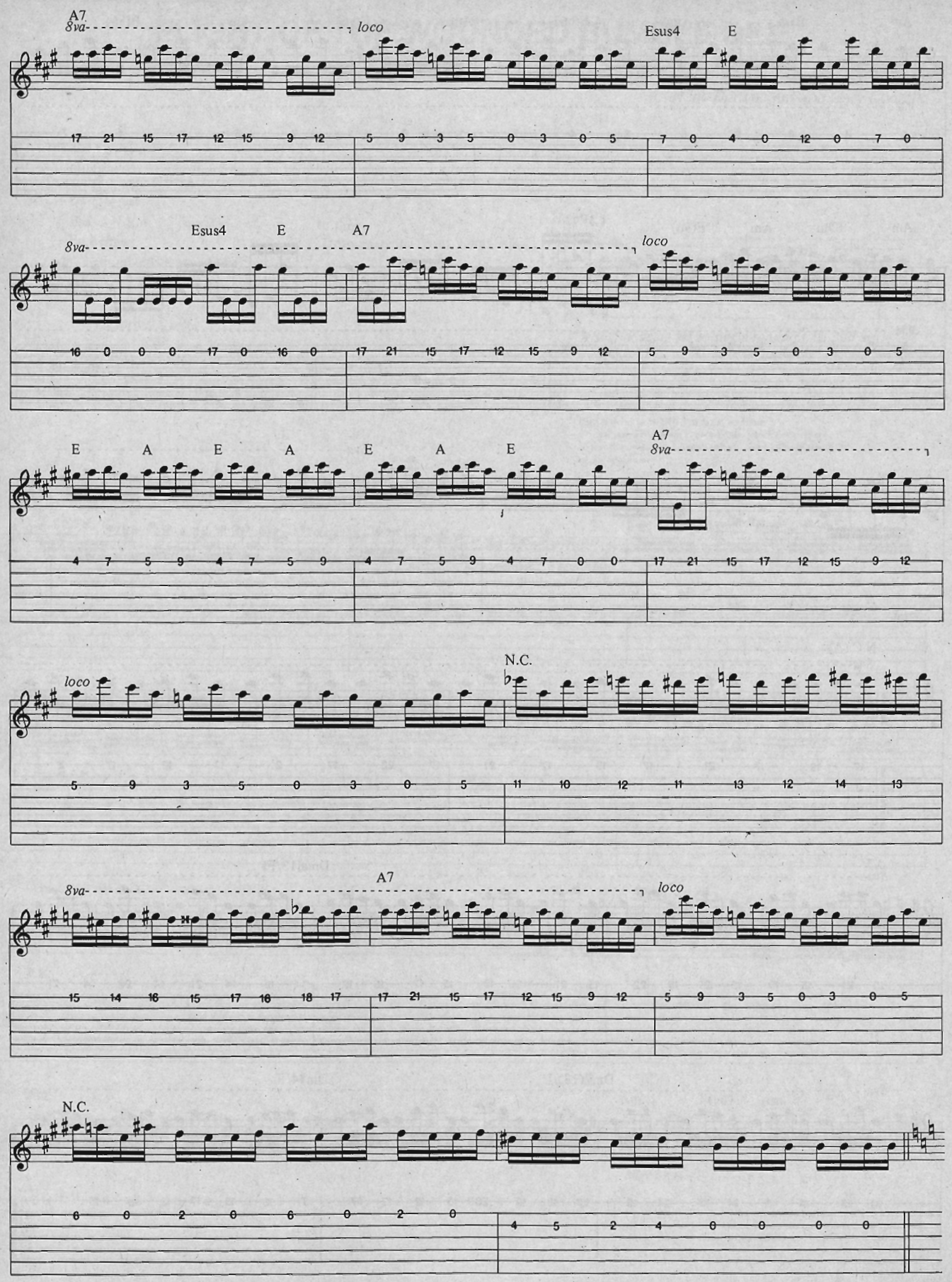
(From the album EXTREME II:PORNOGRAFFITTI/A&M Records)

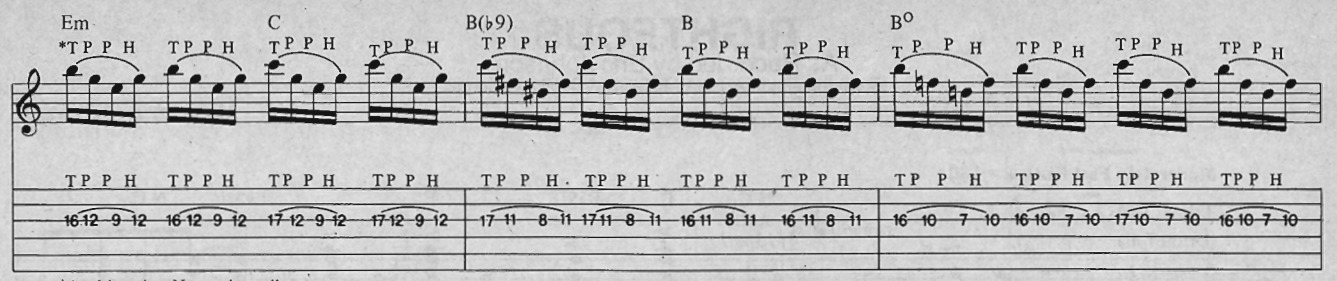
*Words and Music by*
*Nuno Bettencourt and Gary Cherone*

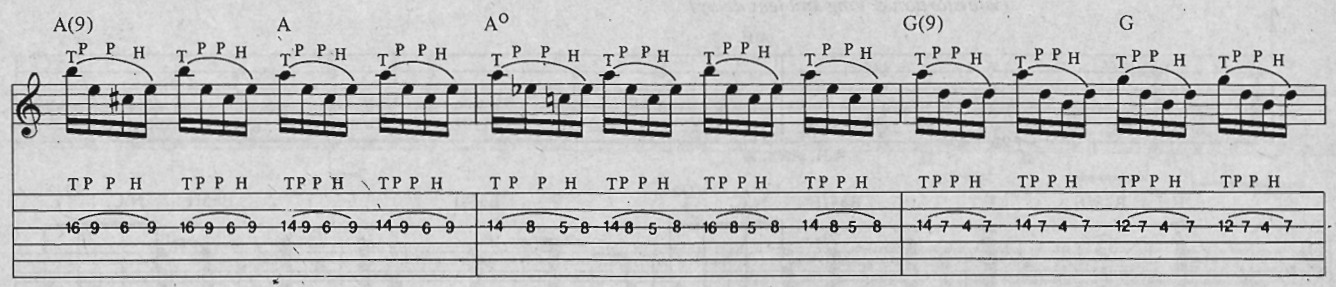


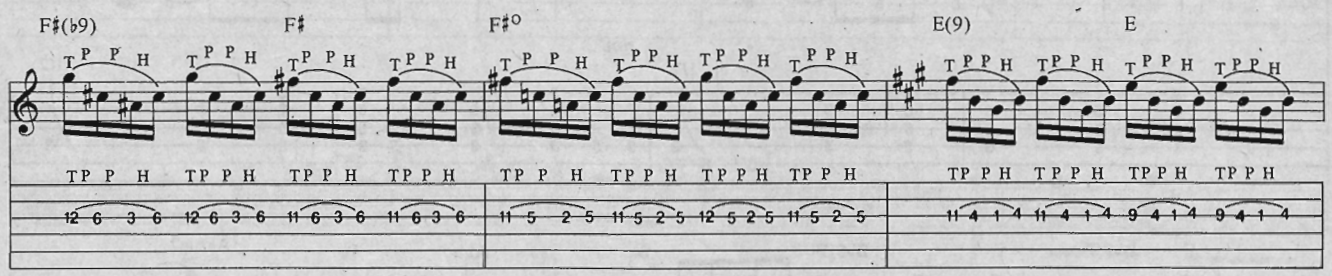

Copyright ©1990 by Funky Metal Publishing (ASCAP)
All Rights Administered by Almo Music Corp. (ASCAP)
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Used by Permission Made in USA

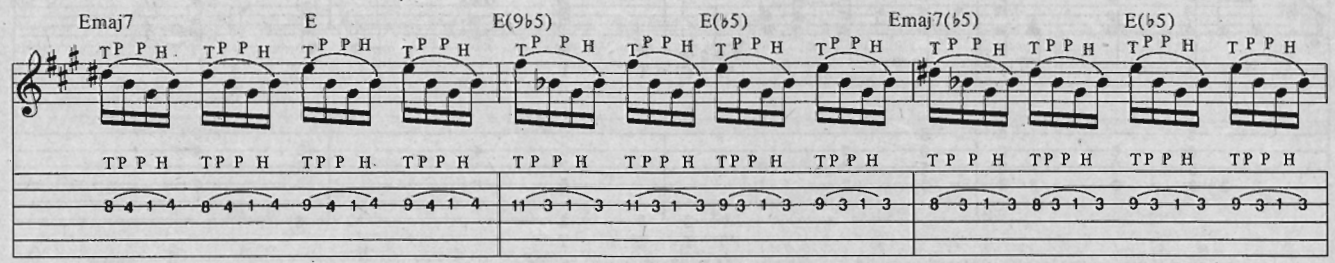

Am Bbm Am E(b6) Am E(b6) Am E(b6)
P.M.
Am Bbm Am E(b6) G#°7
P.M.
8va
P.M.
N.C.(A)
8va
A7
8va
Dmaj13/F#
8va
Dm7(13)/F
Dm#4/F

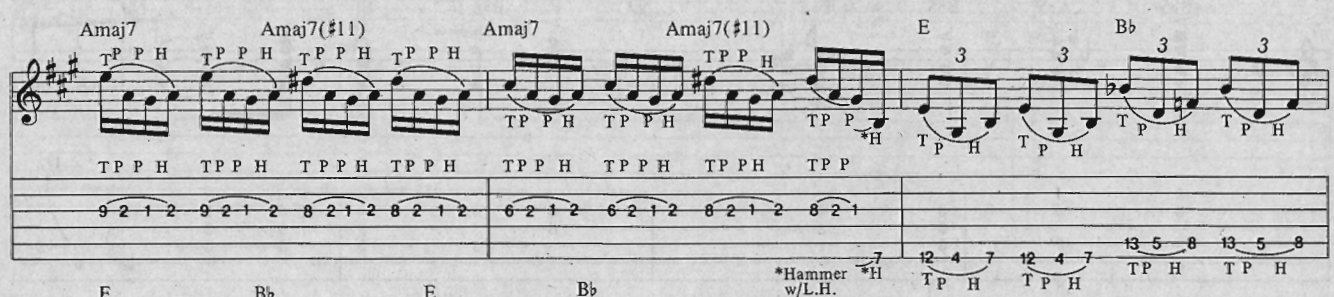

A7
8va
loco
Esus4
E
17 21 15 17 12 15 9 12
5 9 3 5 0 3 0 5
7 0 4 0 12 0 7 0
8va
Esus4
E
A7
loco
16 0 0 0 17 0 16 0
17 21 15 17 12 15 9 12
5 9 3 5 0 3 0 5
E
A
E
A
E
A
E
A7
8va
4 7 5 9 4 7 5 9
4 7 5 9 4 7 0 0
17 21 15 17 12 15 9 12
loco
N.C.
5 9 3 5 0 3 0 5
11 10 12 11 13 12 14 13
8va
A7
loco
15 14 16 15 17 16 18 17
17 21 15 17 12 15 9 12
5 9 3 5 0 3 0 5
N.C.
6 0 2 0 6 0 2 0
4 5 2 4 0 0 0 0

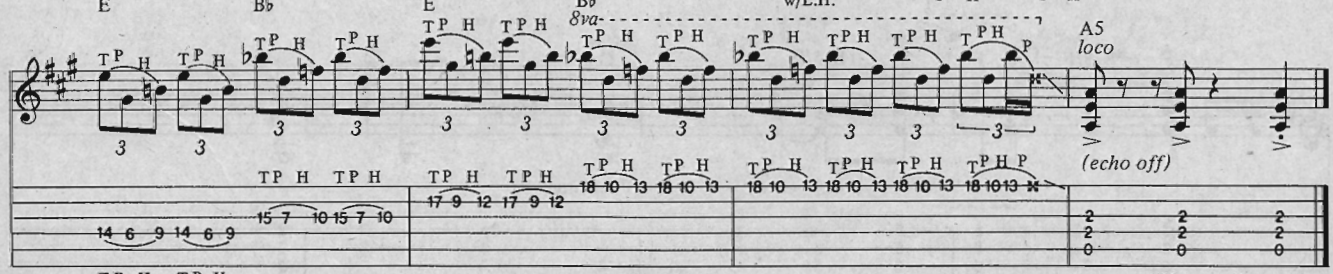



Segue to "He-man Woman Hater" (omitted).

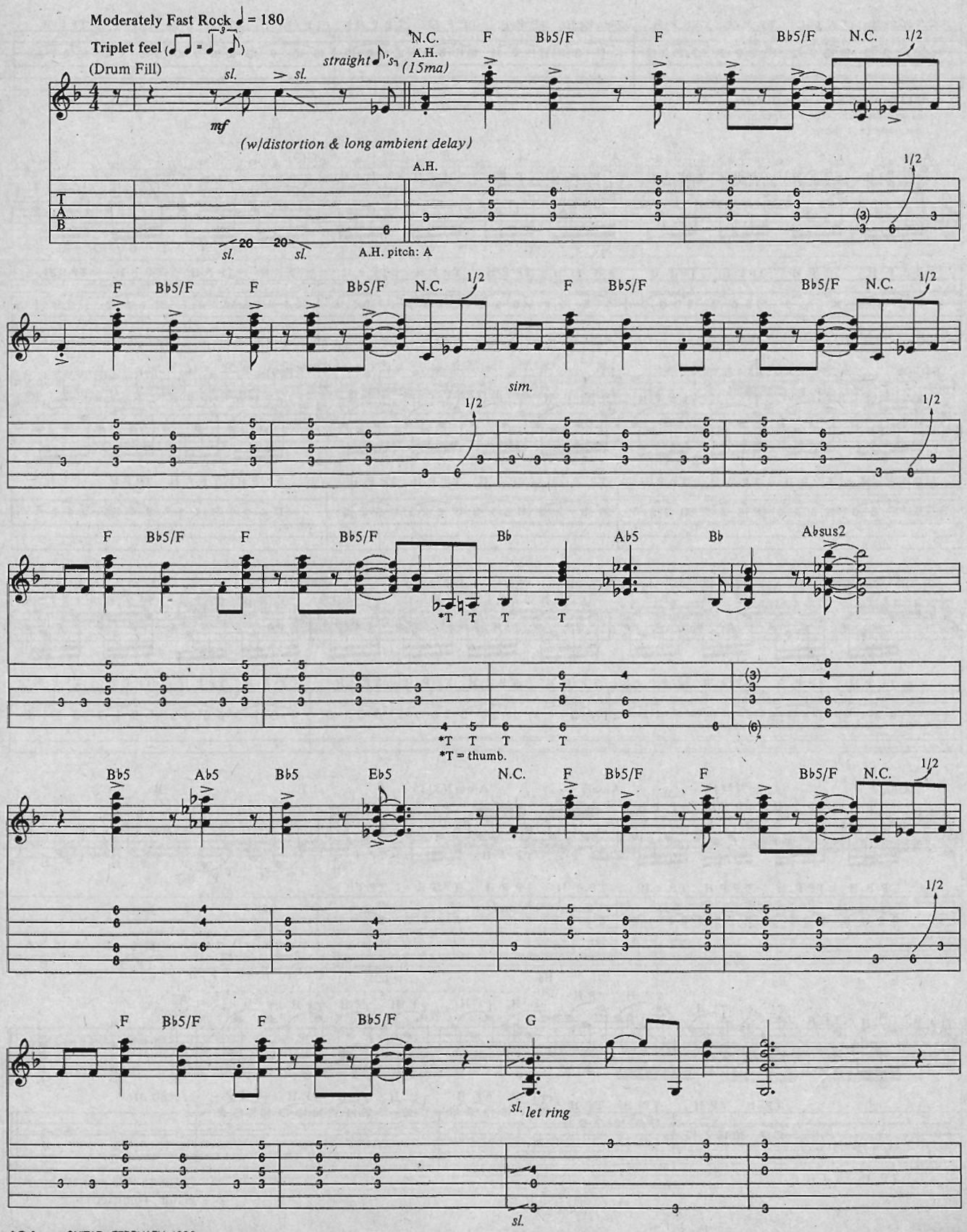
Tablature Explanation page 35

# RIGHTEOUS

As Recorded by Eric Johnson

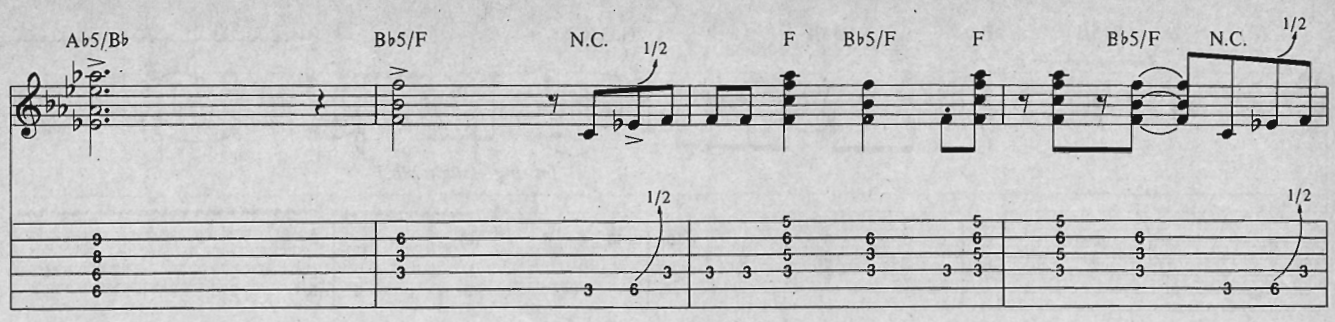
(From the album AH VIA MUSICOM/Capitol Records)

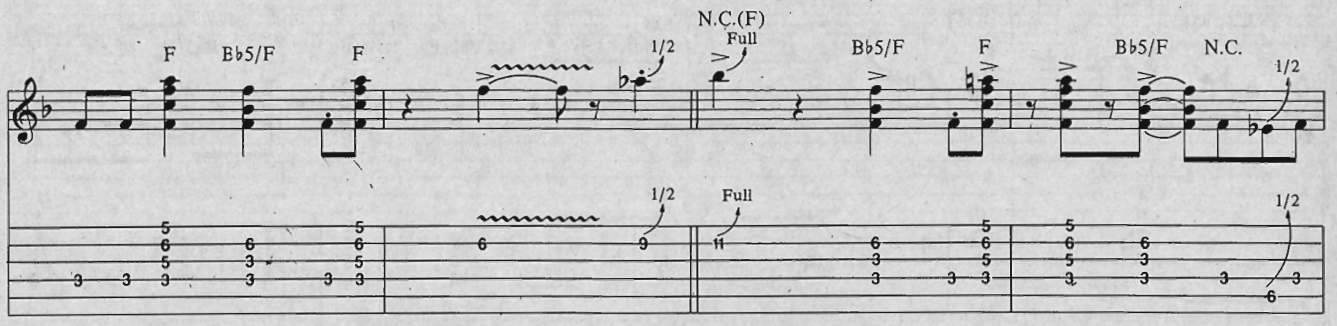
*Music by Eric Johnson*

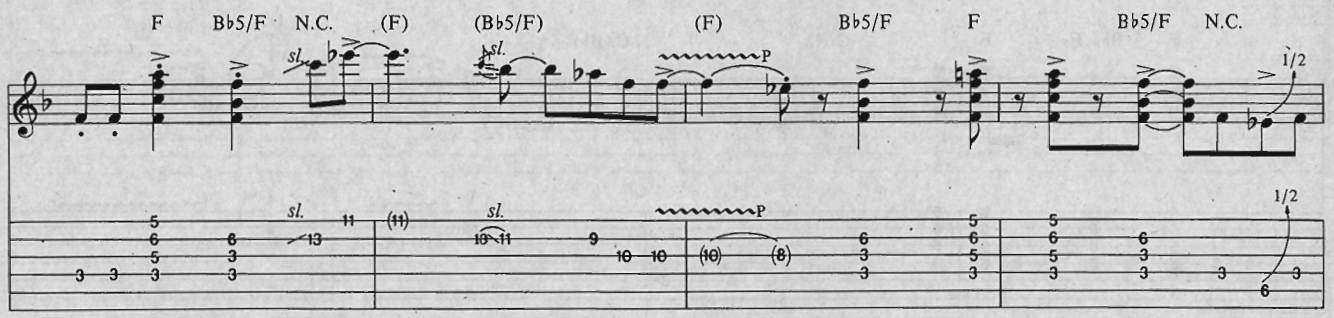


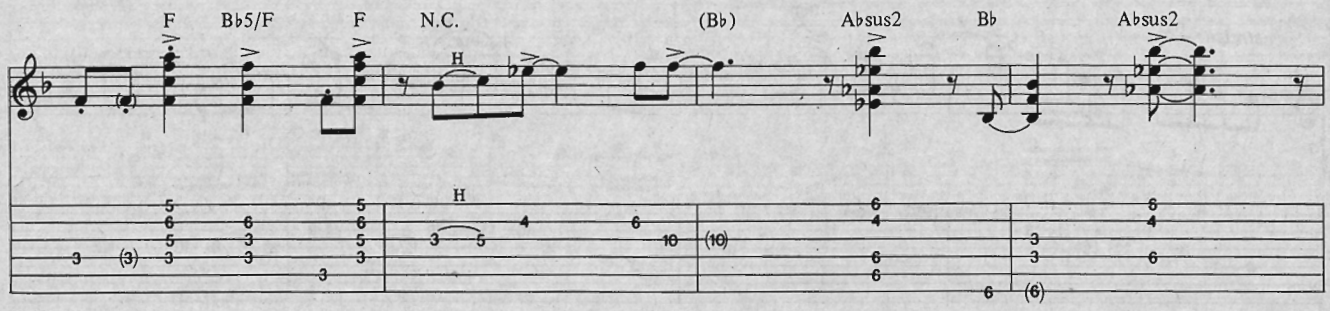


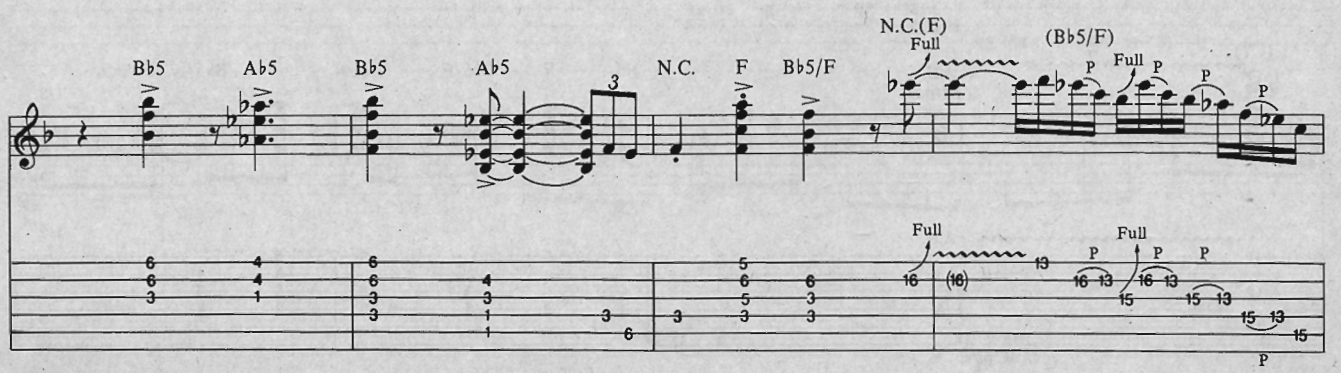

Copyright ©1990, 1991 by Amerita Music
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Used by Permission

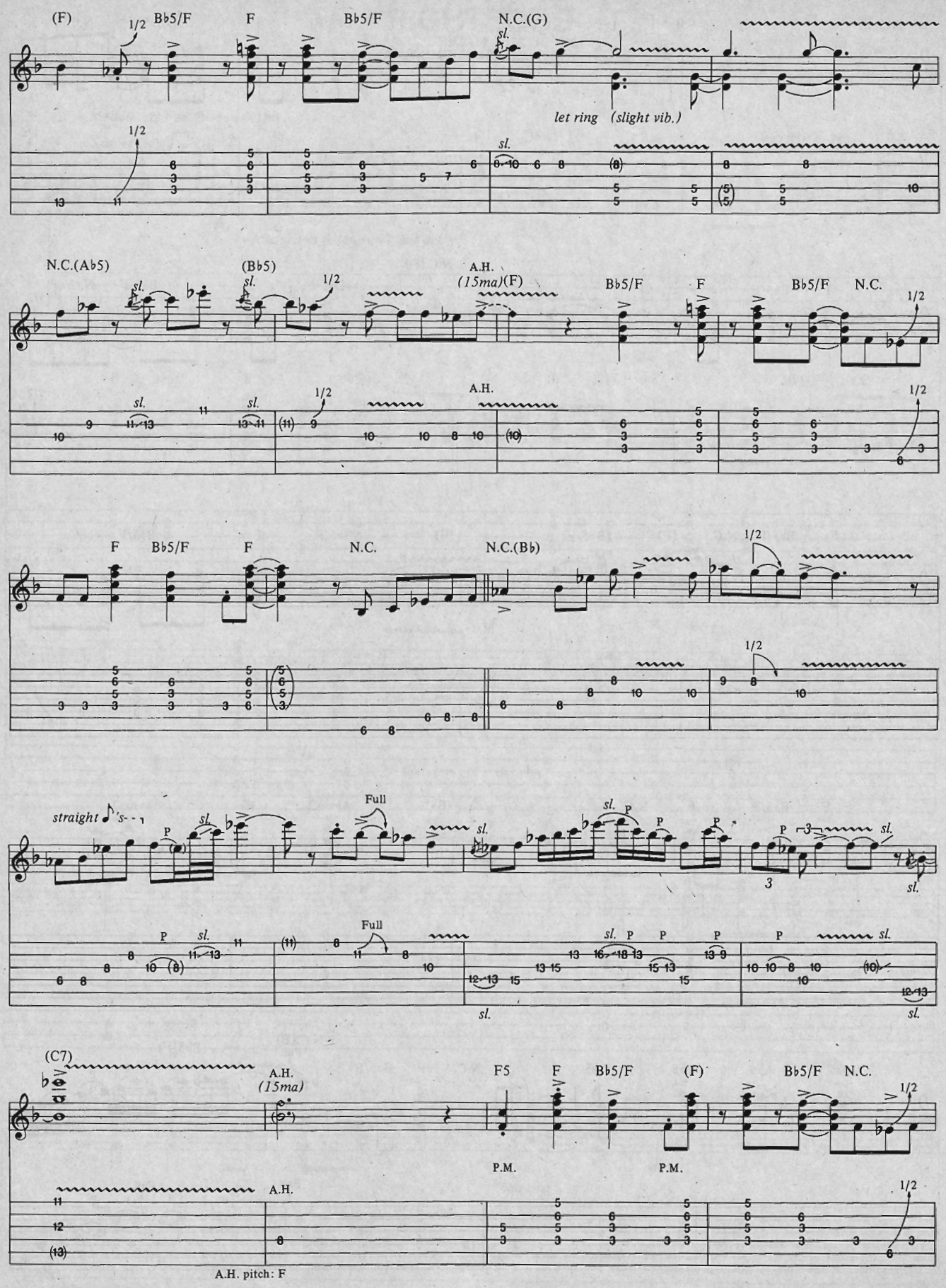

A♭5/B♭
B♭5/F
N.C.
1/2
F
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
1/2

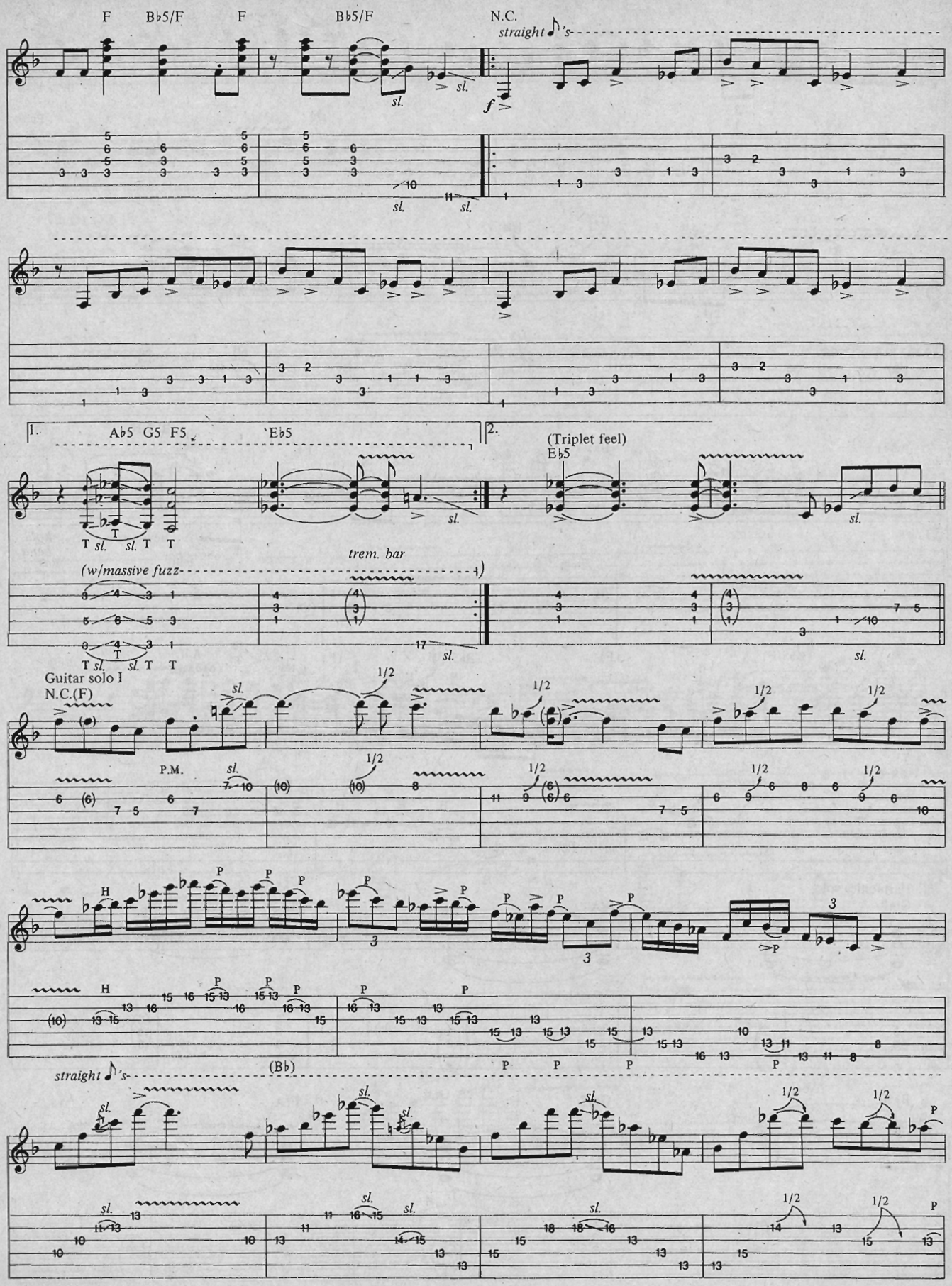

F
B♭5/F
F
1/2
N.C.(F)
Full
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
1/2
Full
1/2

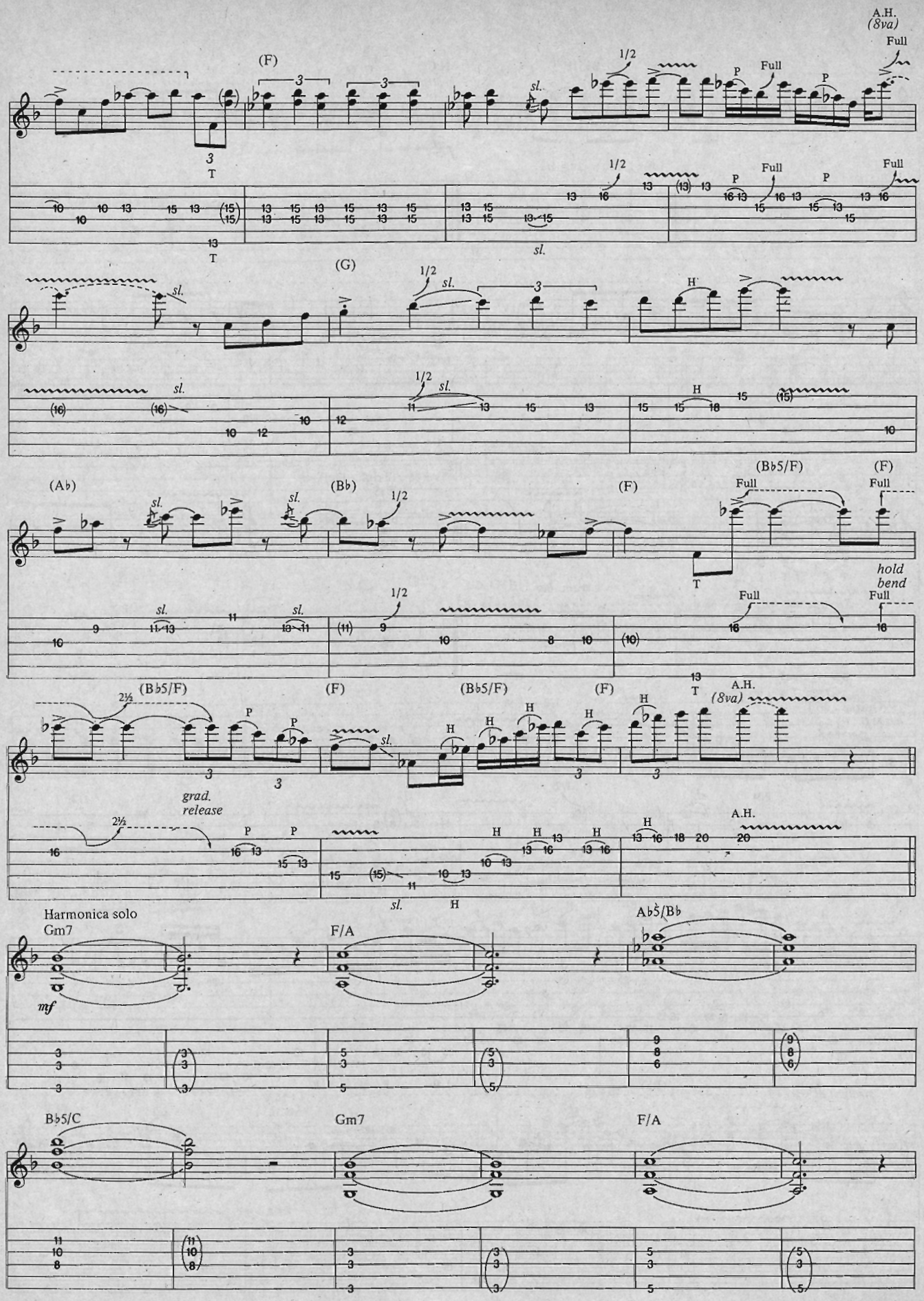

F
B♭5/F
N.C.
(F)
(B♭5/F)
(F)
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
1/2
sl.
P
1/2

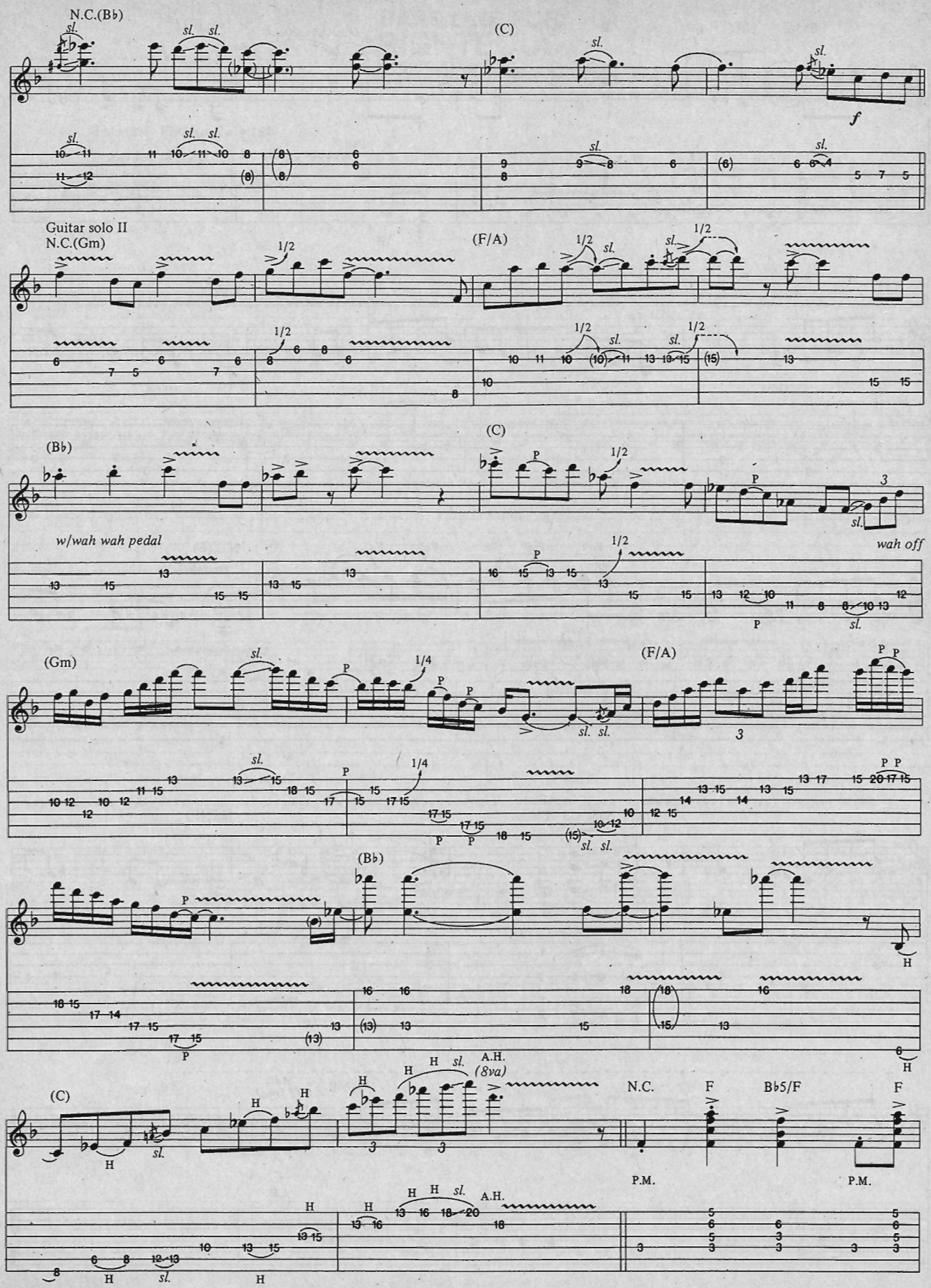

F
B♭5/F
F
N.C.
(B♭)
Absus2
B♭
Absus2
H

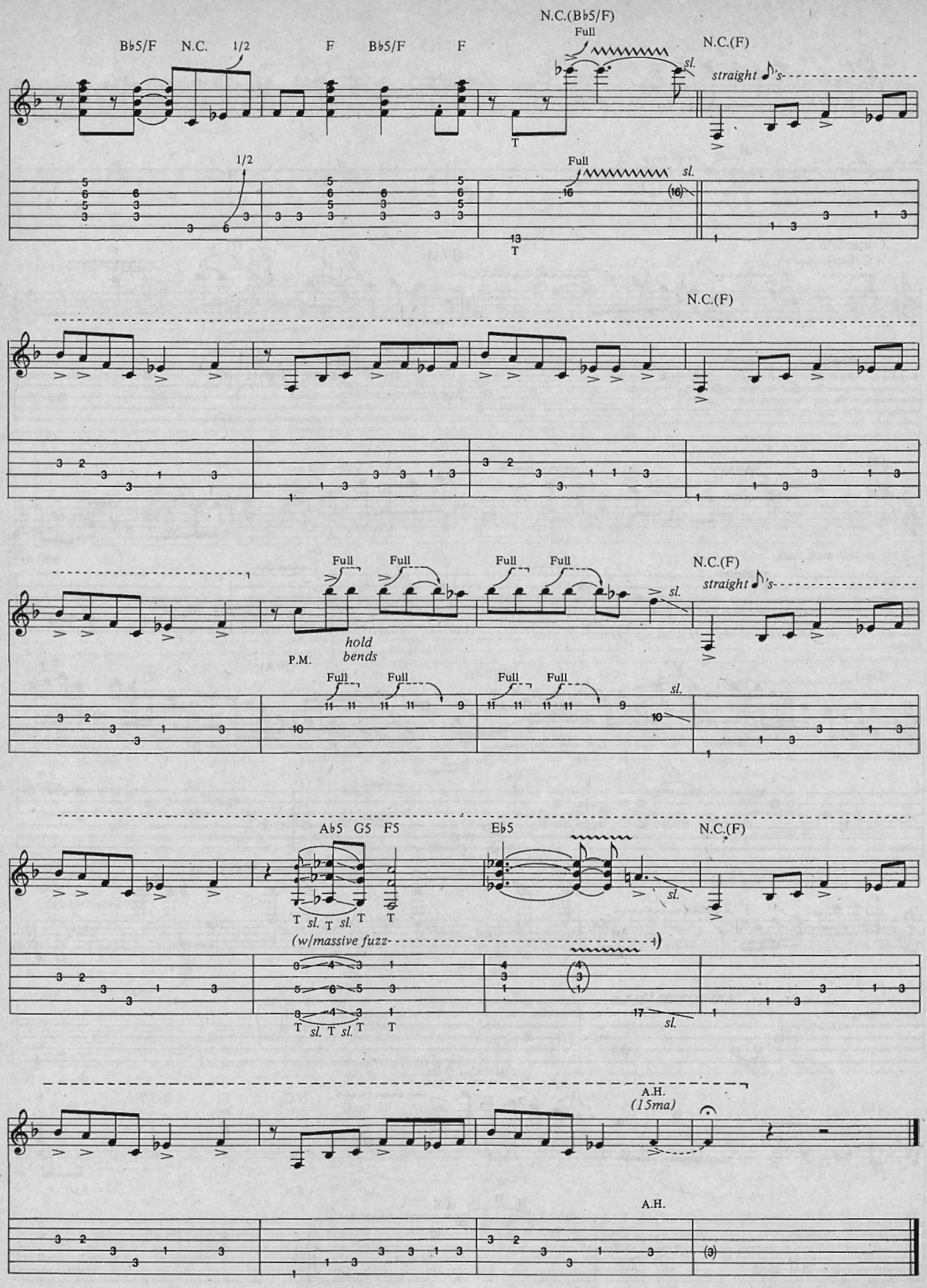

B♭5
A♭5
B♭5
A♭5
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
N.C.(F)
Full
(B♭5/F)
Full
P
Full
P
P


(F)
1/2
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.(G)
sl.
let ring (slight vib.)
N.C.(A♭5)
(B♭5)
A.H.
(15ma)(F)
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
A.H.
F
B♭5/F
F
N.C.
N.C.(B♭)
straight
Full
P
(C7)
A.H.
(15ma)
F5
F
B♭5/F
(F)
B♭5/F
N.C.
P.M.
P.M.
A.H.
A.H. pitch: F


F
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
straight ♪'s
f
sl.
1.
A♭5 G5 F5
E♭5
2.
(Triplet feel)
E♭5
trem. bar
(w/massive fuzz)
Guitar solo I
N.C.(F)
P.M.
H
P
(B♭)
straight ♪'s


A.H.
(8va)
Full
(F)
1/2
P
Full
P
sl.
T
(G)
H
(Ab)
(Bb)
(F)
(Bb5/F)
(F)
hold
bend
(Bb5/F)
2½
grad.
release
A.H.
Harmonica solo
Gm7
F/A
Ab5/Bb
mf
Bb5/C
Gm7
F/A

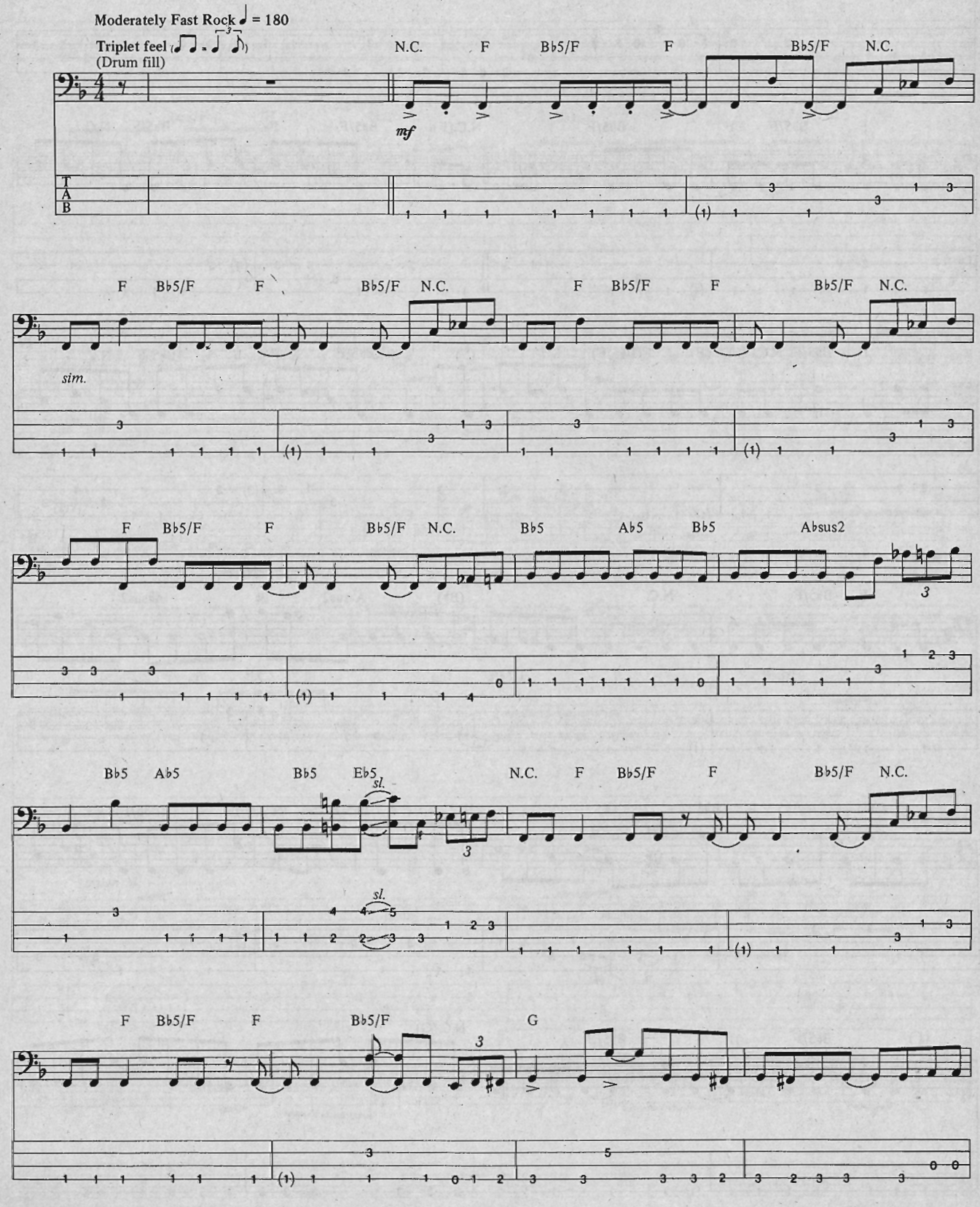

N.C.(B♭)
(C)
f
Guitar solo II
N.C.(Gm)
(F/A)
(B♭)
(C)
w/wah wah pedal
wah off
(Gm)
(F/A)
(B♭)
(C)
(8va)
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
F
P.M.
P.M.


Bb5/F
N.C.
1/2
F
Bb5/F
F
N.C.(Bb5/F)
Full
sl.
N.C.(F)
straight ♪'s
T
1/2
Full
sl.
N.C.(F)
Full
Full
Full
Full
N.C.(F)
straight ♪'s
sl.
hold
bends
P.M.
Full
Full
Full
Full
sl.
Ab5
G5
F5
Eb5
N.C.(F)
T sl. T sl. T
T
sl.
(w/massive fuzz
T sl. T sl. T
T
sl.
A.H.
(15ma)
A.H.

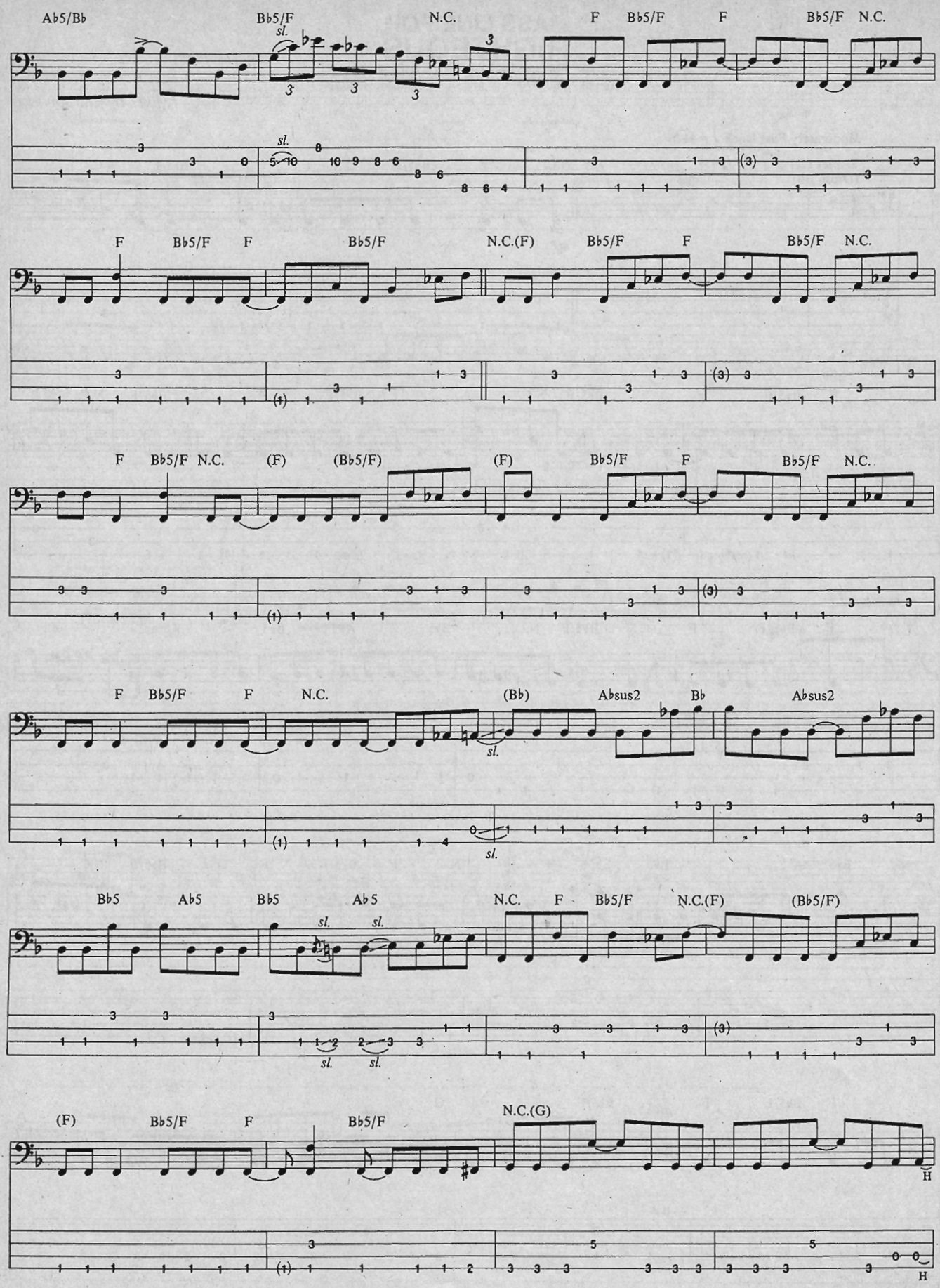
# BASS LINE FOR
# RIGHTEOUS

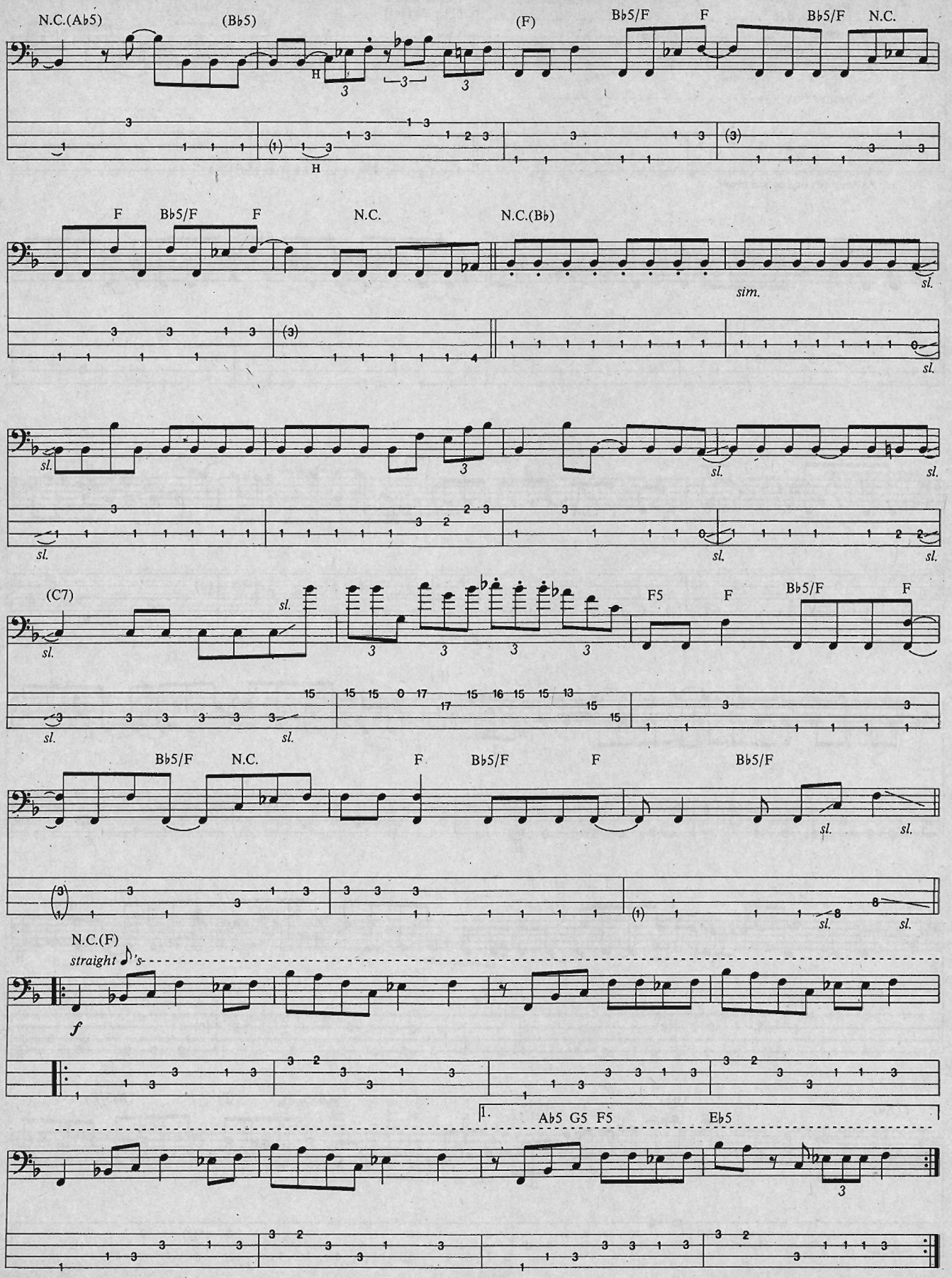
As Recorded by Eric Johnson
(From the album AH VIA MUSICOM/Capitol Records)

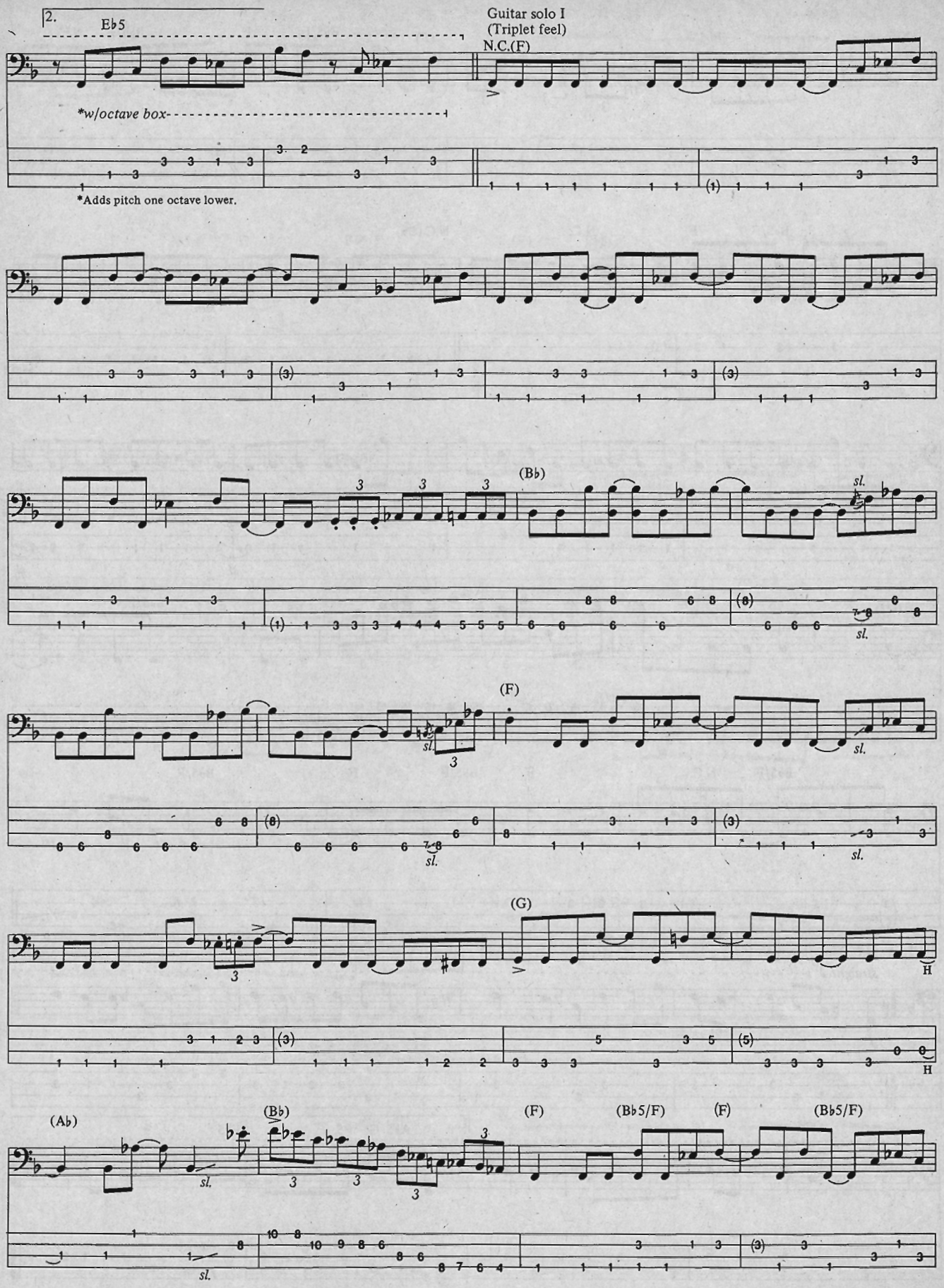
*Music by Eric Johnson*

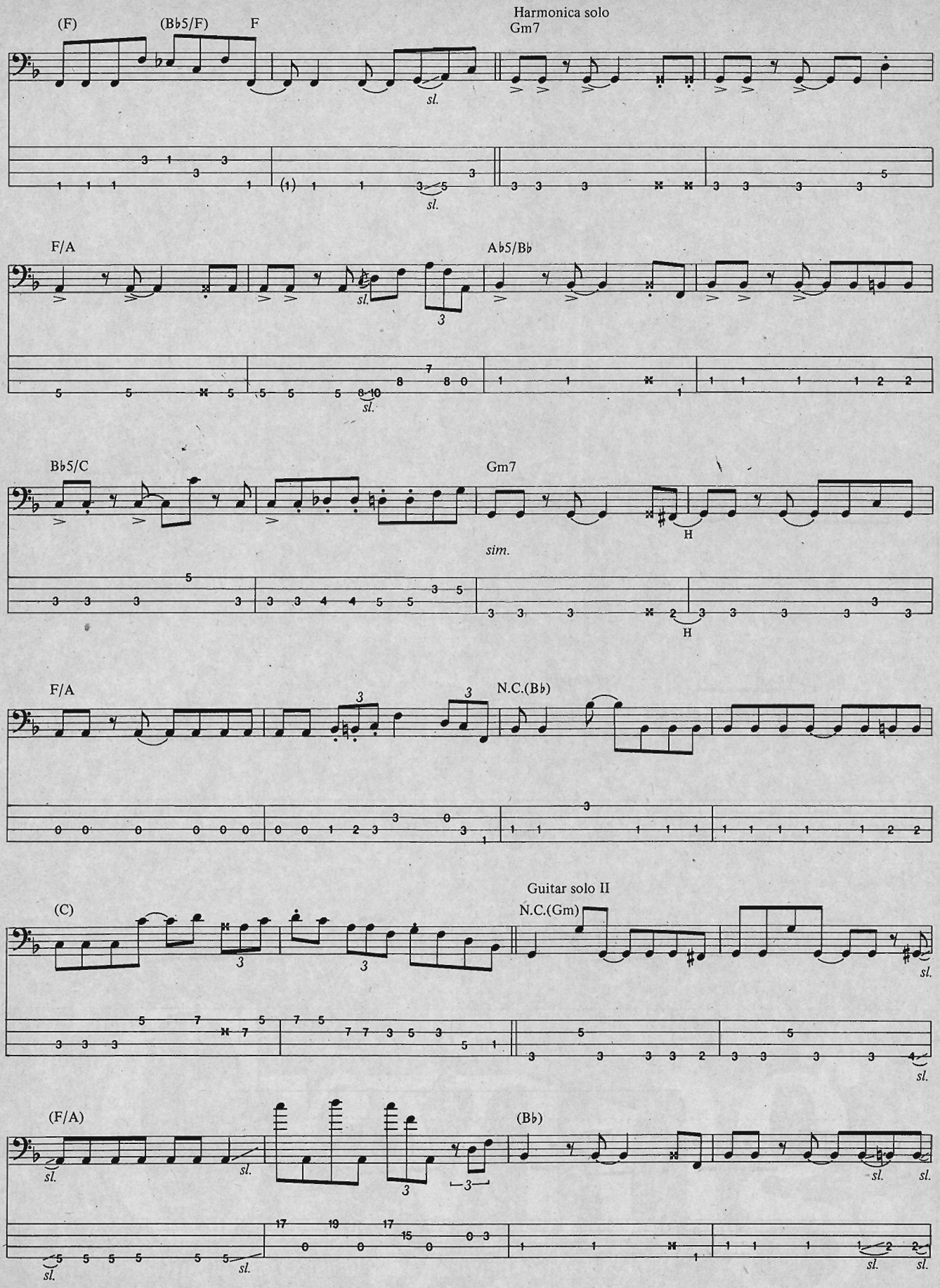


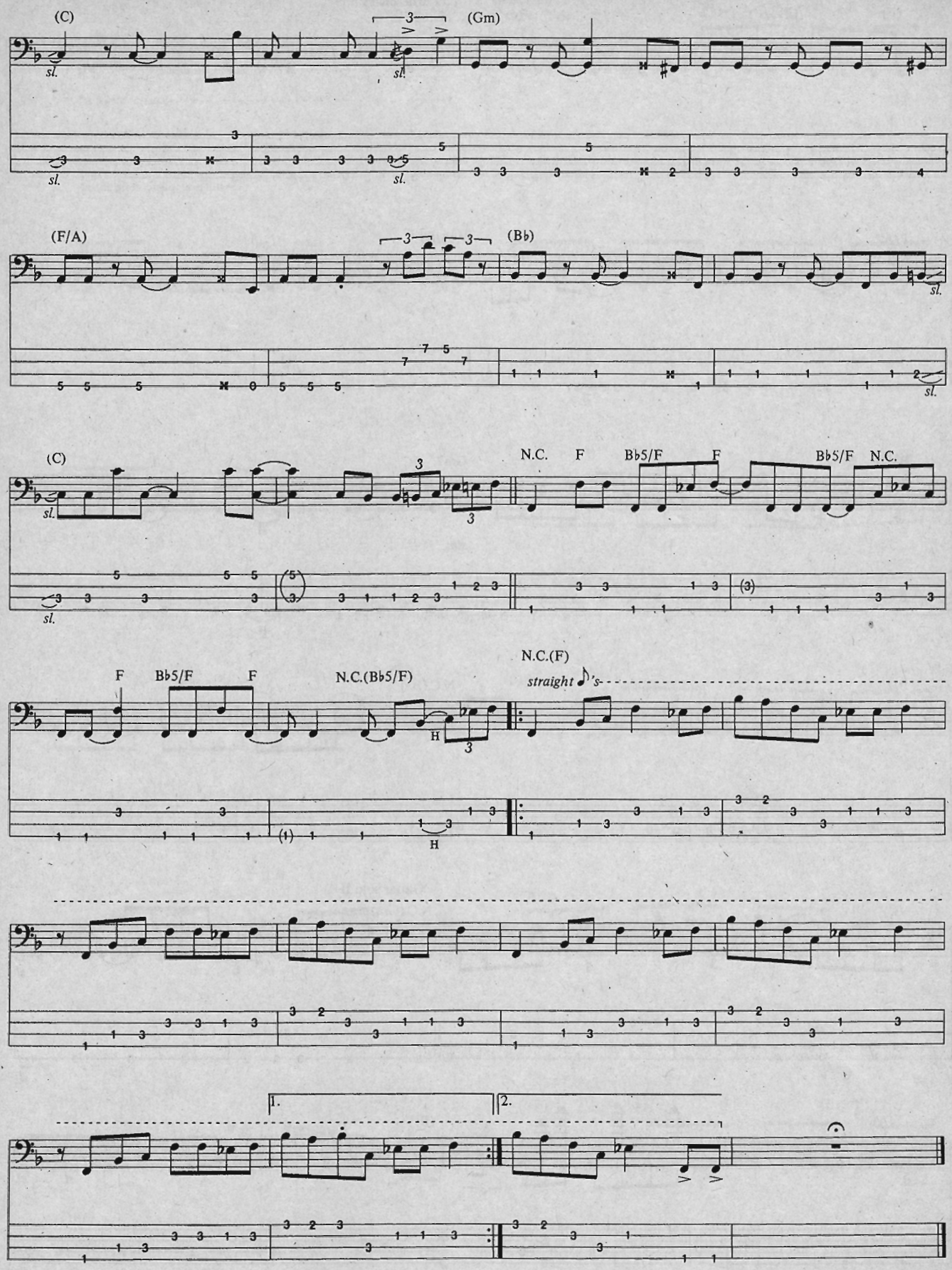

Copyright©1990, 1991 by Amerita Music
International Copyright Secured All Rights Reserved Used by Permission

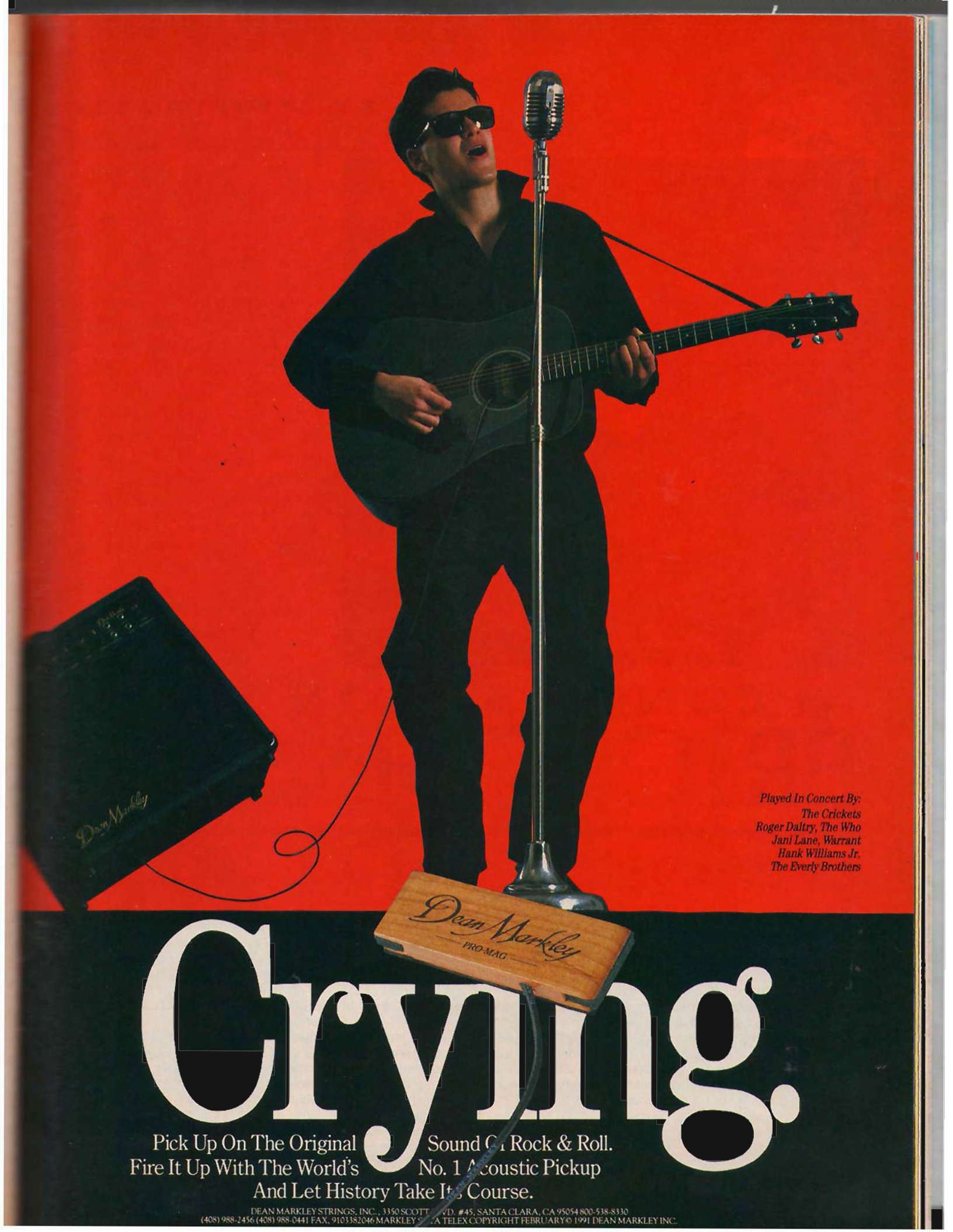

A♭5/B♭
B♭5/F
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
sl.
F
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.(F)
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
(F)
(B♭5/F)
(F)
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
F
N.C.
(B♭)
A♭sus2
B♭
A♭sus2
sl.
B♭5
A♭5
B♭5
A♭5
sl.
sl.
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
N.C.(F)
(B♭5/F)
sl.
sl.
(F)
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.(G)
H
H


N.C.(A♭5)
(B♭5)
(F)
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
F
N.C.
N.C.(B♭)
sim.
sl.
(C7)
F5
F
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.
F
B♭5/F
F
B♭5/F
N.C.(F)
straight ♪'s
f
1.
A♭5 G5 F5
E♭5

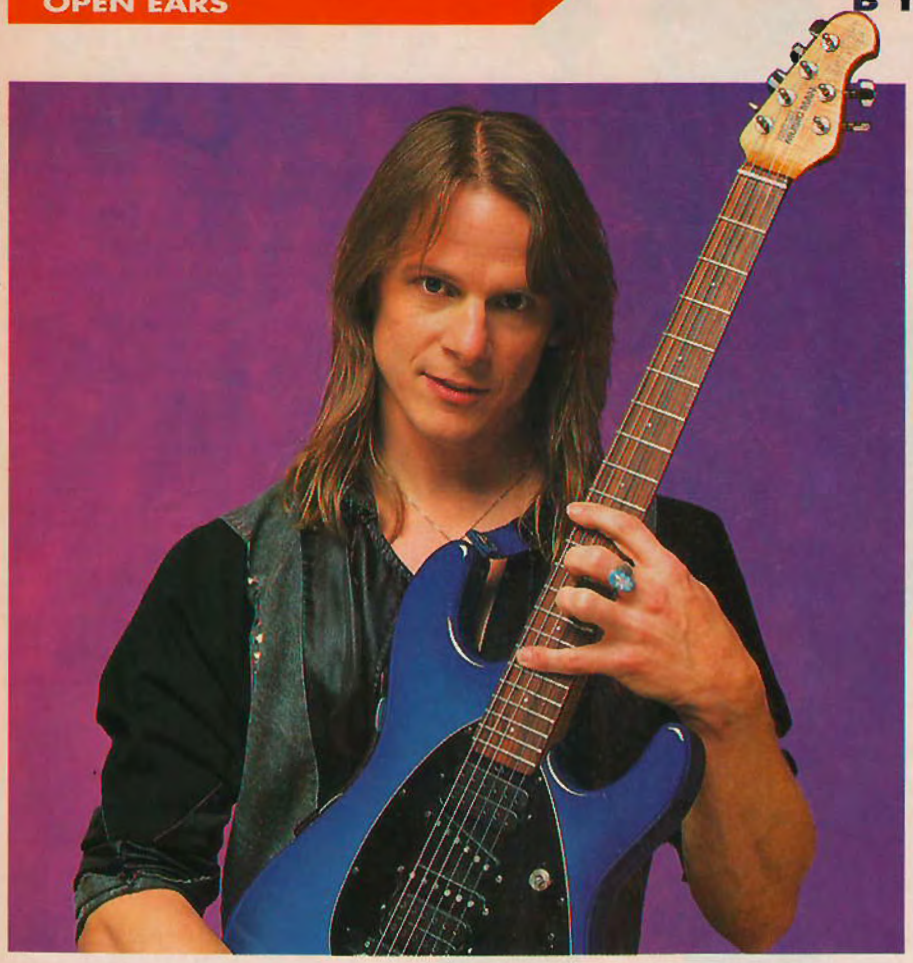

2.
E♭5
Guitar solo I
(Triplet feel)
N.C.(F)
*w/octave box
*Adds pitch one octave lower.
(B♭)
sl.
(F)
(G)
H
(A♭)
(B♭5/F)


(F)
(B♭5/F)
F
Harmonica solo
Gm7
sl.
F/A
A♭5/B♭
B♭5/C
Gm7
sim.
H
F/A
N.C.(B♭)
Guitar solo II
(C)
N.C.(Gm)
(F/A)
(B♭)


(C)
(Gm)
(F/A)
(Bb)
(C)
N.C.
F
Bb5/F
F
Bb5/F
N.C.
F
Bb5/F
F
N.C.(Bb5/F)
N.C.(F)
straight ♪'s
1.
2.


Played In Concert By:
The Crickets
Roger Daltry, The Who
Jani Lane, Warrant
Hank Williams Jr.
The Everly Brothers
Dean Markley
PRO-MAG
Crying.
Pick Up On The Original Sound Of Rock & Roll.
Fire It Up With The World's No. 1 Acoustic Pickup
And Let History Take Its Course.
DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 800-538-8330
(408) 988-2456 (408) 988-0441 FAX, 9103382046 MARKLEY SCA TELEX COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY© 1991 DEAN MARKLEY INC.

BY STEVE MORSE



Glen La Ferman

With last year's "Cliffs of Dover" as his introduction to the elusive mass audience, and *Ah Via Musicom*, his A+ term paper, this year's Readers Choice Selection for Best Instrumentalist, Eric Johnson, was the single highest vote-getter in his category, more than fulfilling all the promise his fans have long had for the Austin-based master of the guitar tone and tickle. Among these devoted fans, no one has been more loyal than our own Steve Morse, who had championed Eric to the world long before Eric's first album, *Tones,* ever hit the street. Steve not only interviewed Eric in these pages back in 1987, but also happened to be the runner up to Eric in this year's instrumentalist category. It didn't take much persuading to get these two great players together again.

# A CONVERSATION WITH ERIC JOHNSON

STEVE: It seems to me you made it big from doing your old original sound, but were you getting some pressure to change, and do more of a singing/pop style?

ERIC: Yeah, the instrumental music that we've been doing was definitely what ended up getting things going. But all along I was told I needed to write lyrics for the instrumental songs, make them all shorter and everything. For the most part, I just tried to keep doing what I enjoyed doing, so at least I'd be having fun if stuff wasn't working out in the business.

STEVE: Now that you have totally different circumstances, do you think the creative process will go differently, or do you think you'll still use the same rules that you use?

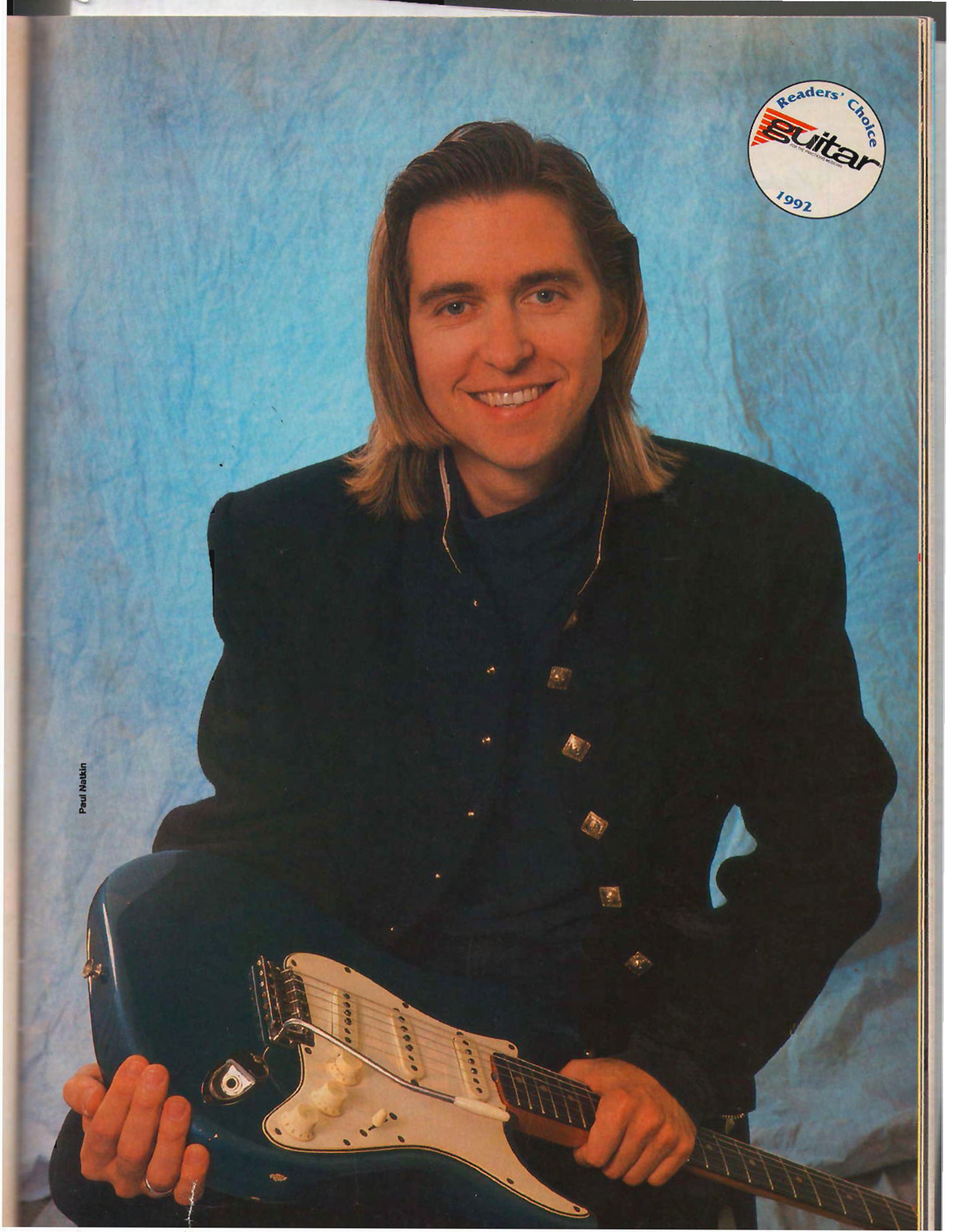
ERIC: I hope to expand a little as far as tools. Experiment. Personally, on the last thing I did, a lot of time was spent experimenting, trying to figure out how to capture a sound on tape. Maybe with some ideas carried forward from that, some more experimentation could be used on a lot of the technical recording stuff. The treatment of the songs is real important. I've been trying to think of a way to approach the next record, get a little different perspective in the treatment of the arrangement and orchestration. I'd like to grow a little bit.

STEVE: Do you think it would have been better if you had had success earlier?

ERIC: I don't know about that. I guess everything happens at the right time. We've always been doing the same thing, but I don't think I listened a lot to live tapes, or watched a lot of live videos, so that I really saw where the holes were. I try to do that more now, and there's so much room to go forward from here. I'm a little more discriminating than I was then. I know back then my singing was pretty horrendous. I'm still trying to learn how to compose better songs.

STEVE: What does it feel like when people who wouldn't give you the time of day are now calling you up, asking you to do things?

ERIC: Like when I used to call you all the time, and got, "Well, Mr. Morse is in a meeting. He's on his 15th lunch today, he can't take your call"? I think, if there's some value on being older, it's that you can get a little more tempered about what's really important and what really isn't, as far as placement of priorities. Priority-wise, some of the stuff that goes along with having a little success doesn't quite have the same weight it might have


Readers' Choice
guitar
1992
Paul Natkin

**Musician's Friend**

ART · KRAMER · KORG · Roland · Marshall · EV · Seymour Duncan · ROCKMAN · DigiTech · GK · lexicon · SAMSON · TASCAM · t.c. electronic · FOSTEX · Jackson/Charvel · Hartke Systems

**And Tons More Name Brand Music Products.**

**FREE Music Equipment Catalog**

Check out the Musician's Friend catalog before buying your next guitar, amp, rack effect, or any music product:

- 64 pages of the latest gear available — the newest up-to-date information.
- Detailed photos, complete descriptions and technical specifications on hundreds of name brand products.

You get more value shopping Musician's Friend:

- Toll-free product advice, ordering, and customer service.
- Extended shopping hours in the convenience of your own home.
- Satisfaction Guaranteed.
- Full 30-day return privileges.
- Huge selection of the most sought after gear, including top names like ART, Digitech, Marshall, Korg, Fostex, Tascam, Rockman, Jackson, EV, JBL, Hartke, Gallien Krueger, Lexicon, Seymour Duncan, and many more!

**Call or send this coupon now for your FREE Catalog. (An $8.00 value for one year).**

**503-772-5173**

**Be sure to mention GFPM when calling.**

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

**Musician's Friend**

**P.O. Box 869, Dept. GFPM, Eagle Point, OR 97524**


had for me when I was a kid. Consequently, I don't feel any retributive urge to thrash out at these people. The attention comes and goes. I've noticed the flux just depending on what song you might have on the radio. And then, three months later, you might be in a period where you don't have anything on and not be quite as visible, sonically, and there'll be a different vibe. It's like ocean waves constantly changing.

STEVE: I heard you on a Stu Hamm cut on the radio. How do you feel about doing sideman projects?

ERIC: Oh, I don't mind it. I enjoy playing with other people and getting a good trade-off of energy. Sometimes you get into a feel where somebody doesn't reach the same way as you. It'll move something in you to a different place. I met Stu on the Joe Satriani tour. We talked about it then.

STEVE: Guitar-wise, is your rig pretty much the same? Are you still using the Echoplex?

ERIC: Yeah. They're definitely on their last legs.

STEVE: Do you change the tapes often?

ERIC: Lately I haven't been changing the tapes that often because they're pretty hard to find. I use them until they break.

STEVE: I used to wind tapes on there, 'cause it's a certain length of tape, and you just splice it. The cassette is the thing you have to thread right. But you can wind it on there yourself. You can buy one reel of good tape.

ERIC: You have to sit there and pull it through? Does it sound better that way?

STEVE: I thought so. I used to have a couple Echoplexes, and if you have a reel-to-reel tape recorder, you can put the reel on there and use it to pull the other tape off—just cut it, and pull. Then have the reel of supply tape right next to it, and just wind it on. It takes a little bit of doing, but the tops pop right off them, and you can do it.

ERIC: I'll have to try that. I've been experimenting a little bit with guitar sounds. I was gonna ask you about that IVL pickup you use. 'Cause you have the greatest synth. I mean, it doesn't sound like there's a lag.

STEVE: Well, there is. Part of the way they get it to sound that way is to not use real sharp, Rhodes-like sounds. Basically, they all are going to have lag, unless the frets have wires in them, because with the lower strings it takes more time to analyze the frequencies. But the lag is pretty insignificant up on the high end. They have one using light-sensitive pickups–

ERIC: Photons.

STEVE: Yeah, photons.

ERIC: They're in Austin. That's the best sound I ever heard.

STEVE: I actually like the Shadow unit a lot too, just as well as the IVL. But both companies are practically out of business, due to lack of interest. Are you still using those weird tube amps?

ERIC: Yeah, a Dumble and Marshall and a Twin.

STEVE: You don't still wire your cabinets stereo, do you?

ERIC: I have one wired stereo, yeah, between a Twin cabinet and Marshall spliced stereo.

STEVE: Does it have a baffle between the two sets of speakers?

ERIC: No, it's got kind of an open back with four EV's. I have a Marshall Jubilee head.

STEVE: Is one of those that VTM? It makes a real good power amp. I use the VTM for the short delay that's almost the same. It's so short, it just bites through the amps, straight.

ERIC: Wow. You use the JBL speakers?

STEVE: No, just for recording. I switched to these Peavey speakers. They're Scorpion and Black Widow speakers. Scorpion Plus speakers. They're indestructable, and they sound really good. They take some of the edge off. You know how a Marshall through Celestions is real punchy? First of all, the Jubilee has a midrange in it, and then the Scorpion takes some of the edge off it.

ERIC: Do they have kind of a warm sound?

STEVE: I can't really describe it too well, except that they have more punch. When you hit a note, it kicks you, instead of just being loud and fuzzy. It's got good power, but they're not as incredibly powerful as the JBLs...But wait a minute, I'm supposed to be asking the questions! One of your most famous quotes was that you could tell the difference between fresh and stale batteries. Everybody has different standards, but you really spent a long time on your record, and you spend a lot of time on soundchecks. Is there really a difference to you between the one version on the album and the one that we heard?

ERIC: Yeah, I think there is. It can be subtle. The whole deal on the record was that you get 80 or 85% of it, and it takes an incredibly long time to get that other 10 or 15%. That's my own tweaking, very weird, trying to get it. To me, that level, that final level, is the hardest thing to get. I would do leads, they'd be okay, but just a little sloppy, or the tone wasn't quite right. Not that there's anything wrong with that. It's just the criteria I was trying to go for on the record. It was a challenge. I was just trying to see how much I could get the tone I heard in my head, how much I could play just as clean as possible. I'd think I accomplished all that, but then I'd sit back and listen to the record, and in some places, maybe the groove could have been a little more natural, or flowing. I just got so introspective about getting everything.

# You deserve a miracle.

Maybe you've been playing guitar half your life. Maybe you're just honing your chops. Either way—and no matter what you play—the dynamic Zoom 9000 will inspire you like no other processor you've heard.

Imagine. Digital reverb so pure, so celestial, it'll send you. Overdrive, distortion, and amp simulation so sizzling, so real, you'll wonder where we hid the stacks. Classic tremolo. Studio-grade pitch shifting. Delay. Delay. Delay. 21 programmable multi-effects in all—and up to five at once. 20 user patches, plus 20 of the sweetest presets this side of Nirvana. The 9000 is portable for practice. The optional total-access foot controller makes it perfect for performance. And since no one sounds heavenly out of tune, we've included a professional in-line tuner.

Now perhaps you'd expect that something so out of this world would have an astronomical price tag. Wrongo.

Experience the 9000, and prepare for the rapture. After all, to play is human. To Zoom, divine.

ZOOM 9000

High-Tech Tools for Artistic Expression

*Anytime someone promises a miracle, you're smart to read the fine print. Put it this way: We had trouble putting down the Zoom 9000 long enough to write this ad. If you'd like to know more about our new ZoomBox, or any of our products, please drop us a line: 385 Oyster Point Boulevard, Suite 7, South San Francisco, California 94080.*

Sometimes, on some of the songs, I listen to the album and it sounds a little bit like the groove was manufactured.
STEVE: It sounds great to me.
ERIC: You listen to great violinists, or cellists, or pianists, or any kind of instrumental playing, and then you go back to electric guitar, and you stay with it for years and years and years, and then you go, 'Where can I take this? How can I shift gears?' And then you think, how can you get the electric guitar to have this kind of dynamic in the sound? Getting the electric guitar to take on that kind of sound in the studio, and getting it on tape and stuff, drives me nuts (laughs). I'm sure you get some of that.
STEVE: I know how hard it is to get that last few percent the way you want. To a certain extent, sometimes I can't be that patient, 'cause I keep saying, 'I want to hear the whole picture.' But I've always noticed, that's what I tell guitarists when they ask me about you. "Well, sure the guy can play. He does everything." Getting a sound is part of it, especially when you're recording. Being able to do it live is real impressive, too. Let me ask you another question. What do you think young guitarists who've just gotten into bands should concentrate on?
ERIC: Being as good an integral player as possible. Learning to play lead at as fast a pace as they can, but at the same time trying not to outplay themselves from where they are, technically. Try to play within the realm of your expertise at the moment. It'll sound better in the group, and you'll come off as a better player as well, rather than trying to do what you can't do at a particular moment.
STEVE: How do you draw a line between playing a part where you know it'll work, and trying something different?
ERIC: Actually, I guess you have to go out on a limb to get better. I do a lot of that on my own, when I'm practicing, and then I'll do half as much of that live. That's a good point. That's true for somebody who wants to develop their style. I know my *least* favorite playing of mine. My least favorite playing is when I'm just hot-dogging on the fretboard. It comes off really shallow, and it's like a bunch of antics. Sometimes, if I just rely on where I am in the moment, playing more ensemble-y with the band, I can play much better, and there might even be a few moments that do have those flowery moments, but it'll be in a much more justifiable part of the music.
STEVE: When you're playing a solo, would you like to know that the other guys are listening to your solo?
ERIC: Yeah (laughter)! That's interesting. Do you ever have that in your case?
STEVE: Sure, I say to the guys, "By the way, there's no reason for us to be on the stage if we're not listening to each other."
ERIC: Right, I know exactly what you're saying, and that couldn't be more important. I feel that sometimes. I also feel sometimes that I'm not listening to the band. I play my worst, especially soloing, when I'm just listening to myself. For some reason, maybe it's typical, I sometimes have a need to get into hot-dogging around on the fretboard. Then, if I listen back to the live tape, it's just the worst. My timing is off, the technique's not as good. The band goes, "Oh my God, he's going off on one of those 30 minute solos again!" Especially at practice.
STEVE: How often do you practice with the band?
ERIC: Usually when we work up new songs. Lately, we've been playing so much on the road. We'll do the tour, and then we'll practice a week or two before we go out on the next section of the tour.
STEVE: Do you remember I interviewed you a long time ago for this magazine?
ERIC: Yeah!
STEVE: I'm getting to be a regular Clark Kent.
ERIC: Have you been doing a lot of interviews lately?

Buck gaped at the tiny planet below muttering over and over: "Thank goodness for my GHS Sound Links."

Without the right cable your sound could get lost in space. We believe the signal you send out should be true, crisp and powerful–and as reliable as your performance needs. That's why we craft GHS Sound Links with meticulous care and the finest component materials available. When it comes to getting a music career off the ground, Sound Links could mean the difference between blasting off and splashing down.

SOUND LINKS

ghs Music Products

Manufactured by GHS Corporation, 2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015 USA

For All Guitarists

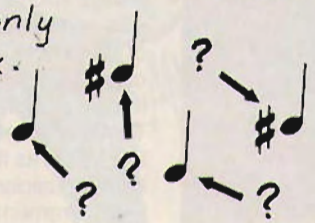
# Wish you had Perfect Pitch?

Here's **David L. Burge** with your first lesson:

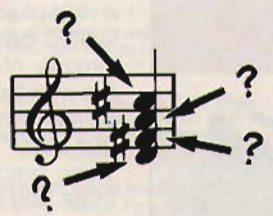
## How your ear works:

### With ordinary hearing

Pitch recognition is difficult for the average ear — because it perceives only in "black and white":

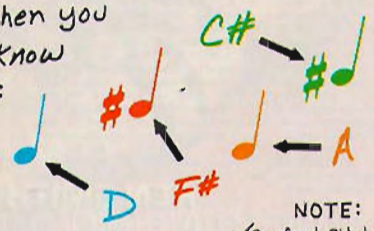


...and it's even harder to know chord tones by ear:

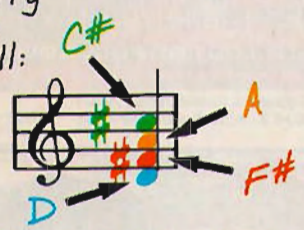


### With Perfect Pitch

You experience each tone as a unique sound quality — a "pitch color" — which your ear can learn to recognize. Then you automatically know any tone by ear:




...and you can identify chords by ear as well:




D major 7 chord

NOTE:
✓Perfect Pitch also enables you to sing any desired tone from sheer memory.

"Perfect Pitch can help you with everything you're doing—performing, composing, singing, improvising—and simply *enjoying* your music.

"Why is a great ear so essential? Because the *foundation* of musical skills is *hearing!*"

**FREE REPORT!** If coupon is clipped, call (515) 472-3100 and request your FREE Perfect Pitch Report!

**Ready for your next lesson?**

✓*Check one:*

☐ Send me a **FREE Perfect Pitch Report** with more info on Perfect Pitch.

☐ I want more lessons NOW! Enclosed is my check or money order for only $99 + $6 shipping. Send me Burge's complete **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** with a full 40-day money back guarantee. I'll start with the handbook and first 2 cassettes. I must notice a *dramatic improvement* in my sense of pitch, or I will return the Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund. If I choose to keep the Course and continue my ear-training, I may open the remaining 3 tapes (included) for additional instructions. *Also* send me Burge's 90-minute companion tape on **Relative Pitch** as a **FREE BONUS**, *mine to keep*—even if I return my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** for a refund.

Burge's best-selling **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** is for all musicians/all instruments, beginning and advanced. *No music reading skills required.* **FREE** 90-minute bonus tape on Relative Pitch included with this special offer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make check payable to: American Educational Music. Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery. For 1-week delivery from our studio add $2 (total $8 shipping) and write "RUSH" on your envelope. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds. Foreign (*except Canada*) send $18 for air shipping.

VISA # _____ Exp. _____

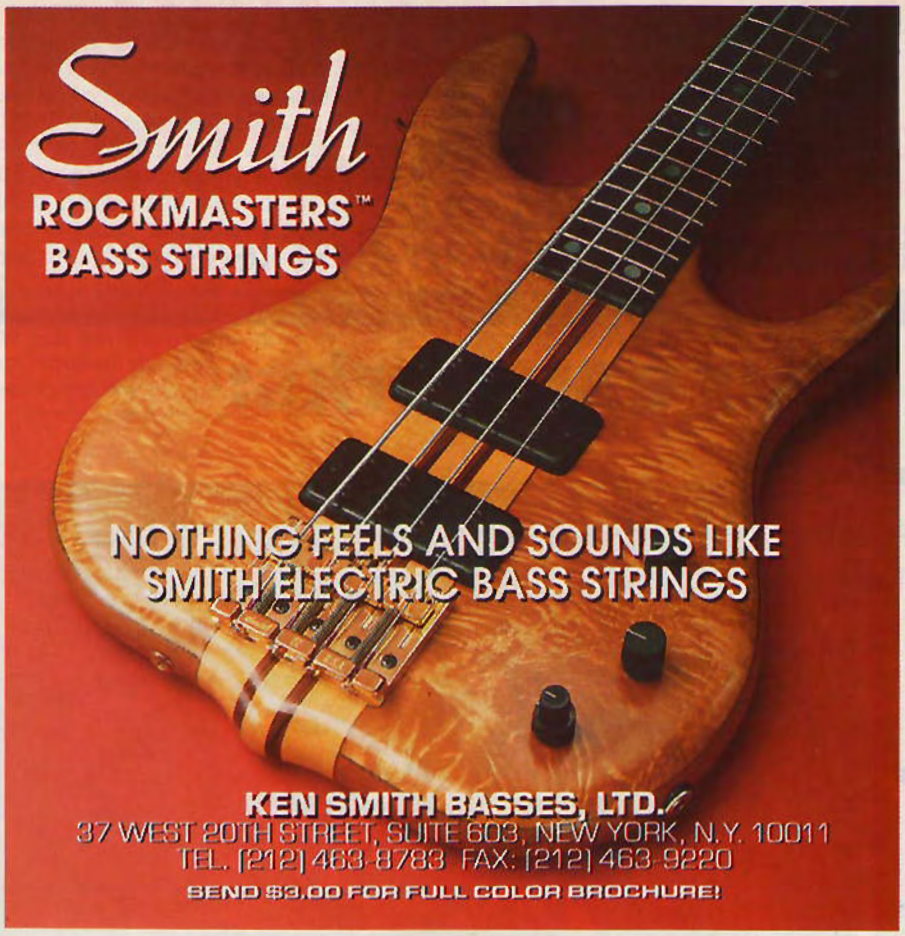
**MAIL TO:** American Educational Music, Inc.
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556.

Or call our 24-hour Order Line NOW and charge your Visa/MasterCard:

**(515) 472-3100**

FAX (515) 472-2700

H103



LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP IS THE WORLD'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR "HANDS-ON" TRAINING IN MUSIC RECORDING TECHNOLOGY. IN OUR INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM, YOU'LL LEARN THE CREATIVE OPERATION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT. WE'LL TEACH YOU THE JOB SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY START YOUR CAREER AS A RECORDING ENGINEER, PRODUCER OR STUDIO MUSICIAN.

- 6 STUDIOS FILLED WITH THE LATEST EQUIPMENT: DIGITAL RECORDING TO HARD DISK, DAT MASTERING, AUTOMATED MIXING, MIDI AND MUCH MORE
- SMALL CLASSES, PERSONAL ATTENTION
- NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED
- INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM GIVES YOU MORE QUALITY, IN-STUDIO EXPERIENCE THAN MOST LONG-TERM SCHOOLS
- JOB/INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE
- FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE
- LOW-COST, ON CAMPUS HOUSING

FOR FREE BROCHURE, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE TODAY

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2510

455-E MASSIEVILLE ROAD, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601

OHIO STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REGISTRATION #80-07-0696T

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP ®

©1989 THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

STEVE: No, this is the first one I've done since then.

ERIC: I'm honored to be interviewed by Steve Morse. It's like the tables have definitely been turned.

STEVE: Don't give me that! Let me ask you another question. When you were, say, 11 or 12 years old, I'm sure you knew that you could catch on and do music easily, but how easy is it to imagine how much you can do with your life as far as making a success when you're that young?

ERIC: I always dreamed about it. I always romanticized. Listening to Hendrix records and Beck records, I'd think, 'God, I wish I could be touring around!' It was a real romantic thing. I loved the whole idea. I was so imbued with being a part of that feel, that it really sustained me to keep practicing, keep playing. I always had it in the back of my dreams that one day it might happen. The magic of the whole thing is not how much you can do, it's how long you can sustain that real zest, that real passion to do it. That's what people pick up on.

STEVE: Was it always easy to be a dedicated musician?

ERIC: I remember in 1970, I was real disillusioned with guitar. When Hendrix died, it kind of took the air out of the tires. He kicked everybody in the rear as far as integrity of guitar playing. And it seems like everybody kind of slacked off at that point. All the rock guitar that was done in that early-'70s period doesn't have the same reaching for the stars vibe. It's more kind of, 'This will work. We'll throw down this lead,' and that's it. And then the whole keyboard rock thing came, which was great, but it didn't really call for guitar at all. Then it started picking up again in the mid-'70s, with the jazz-rock thing—Bill Connors, Chick Corea and John McLaughlin. It was heavy in 1974; that was another wave to ride.

STEVE: Right now, reading this interview, will be a bunch of players who are talented, have gotten some recognition locally, but who are about to give up to go into computer programming, because of the survival thing. How did you make the choice to stay into music, and not just get a job, when it was really tough?

ERIC: I know what Kyle and Dylan and I did. We just played every little bar we could, anywhere, any time. We had to look at the whole picture. We had to look at it real business-wise. We realized we weren't making any money, so we got a cheap van and did all our own equipment. We did all our own driving. We stayed in the van, or stayed in cheap motels. We tried to figure out a way to make it work. There's a lot to be said for sitting down and mapping it out on paper. If you write down what you want to do on paper, you can really look at it, and see

# LEARN TO BURN

**What You Heard On The Album Is Exactly What You'll Learn !**
**Hear For Yourself ! Sampleline 1 - 900 - 820 - 0047** $ 1.25 per minute

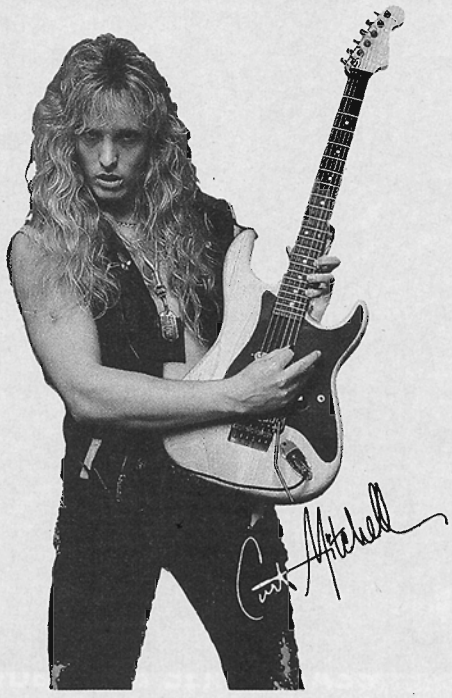


PHOTO BY GLEN LA FERMAN

***TAKE THIS TEST !***

1. How many songs on this page can you play ?
2. Now, how many can you play all the way through ?

That's what I thought. Most guitarists know 30-40 songs ( that is the 1st few chords & a lick or two from the solo).

***WHY ?*** Because learning a song from a $ 25.00 an hour teacher is beyond most guitarist's budget. Tab books don't work because they're hard, no musicial example means you get lost, and since most transcriptions are done by piano players, their accuracy is ..... well you figure it out.

**I'LL TEACH YOU ANY SONG ON THIS PAGE,** Exactly how they played it on the album, for about $ 3.00. You'll get the music lesson, the audio tab ™ tape & a corresponding book. Each lick, rhythm, solo, riff & all layered guitars are demonstrated at both normal & slow speeds, in bite size sections. By far the easiest way to learn. I even give you a 24 hr sampleline so you can hear what you're going to learn, and I offer a full money back guarrantee ! If your playing doesn't dramatically improve in 30 days, just return your lesson in original condition. Why am I so confident ? You're just one phone call away from finding out !

CURT MITCHELL

## AUDIO SELECTIONS $ 19.00 Each

- ☐ **MIXED TAPE A**..Alone again - Sweet child o' mine - I won't forget you - Nobody's fool - Bringin' on the heartbreak - Wait
- ☐ **MIXED TAPE B**..Hot for teacher - In my dreams - Heaven tonight - Round & round - Shot in the dark - Crazy train - Rainbow in the dark
- ☐ **MIXED TAPE C**..Photograph - On with the show - Dream warriors - No one like you - Panama - Is this love - Lay it down
- ☐ **AC/DC**..Hell's bells - Back in black - T.N.T. - For those about to rock - Shook me all night long - Who made who - Highway to Hell
- ☐ **BON JOVI**..Wanted dead or alive - You give love a bad name - Living on a prayer - Raise your hands - Runaway - Bad medicine - Only lonely
- ☐ **MOTLEY CRUE**..Too young to fall in love - Looks that kill - On with the show - Red hot Ten seconds to love - Merry-go-round - Take me to the top - Smokin' in the boys room
- ☐ **NEW CRUE**..Dr. Feelgood - Kickstart my heart - Without you - Wild side - Girls, girls, girls - Shout at the devil - Helter skelter - Don't go away mad
- ☐ **DEF LEPPARD**..Photograph - Too late for love - Die hard the hunter - Foolin' - Animal - Bringin' on the heartbreak - Hysteria
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH**..Alone again - Dream warriors - Into the fire - It's not love - Tooth and nail - Breakin' the chains - Heaven sent - In my dreams
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH II**..Kiss of death - Burning like a flame - Turn on the action - Unchain the night - When heaven comes down - The hunter- Don't close your eyes
- ☐ **CINDERELLA / GUNS'N ROSES**..... Gypsy road - Shake me - Nobody's fool - Somebody save me - Welcome to the jungle - Paradise city
- ☐ **YOUNG GUNS (SKID ROW, WARRANT,BULLET BOYS)**..18 and life - I'll remember you - Youth gone wild - Down boys - Smooth Opinion - For the love of money - Heaven
- ☐ **IRONMAIDEN / QUEENSRYCHE** Number of the beast - Run to the hills -2 minutes to midnight - I don't believe in love - The trooper - Eyes of a stranger
- ☐ **JUDAS PRIEST**..Love bites - You've got another thing coming - Electric eye - Some heads are gonna roll - Parental guidance - Heavy metal - I'm a rocker
- ☐ **JAKE E LEE**..Bark at the moon - Shot in the dark - Killer of giants - You never know why - Journey to the center of eternity - The ultimate sin - Lightning strikes
- ☐ **LEGENDS (CLAPTON, PAGE, HENDRIX)**..Purple haze - Little wing - Layla - After midnight - Black dog - Rock n' roll - Stairway to heaven
- ☐ **METALLICA**..Fade to black - Master of puppets - The thing that should not be - Sanitarium - Battery
- ☐ **MOSH MANIA(ANTHRAX,MEGADETH METALLICA, FATE'S WARNING)** Peace sells but who's buying - No more Mr. Nice Guy - Anti-social - One - Through different eyes
- ☐ **OZZY'S HITMEN (ZAKK WYLDE, RANDY RHOADS, JAKE E LEE )**..Miracle man - Breakin' all the rules - Diary of a madman - Rock 'n roll rebel - Crazy babies - Secret loser - Mr. Crowley
- ☐ **POISON**..Talk dirty to me - I won't forget you - I want action - Fallen angel - Cry tough - Every rose has its thorn - Nothing but a good time
- ☐ **RANDY RHOADS**..Crazy train - You can't kill rock & roll - Over the mountain - Satos Believer - Flying high again - I don't know - Dee
- ☐ **SCORPIONS**..Bad boys running wild - No one like you - Blackout - Rock you like a hurricane - Big city nights - Rhythm of love - I'm leaving you
- ☐ **WHITESNAKE**..Still of the night - Is this love - Here I go again - Give me all your love tonight - Slide it in - Love ain't no stranger - Straight for the heart
- ☐ **STEVE VAI**..Goin' crazy - Yankee rose - Shy boy - Tobacco road - Hot dog and a shake - Just like paradise - Stand up
- ☐ **EDDIE VAN HALEN**..Panama - Hot for teacher- Ain't talkin''bout love - Eruption - You really got me - Somebody get me a doctor -Running with the devil - Jamie's crying
- ☐ **EDDIE VAN HALEN II**..Unchained- Drop dead legs- 5150 - Best of both worlds - Atomic punk - I'm the one - On fire
- ☐ **VIVIAN CAMPBELL**..Holy diver - Last in line - Rainbow in the dark - Stand up and shout - We rock - Don't talk to strangers- Hungry for heaven - Rock 'n roll children
- ☐ **WARREN DEMARTINI**..Lay it down - Round & round - You're in love - Back for more - Wanted man - Slip of the lip - Dance
- ☐ **WHITELION/EUROPE**..When the children cry- Wait - Tell me - All you need is rock and roll - The final countdown - Superstitious - Rock the night
- ☐ **WINGER /WHITELION**..Madalaine - Hungry -Seventeen - Hangin' on - Little fighter - Radar love
- ☐ **YNGWIE MALMSTEEN**..You don't remember, I'll never forget - I'll see the light tonight - Little savage - Heaven tonight - Queen in love - Rising force - Farewell

## NEW SELECTIONS

- ☐ **TESLA**- Modern Day Cowboy- Hang tough- Heaven's trail - EZ come EZ go - Edison's medicine - Freedom slaves
- ☐ **METALLICA II** - Four hoursemen - Seek & destory - Am I evil ?- Ride the lightning
- ☐ **METALLICA III** - Enter sandman - The unforgiven - Through the never - Nothing else matters
- ☐ **VAN HALEN III** - Hang em high - cradle will rock - In a simple rhyme - Everbody wants some - Cathedral - Beat it - Jump
- ☐ **VAN HALEN IV** - Spanish fly - Women in love - Dance the night away - Beautiful girls - Meanstreet - Ice cream man
- ☐ **VAN HALEN V** - Summer nights - Top of the world - Poundcake - Runaround - Black-n-blue - 316 - Source of infection
- ☐ **S RAY VAUGHN** - Crossfire - Tightrope - Leave my little girl alone - Wall of denial - Riviera of paradise - Love me darlin'
- ☐ **S RAY VAUGHN II** - Texas flood - Pride & joy - Couldn't stand the weather - Cold shot - Tin pan alley - Willie the wimp
- ☐ **JIMMY PAGE** - Babe I'm gonna leave you - You shook me - Whole lotta love - Moby dick - Living loving maid - Misty mountain hop
- ☐ **JIMMY PAGE II** - Immigrant song - Rain song - Since I've been loving you - The ocean - No quarter - Bron-Yaur
- ☐ **SKID ROW** - Monkey business - Slave to the grind - Quicksand Jesus - In a darkened room - The threat - Wasted time
- ☐ **AEROSMITH** - Walk this way - Dream on - Same old song and dance -Dude looks like a lady - Back in the saddle - Love in an elevator
- ☐ **ZZ TOP** - Gimme all your lovin - Lagrange - Beer drinkers & hell raisers -Sharp dressed man -Tush - Heard it on the x - Legs
- ☐ **BOSTON** - Don't look back - Longtime - Smokin' - Foreplay -Piece of mind - Rock-n-roll band
- ☐ **EXTREME** - Pornograffitti - Hole hearted - He-man woman hater - Decadence dance - Lil jack horny - Get the funk out - More than words
- ☐ **SATRIANI/VAI** - Surfing with the alien - Always with me always with you - Satch's boogie - The audience is listening - Fool for your lovin'

## VIDEOS

**$29.00 Each**

- ☐ **SKID ROW** - I Remember You, 18 & Life, Youth Gone Wild
- ☐ **MOTLEY CRUE** - Girls, Girls, Girls ; Wild Side, Dr. Feelgood
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH** - Alone Again, Wicked Sensation, In My Dreams
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH 2** - Burning Like A Flame, Turn On The Action, Unchain The Night
- ☐ **GEORGE LYNCH 3** - Dream Warriors, Heaven sent , Tooth And Nail
- ☐ **RANDY RHOADS** - Crazy Train, Flying High Again, Over The Mountain
- ☐ **WHITE LION** - Wait, Love Don't Come Easy, Little Fighter
- ☐ **MEGADEATH** - Hangar 18, Holy Wars, Peace Sells..But Who's Buying?
- ☐ **STEVE VAI** - Yankee Rose, Goin' Crazy, The Audience Is Listening
- ☐ **STEVIE RAY VAUGHN** - Crossfire, Texas Flood, Willie The Wimp

## POWER PLAY SYSTEM ™

**SOLO THEORY:** Solo in any key over any chord changes. Tim Lake takes you through the entire Modal System. You'll learn what works & what doesn't. Then learn techniques from the masters. Packed with riffs in the styles of Van Halen, Lynch, Metallica, Randy Rhoads & more. 11 OZ
60 minute video & book...**$ 24.00** ☐

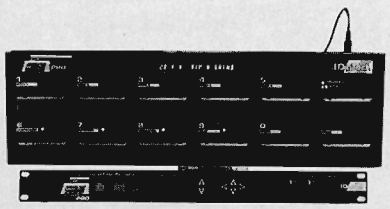
**METAL RHYTHMS:** Break out of the three chord rut. Take your rhythm playing to new heights. You'll learn hundreds of new chords. Learn rhythm progressions in the styles of Van Halen, Randy Rhoads, Whitesnake, Queensrhyche, Motley Crue, Metallica, Megadeth & more. 11 OZ
60 minute video & book...**$ 22.00** ☐

**POWER TRACKS:** Full band rhythms to solo over from blues to thrash. Quickly improve your playing. 9 OZ
60 minute audio ...**$ 9.00** ☐

Special

**ORDER SOLO THEORY & METAL RHYTHMS** and receive Power Tracks **FREE** ! 30 OZ ☐
SAVE ... **$ 9.00** **COMPLETE PACKAGE . . $ 46.00**

**NOW OFFERING DIGITECH/DOD AT BLOWOUT PRICES.**
**CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**



**GSP-21 PRO** Best guitar signal/processor/preamp around!!! Presets designed by Vai, Lynch, Vitto, Bob Bradshaw & many more. Every effect imaginable. Includes foot controller.
20 bit VLSI processor. 96 OZ
LIST $799.95 ☐ **SALE $644.77**

☐ **GSP-7** Guitar Signal/Processor/preamp, 22 effects. 64 factory presets, 64 user definable. Great for recording or playing live. 96 OZ
LIST $499.95 **SALE $399.97**

**FX 56B SUPER AMERICAN METAL** Tight low end, brilliant highs, sustains for days, level, bass,presence, and distortion let you custom tailor any sound. 48 OZ
LIST $89.95 ☐ **SALE $57.77**

**FX-59 THRASH MASTER** Over the edge distortion. For raging speed freaks who only live for hyper-speed solos. 48 OZ
LIST $89.95 ☐ **SALE $64.77**

**C.O.D. AND CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE (702) 323-1989**
**A 1.00 Processing Fee will be added to your C.O.D. or credit card order.**

VISA MasterCard Discover Card

**ALL PAYMENTS IN U.S. FUNDS ONLY.**
GPM 2-92

**Make check or money order Payable To:** LEARN TO BURN, P.O. BOX 5726, RENO, NV 89513

Add item weights to determine shipping cost and enter in space marked **TOTAL SHIPPING.**

| Weight/Shipping Cost | |
|---|---|
| Up to 8 OZ | 2.50 |
| 8.5 to 11 OZ | 3.00 |
| 11.5 to 16 OZ | 3.50 |
| 16.5 to 32 OZ | 4.00 |
| 32.5 to 48 OZ | 5.00 |
| 48.5 to 64 OZ | 6.00 |

Alaska/Hawaii/P.Rico add $ 3.00
Canada/Mexico add $ 5.00
Europe add $ 7.00
All Other Countries add $ 9.00

Each Item marked with wt.
Orders exceeding 64 OZ. inside US add $ 10.00

In the U.K. call 0222-344-183
Livewire Distribution

**Orders exceeding 64 OZ outside US please call (702) 323-1989 or write for correct shipping charges**

**NAME** _____
First Last Age

**ADDRESS** _____
Street Apt #

_____
City State Zip Code

**PHONE NUMBER** ( ) _____
Area Code

**PLEASE PRINT ( Check boxes for selection, send entire page)**

Foreign Orders: We ship US AIRMAIL provided correct shipping costs are included
(All applicable sales taxes are included.) Money orders are processed immediately. There is a two week wait for checks.

This instructional package is for educational purposes only and makes no claim of participation or endorsement by any of the artists listed.

___ **# Audio Lessons x $ 19.00 = $** _____ **WT** ___ **OZ**
Each Audio Lesson 8 OZ
___ **# Video Lessons x $ 29.00 = $** _____ **WT** ___ **OZ**
Each Video Lesson 11 OZ
**Item** _____ **at $** _____ **WT** ___ **OZ**
**Item** _____ **at $** _____ **WT** ___ **OZ**
**Item** _____ **at $** _____ **WT** ___ **OZ**
**Item** _____ **at $** _____ **WT** ___ **OZ**
**Subtotal $** _____ **WT TOTAL** ___ **OZ**

**Add Shipping For Total Weight $** _____
**All Orders Handling $ 3.00**
**Total Amount Enclosed $**

the pros and cons. What you have going for you, what you don't. I think, for the most part, if you really want to do something, there's a way to make it happen, but you have to cut corners. Even if it means you have to teach guitar, or work in a music store, or work as a guitar tech for somebody else–Just keep working. I think the really important thing is taping yourself, doing demos constantly, no matter if they're on a little cassette player from Eckert's drug store. If you can't afford to go in and do tracks, just keep tabs on listening to yourself, so you can hear what you need to improve upon.

STEVE: Well, that's all the stuff I wanted to ask you. I just wanted to get a glimpse at your 20-year overnight success.

ERIC: 20-year overnight success? I'm too old to appreciate it now. Where's my Geritol?!

STEVE: Don't give me that. I think you're perfectly poised to do whatever you want.

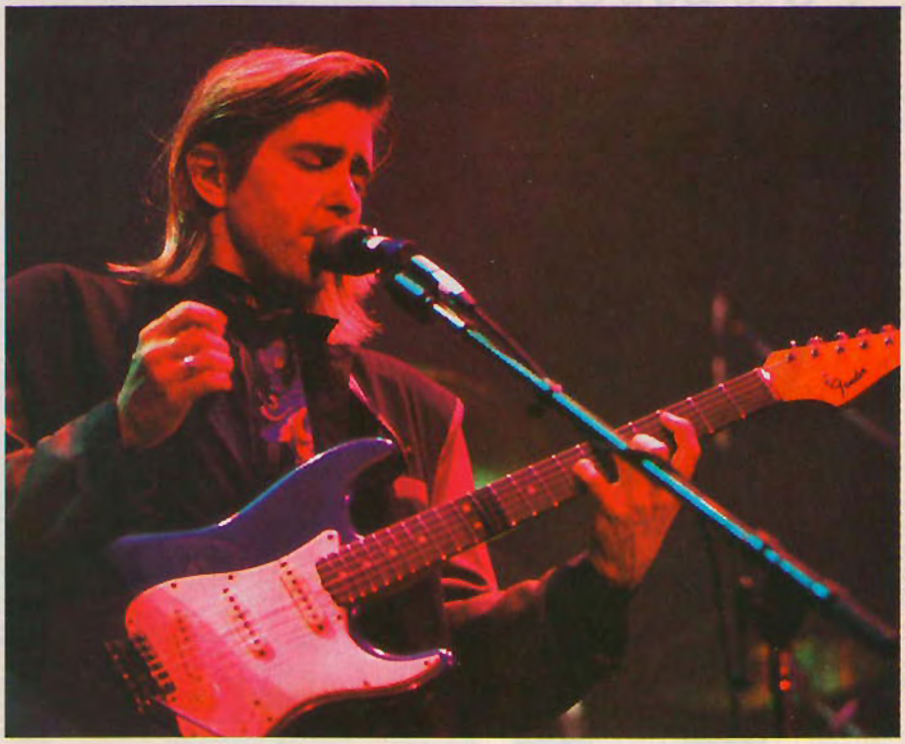
ERIC: Have you been writing?

STEVE: Oh yeah, I've been writing some stuff. We've got a Dregs gig coming up soon.

ERIC: Do you think you'll start on a new record early next year?

STEVE: I'll start sooner than that, but I just don't work for very long at one time, 'cause I get sick of it. I'll start in a few weeks, do some songs, then after I move to Florida the first of the year, we're gonna go out for two legs with the Dregs. We'll have to do a lot of soundchecks.

ERIC: I've got to learn to do shorter soundchecks; then there'd be more time for interviews (laughter).



W.A. Williams/ The Image Works


# Step up to digital effects at a price that won't bring you down.

*Fully Programmable
*Compressor
*Distortion/ Overdrive
*3 Band EQ
*Chorus/Flanger
*Reverb/Delay

Designed for guitarists, the A5 is the only all digital pedalboard system — at an affordable price.

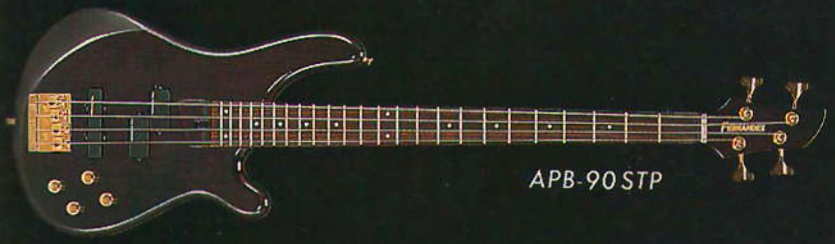
And it's fully programmable so you can create and access your own custom sounds. It also has easy-to-use analog style controls and stereo outs.

A5. Professional digital effects that make your guitar sound great — at an analog price everyone can afford.

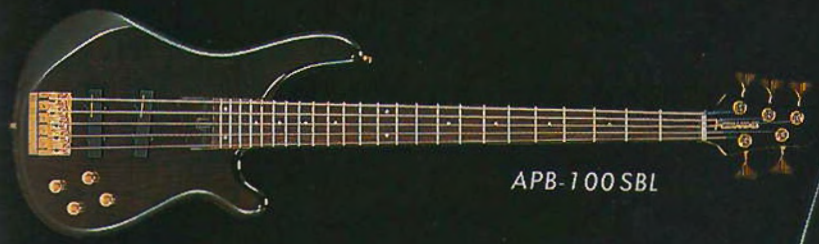
KORG® A5

For more information, write to Dept. GPM5, Korg U.S.A., 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590

© 1991 Korg U.S.A.



APB-90STP



APB-100SBL

# THE BOTTOM LINE...

**FERNANDES APB SERIES BASS**


FERNANDES
GUITARS
4924 E. 23rd St., Suite F, Indianapolis, IN 46218
TEL: (317)541-0045 FAX: (317)545-5004

# We're here to teach you a lesson.

Do you want to be a guitarist or play in a band? Doug Marks will get you there in no time. Doug has taught over 250,000 students to rock—and you're next. Want to sing? Jim Gillette will show you how he developed his amazing 6-octave vocal range. Dream of being the world's fastest guitarist? Michael Angelo will teach you to shred.

What makes Metal Method the best? RESULTS! We're not here to show off. We're here to teach you a lesson. Because we've been successful at this for 10 years, we're able to guarantee results or your money back. Who else can guarantee you're going to learn? Any more questions? See ya!

## Beginner Series

Doug Marks teaches everything you need to know to play in a band—even if you can't tune a guitar. Chords, lead guitar, theory, songs, equipment—it's all here. 2-1/2 hr. video contains 12 weekly lessons. VHS video and booklet, $49.95 (#31).

## Experienced Series

Doug Marks starts where the Beginner Series leaves off, and ends at shred. This lesson is ideal for guitarists that have played for years but still don't know the difference between a phrygian mode and a diminished scale. Plus tricks, licks, arpeggios and speed techniques. 2-1/2 hr. video has 12 powerful lessons. VHS video and booklet, $49.95 (#33).

## Classic Metal II

Learn "Welcome to the Jungle" and "Sweet Child O' Mine" by Guns N' Roses. The tablature is pointed to on the TV screen as each note is played. Each section is explained at slow, then normal speed. 1-1/2 hr. VHS video, $19.95 (#22).

Metal Method®

NEW!

## Speed Kills, Advanced Techniques

Michael Angelo teaches just one thing—how to shred. Not just a bunch of useless licks, these exercises teach you to shred step by step. They are the same ones Michael uses to maintain his amazing speed. All modern picking styles are covered here. As Michael says, "You can't play 90s licks with 60s technique." Dramatically improve your playing speed or your money back. It's that good! 1-1/2 hr. VHS video with booklet, $39.95 (#41).

NEW!

## Vocal Power

This lesson is great for all musicians! Jim Gillette teaches you the same classic techniques that have made opera singers so annoying for centuries—but with his own unique twist that lets you master the Metal Scream. Includes live Nitro footage. New hour-long VHS video with four practice guides on cassette, $39.95 (#45).

## Credit Card Orders

**1-800-243-3388**

Call (818) 341-0507 for foreign orders, information and customer service.

## Mail-In Order Form

Mail with check or M.O. to:
**Metal Method Productions Inc.**
21828 Lassen Street, #N-P
Chatsworth, CA 91311-3681

Please check lessons ordered:

- ❍ #31 Beginner Series $49.95
- ❍ #33 Experienced Series $49.95
- ❍ #22 Classic Metal II $19.95
- ❍ #41 Speed Kills $39.95
- ❍ #45 Vocal Power $39.95

Make checks payable to Metal Method. 2 week hold on checks, immediate processing on money orders. No CODs. Foreign countries (incl. Canada): all payments must be in U.S. funds, drawn on a U.S. bank; PAL video format available.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Price of Lessons ..... | |
| Include $5 S&H ..... | $5.00 |
| Calif. residents add 8.25% sales tax | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT ..... | |

NAME

ADDRESS APT.#

CITY

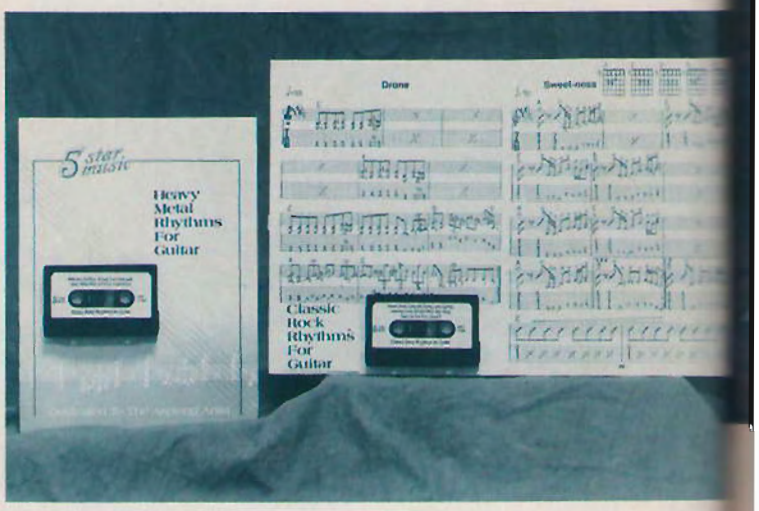
STATE ZIP

THE ADVENTURES OF
MAXIMAN!
THE INVINCIBLE STRING GUARDIAN!
He Fights Dirt & Grime So Your Strings Sing & Shine
TAKE THAT! GREASEBALLS!
Proving Once Again That Grime Does Not Stay!
UUGGHH!
AAAAGH!
MAXIMA STRINGS
57 CROOKS AVE. CLIFTON, NJ 07011
TEL: 201-772-3333 FAX: 201-772-5410

**◀ TRACE ELLIOT**

Trace Elliot now makes a new amplifier available to the acoustic string instrument player. The Trace acoustic provides pure acoustic sound reproduction and convenience of control in a portable package. Designed as an acoustic electric guitar amp, it was soon discovered to be appropriate for amplifying the sounds of banjo, violin and mandolin as well. Trace acoustic amplifiers are available in 100 watt versions with or without digital reverb, and 200 watt versions with stereo digital reverb and chorus effects. Suggested retail prices start at $1450.

TRACE ELLIOT
PO BOX 507
BLOOMFIELD, CT 06002




**TECKPICK ▼**

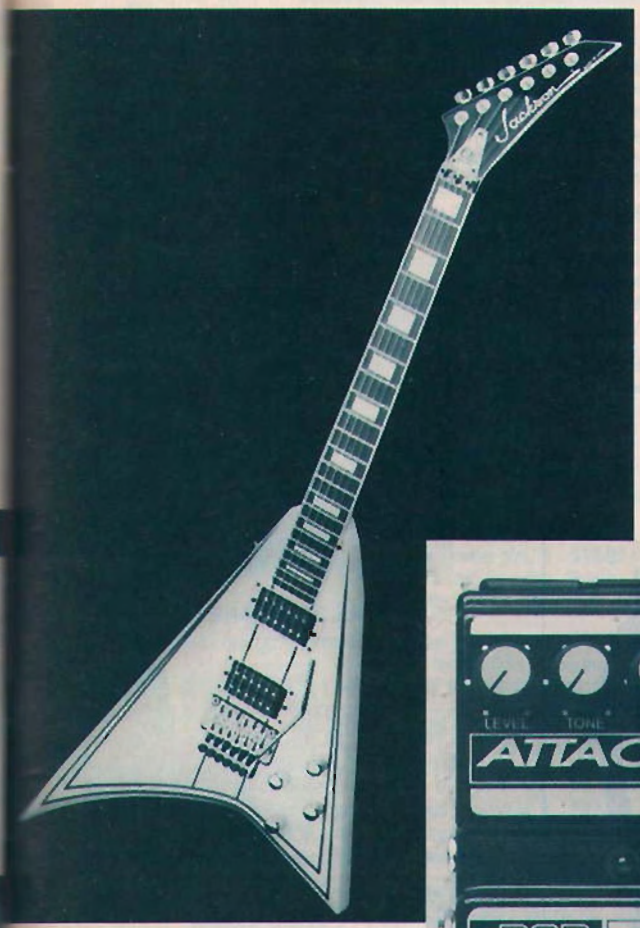
Five distinct steps are necessary to create TECKPICK, including a hand finished, highly polished edge, anodizing and Teflon impregnation. This results in a unique dual texture finish resulting in greater speed, accuracy and dynamic control. Unlike stone or other heavy rigid picks, TECKPICKS produce a crisp, bright tone. The unique perforated design provides maximum stability and hold and the ideal weight to thickness ratio add to picking response and comfort. Available in hard black, brite red and blue anodized finishes or highly polished mirror finish aluminum. Retail price is $1.00 each.

TECKPICK PLECTRUM RESEARCH
PO BOX 60443
PHOENIX, AZ 85082-0443

**FIVE STAR MUSIC ▲**

Five Star is proud to introduce their "Classic Rock" and "Heavy Metal" Play Along Book and Tape Sets for Guitar. Both sets contain 18 different rhythms with a wide variety of "feels" in various keys. Each rhythm ranges from 2-24 bars and is repeated for two to three minutes. Suggested scales are given for improvising. "Classic Rock" reflects the styles of Eric Clapton, Jimi Hendrix, Jimmy Page and many others. The "Heavy Metal Rhythms" set reflects the styles of Randy Rhoads, the Schenkers, Angus Young, Kirk Hammett and many others. All cassettes are chrome and employ HX PRO and Dolby B noise reduction. The Books contain both standard notation and tablature and are $19.95 each.

FIVE STAR MUSIC
PO BOX 2028
SUNNYVALE, CA 94087

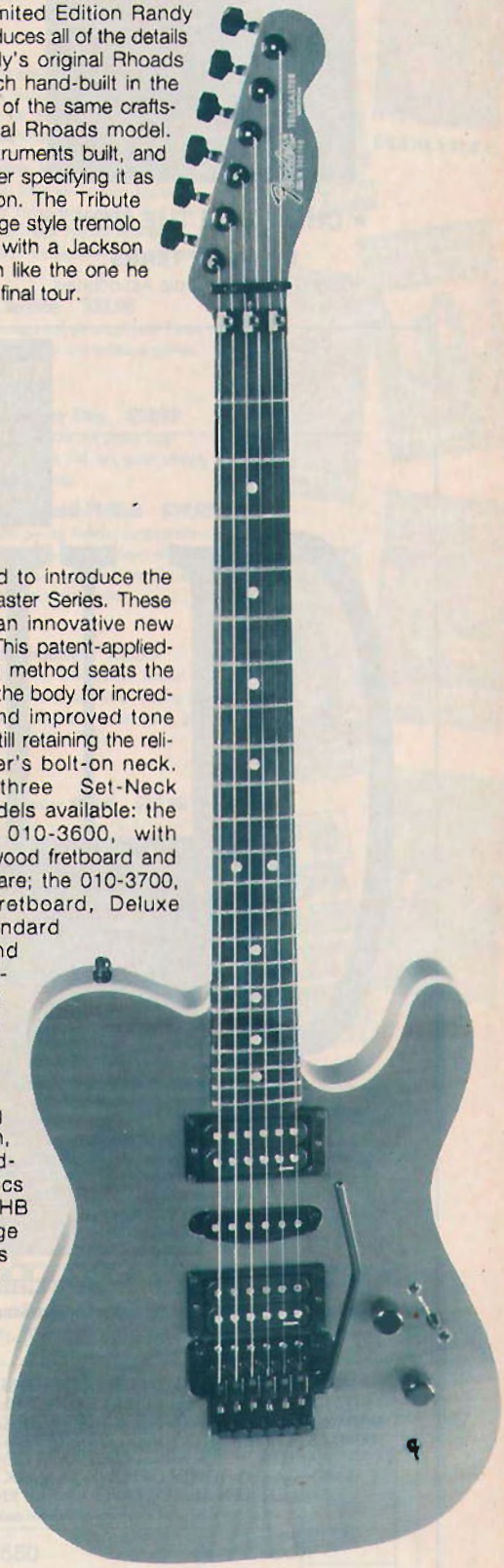


**◀ INT'L MUSIC**

In tribute to the memory of Randy Rhoads, the Jackson Guitar Company is building a Limited Edition Randy Rhoads Guitar that accurately reproduces all of the details and construction features of Randy's original Rhoads Guitar. These instruments are each hand-built in the Jackson California factory by many of the same craftspeople who worked on the original Rhoads model. There will only be 200 of these instruments built, and each will have a unique serial number specifying it as a part of this special Tribute Edition. The Tribute Model is available with either a vintage style tremolo bridge, just as Randy played it, or with a Jackson Floyd Rose licensed tremolo system like the one he took out on the road with him for his final tour.
INTERNATIONAL MUSIC CO.
PO BOX 2344
FT. WORTH, TX 76113

**DOD ▶**

The FX-54 Attacker provides guitarists with both compression and distortion in one pedal. By lowering the distortion and increasing the compression, a tight bluesy sound like Eric Clapton or Larry Carlton can be achieved. Adjusting the Compression lets you create that singing sustain found in the hottest, fattest tube amplifiers. And the distortion can be adjusted to create anything from a smooth rhythm and blues sound to raging thrash. This versatility allows the FX 54 to create almost any modern or classic electric guitar sound. The pedal's controls consist of Distortion for varying the amount of internal gain, Tone for simple equalization, Compression for adjusting the amount of signal to compression ratio, and Level for setting the amount of effect signal.
DOD ELECTRONICS
5639 SOUTH RILEY LANE
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84107



**FENDER ▶**

Fender is proud to introduce the Set-Neck Telecaster Series. These guitars utilize an innovative new set-neck joint. This patent-applied-for construction method seats the neck firmly into the body for incredible stability and improved tone transfer, while still retaining the reliablity of Fender's bolt-on neck. There are three Set-Neck Telecaster models available: the non tremolo 010-3600, with Brazilian Rosewood fretboard and Chrome hardware; the 010-3700, with Ebony fretboard, Deluxe American Standard tremolo, and Chrome hardware; and the 110-3800, with Ebony fretboard, Floyd Rose Pro double locking tremolo system, and black hardware. Electronics include two custom DiMarzio HB pickups in the neck and bridge positions (the 110-3800 also has a Fender single-coil pickup in the middle position) a 3-position selector switch, a mini toggle Coil Cut switch, Volume and TBX. These are available in Sapphire Blue Transparent (826), Autumn Gold (829), Antique Burst (837), Crimson Transparent (838), and Ebony Transparent (839). Suggested retail price ranges from $1699 to $1999 (case included).
FENDER
1130 COLUMBIA ST.
BREA, CA 92621

★ **CHOICE OF THE MONTH**

**NO MORE TEARS**

Ozzy Osbourne ■ Epic Associated

PERFORMANCE: Mammoth and personal; HOT SPOTS: "No More Tears," "Mama, I'm Coming Home" and "A.V.H."; BOTTOM LINE: One of Ozzy's finest performances.

With his life finally in order, Ozzy Osbourne engages in a very personal musical exorcism on *No More Tears*. The result is one of the singer's most cathartic, rocking and complete records of a long career. *Tears'* eleven songs are a lyrical tour of Ozzy's closet of nightmares. It's a journey made doubly intense by strong, melodic and ever-heavy songs, tuneful, emotional singing from the Ozzman, and ferocious support from a band led by guitarist Zakk Wylde. You expect the mammoth and mean from Osbourne, and you get it on crashing cuts like "Desire" and "A.V.H." Wylde carries the load of those musical burdens, given freedom by Ozzy to fill chorus, verse and solo with noisy, humbucking playing that's a match for his surname. But it may surprise that *Tears'* strongest cuts are ballads, if you can call anything Ozzy touches a ballad. "No More Tears" and "Mama, I'm Coming Home" are introspective, personal and affecting songs, and Wylde manages to tone down his swarming attack to fit the drift with his best leads. The mix of typical Ozzy menace with the real Mr. Osbourne emotion makes *No More Tears* worth owning.


GALLIEN-KRUEGER · OVER · TWENTY YEARS IN

GUITAR

ALEX LIFESON of RUSH

Alex's sound on stage and tape... the **Gallien-Krueger 100MPL MIDI Programmable Guitar Preamp.**

A PARTIAL LIST OF GALLIEN-KRUEGER AMPLIFIER OWNERS • GARY MOORE • ALEX LIFESON STEVE BROWN (TRIXTER) • PHIL KEAGGEY • MATHIAS JABS (SCORPIONS) • DAN FOGELBERG DAVID GILMOUR (PINK FLOYD) • ROBERT WEIR (GRATEFUL DEAD) • DAVE MURRAY (IRON MAIDEN) RANDY BACHMAN (BTO) • JERRY GARCIA (GRATEFUL DEAD) • JORMA KAUKONEN (HOT TUNA) WADDY WACHTEL • RICK NIELSON (CHEAP TRICK) • ADRIAN SMITH • RICHIE SAMBORA (BON JOVI) CARMEN GRILLO (TOWER OF POWER) • MARK O'CONNOR • JERRY JEFF WALKER • LEO KOTKE PHIL COLLEN (DEF LEPPARD) • MARK KNOPFLER • CARL PERKINS • TED NUGENT

This list was compiled from warranty cards and dealer interviews and does not constitute an endorsement.

GK GALLIEN-KRUEGER

1355 DELL AVENUE • CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA 95008 • 408-379-3344

**ROLL THE BONES**

Rush ■ Atlantic

PERFORMANCE: Typically precise but more rocking; HOT SPOTS: "Where's My Thing?" and "Dreamline"; BOTTOM LINE: Uncluttered, energized, youthful Rush.

*Roll the Bones* picks up where *Presto* left off, with Rush making its most focused, rocking music in years. Geddy Lee continues to assert bass playing over chores as synthesizer-man and arranger, though *Bones* still contains high-tech, artful songs and plenty of keyboard coloration. But Lee really plays, laying down immense, brawny, rock-hard bass lines. The band continues to update its always progressive sound with the funk feel of the title tune, and this aging trio stomps through "The Big Wheel" like teenagers. Guitarist Alex Lifeson retains a more prominent role in Rush's 90's mix, while creating regally melodic solos using an enigmatic, sharp fuzztone that's become his signature. The band gets as close to pop rock as it ever has on "Face Up," and mixes the R.E.M.-feel verses of "Ghost of a Chance" with a space-jazz bridge to remain ever exotic. The intensity of the trio's interplay throughout is high, with the best coming on "Where's My Thing?" a wicked funk instrumental that's almost too much fun for Rush. Few bands at age 17 can sound so full of energy and continue to redefine their craft as Rush does on *Roll the Bones*.

**BADMOTORFINGER**

Soundgarden ■ A&M

PERFORMANCE: Intelligently brutish; HOT SPOTS: "Slaves & Bulldozers," "Room a Thousand Years Wide" and "Rusty Cage"; BOTTOM LINE: The best in Seattle primitivism.

You sound like an art critic when trying to describe the noisy, low-end guitar maul created by Seattle's Soundgarden. *Badmotorfinger* is dark and primitive, buffetted by sweeping

# HOT ROCKIN' VIDEOS!

***Get into the hottest Rock & Metal video magazines available! Plus Instructional and Special Interest videos!***

**#053 Bass Secrets Billy Sheehan $24.95**
Billy Sheehan shows just how he does it with this insightful instructional/performance video! This video features exclusive live and studio performances of four Sheehan classics: "Addicted To That Rush," "NV43345," "Rock 'N Roll Over" and "Merciless," plus complete note-for-note tablature transcriptions to "Rock 'N Roll Over" and "Merciless" so you can play along with Billy!
Authorized by GUITAR For The Practicing Musician magazine!

**#052 On Bass Billy Sheehan $24.95**
A bass player's dream come true! Billy demonstrates many of the original bass techniques that he has developed over the course of his amazing career. Also included are never-before-seen live concert performances (including an unbelievable 6-minute bass solo), Billy's playing tips and practicing progressions.

**#054 Bass Hits (2 Pack) Billy Sheehan $44.95**
Both Billy's ON BASS and BASS SECRETS videos in one specially-priced pack!

**METAL HEAD**
Video magazines are happenin'...They're hot, they're hip and they're packed with exclusives... on stage, in concert, behind the scenes, around the world...

**#202 Metal Head–Vol. 2 $12.98**
Steve Vai, Jimi Hendrix, Great White, Slaughter, Poison, Badlands, Extreme and more.

**#203 Metal Head–Vol. 3 $12.98**
Iron Maiden, Ted Nugent & Damn Yankees, Scorpions, Deep Purple, Ian Astbury of The Cult, David Coverdale, Havana Black, Ace Frehley and more.

**#225 Metal Head–Vol. 4 $12.98**
David Lee Roth, Ozzy Osbourne, Anthrax, Slaughter, Megadeth's Dave Mustaine, Cinderella, Great White, Testament, Salty Dog and more.

**#239 Metal Head–Vol. 5 $12.98**
Clash Of The Titans tour coverage with Anthrax, Megadeth & Slayer, L.A. Guns, Judas Priest, Thunder, Nelson and lots more!

**TURN UP THE VOLUME**
A rock & roll video magazine including "up close and personal" interviews, exclusive footage and rock histories covering rock's cream of the crop.

**#215 Turn Up The Volume–Vol. 1 $12.95**
Jon Bon Jovi, Winger, Bret Michaels of Poison, Scorpions and Trixter.

**#226 Turn Up The Volume–Vol. 2 $12.95**
Slaughter, Nelson, White Lion, FireHouse and Damn Yankees.

**Power Rock**
A unique rock instruction series featuring many of today's most in-demand players giving personalized lessons in easy-to-learn video classes.

**Drums:**

**#212 Realistic Rock Carmine Appice $29.95**
This video includes 90 minutes of drum instruction, allowing the viewer to play along with Carmine's unique licks, fills and rhythms. Learn about polyrhythms, syncopation exercises, shuffle rhythms and more!

**#214 Drum Clinic Carmine Appice $29.95**
Recorded before a live audience, this video has Carmine Appice, the drummer who's worked with Vanilla Fudge, Rod Stewart, King Kobra and others, demonstrating some of his most dynamic techniques, including double-bass figures, unusual time signatures, various accents, hi-hat feels and soloing.

**#209 Rick's Licks Rick Gratton $29.95**
Rick demonstrates modern day groupings and phrasings, with Threes, Fives, Sevens and Nines. Also includes power and technique grooves.

**Guitar:**

**#213 Blues Rock Guitar Danny Stag $29.95**
Easy to follow instruction by in-demand session ace Danny Stag explores the connections found between blues and rock guitar playing, with lots of informative advice and playing tips.

**#211 Rock Guitar David Michael-Phillips $29.95**
David's informal lesson in rock guitar playing includes demonstrations of the techniques that have made him an in-demand player with Keel, King Kobra and Lizzy Borden. Learn about right-hand control, riffing chords and scales for soloing with this informative video.

**Bass Guitar:**

**#210 Fretless Bass Tony Franklin $29.95**
Tony Franklin, who's played with The Firm, Blue Murder, Jimmy Page, Don Dokken and others, shows how to play scales, playing on fretless markers, right-hand use, string-popping and much more, plus a jam with Carmine Appice and David Michael-Phillips.

**SPECIAL INTEREST:**

**#207 How To Break Into Heavy Metal $19.98**
This informative video tells all about starting a band, building an image, making demos, playing clubs, creating a buzz, merchandising, law, good management, producers and record companies. Featured artists giving advice include Anthrax, White Lion, L.A. Guns, Lizzy Borden and many more.

**#216 How To Get A Record Deal $19.95**
The first and only video where music industry professionals give the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Advice and tips are given by executives, producers, managers and artists, including Mark Knopfler, Phil Collins, Michael Bolton, Chick Corea, Randy Newman, Jody Watley and many more.

**FAX YOUR ORDER TO MAIL BOX MUSIC! (credit card orders only): FAX #: 914-937-0614**

To charge by phone (Visa or MasterCard) *call*
**1-800-331-5269**
9AM - 5PM EST Mon. - Fri.

or mail this order to:
**MAIL BOX MUSIC**
P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:**
100% satisfaction or your choice of refund, credit or exchange. Simply return goods within 10 days.

**Note:** NY, NJ, CT & TN residents, please add sales tax. Please also add shipping charges as follows: for orders shipped within the U.S. $3.50 Canada $5.00. Other foreign orders $3.50 plus $4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

**Please rush my order as listed:**

Name
Address
City
State Zip

| ITEM NO. | TITLE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed payable to: MAIL BOX MUSIC • P.O. Box 341 • Rye, NY 10580
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account No. Expiration Date
Cardholder Signature

| | |
|---|---|
| Subtotal | |
| NY, NJ, CT & TN sales tax | |
| Shipping U.S. $3.50 Canada $5.00 | |
| Total | |

feedback textures, leaden rhythms and the furious spouting of riveting singer Chris Cornell. Though often pidgeonholed as metal, Soundgarden sounds little like any contemporary rock, so noisy and muddled are its riffs and industrial bulk, and strangely uplifting. At its most melodious, with just a glimpse of the blues in chewy cuts like "Slaves & Bulldozers" and "Holy Water," Soundgarden forges links with Faith No More in its purposeful anguish and instrumental twisting. Elsewhere, say on "Jesus Christ Pose," the mass of sound generated by guitarist Kim Thayil and new bassist Ben Shepherd resembles a fleet of marauding bulldozers. This is eclectic hard art, better, heavier and more intense than *Louder Than Love*. When Thayil takes off on leads that are more riff jags and feedback formations than solos, little thought is given to discussions of playing techniques or equipment. Soundgarden makes basic emotional connections in its music. Let down your defenses and *Badmotorfinger* will carry you away on its tumble-down couch of gray sound.

### HORRORSCOPE

Overkill ■ Megaforce/Atlantic

PERFORMANCE: Overkill ya two times; HOT SPOTS: "Blood Money," "Soulitude" and "Frankenstein"; BOTTOM LINE: With two new guitarists, Overkill becomes the rage.

The first four cuts of Overkill's fifth album are enough to convince any thrashaholic that this two-for-one guitar switch is a (Over) killer. Gone is Bobby Gustafson, now with Cycle Sluts from Hell. New are Rob Cannavino and Merit Gant. Still around are Blitz Ellsworth's melodic grrrr vocals, one pile-driving rhythm section, and the whiplash-inducing power metal that aligns Overkill with fellow Megaforce members Anthrax, Testament and Vio-lence. Cannavino and Gant are both speedy players, with Gant exhibiting a more brutal, bungee-jumping spirit on whammy-less leads, especially "Thanx for Nothing." Cannavino doesn't establish himself until his lyrical statements carry the relatively softcore "Soulitude." The pressure-building rage of *Horrorscope*'s first 18 minutes is balanced by the slow crush of "Horrorscope," the sweet "Nice Day...for a Funeral" and a grungy version of Edgar Winter's "Frankenstein." With enough social consciousness in its dark, bloody lyrics to avoid lumping the band with thrash's death camp, and enough variety and skill to stand out, Overkill will please most metal faithful.

### LET IT SCREAM

The Scream ■ Hollywood Records

PERFORMANCE: Guitar fat; HOT SPOTS: "Outlaw," "Man in the Moon" and "Love's Got a Hold on Me"; BOTTOM LINE: Sharp rock in the Aerosmith mold.

Paul Gilbert was the "star" of Racer X, but let's not forget the other guys in what was once L.A.'s hottest band. *Let it Scream* reminds you that Gilbert wasn't the only bad-boy guitarist in Racer X, as Bruce Bouillet rips through the Scream's debut with his juicy and fat playing. Former Racer X bassist John Alderete is part of the Scream, as is ex-Shark Island drummer Walt Woodward and the Rod Stewart-meets-Steve Tyler rasp of singer John Corabi. Together they borrow from the best

YOU CAN BET THEY DIDN'T ENROLL AT MUSIC TECH FOR OUR DELICATELY ARTICULATED ARPEGGIOS IN C MINOR.

STUDENTS WHO COME TO MUSIC TECH COME FOR ONE THING. TO STUDY THEIR KIND OF MUSIC. FROM GUITAR TO DRUMS TO BASS TO VOICE TO KEYBOARDS TO AUDIO ENGINEERING. WE HELP YOU LEARN THE SKILLS YOU NEED TO PLAY AND RECORD YOUR OWN MUSIC. YOUR OWN WAY. SO CALL MUSIC TECH. 1-800-594-9500. BECAUSE WE TAKE YOUR MUSIC AS SERIOUSLY AS YOU DO.

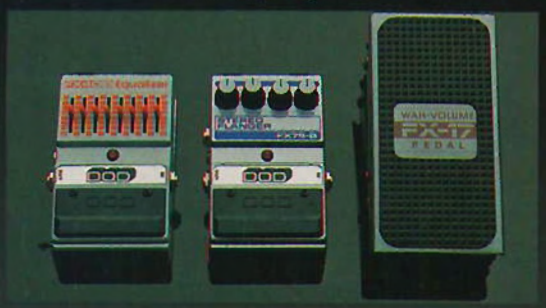
MUSIC TECH OF MINNEAPOLIS

# MEGA-MUSCLE.

Introducing the FX 57 from DOD. The Hard Rock Distortion pedal that combines distortion with delay. For an effect so strong, it's almost overpowering.

The FX 57 kicks out a wide range of distortions with 7 to 40 milliseconds of delay, to give your sound incredible new punch. In a package that's tough enough to play longer than any other pedal you can buy.

Add muscle to your distortion sound. Check out the new FX 57 Hard Rock Distortion, along with the entire FX series, at your DOD dealer.




*Put the FX 57 Hard Rock Distortion to work with the FX 40B, the FX 75B and the incredible FX 17 Wah-Volume pedal, for a complete rock sound at an affordable price.*

DOD

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with an exclusive 3-year warranty.

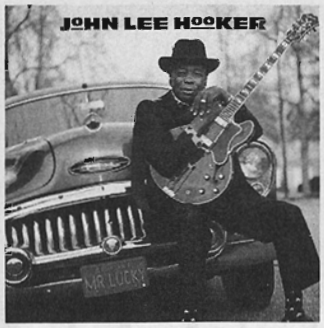
© 1987 DOD Electronics Corporation

up-front, rowdy rock of bands like Aerosmith and Van Halen. Given a big, bass-heavy sound by veteran producer Eddie Kramer, the songs of Scream are a killing ground for guitarist Bouillet, who mixes slide and acoustic in, along with leads and background counterpoint that jumps on it from the get-go of "Outlaw." There's no thrash in Scream's music, and little angst in its words, just the impulsive blues-based guitar rock you'd expect from Bouillet—a lot like Racer X, and a lot of fun.

**MR. LUCKY**
John Lee Hooker ■ Charisma/Point Blank

PERFORMANCE: This is hip; HOT SPOTS: "Highway 13," "Susie" and "Mr. Lucky"; BOTTOM LINE: A second succulent helping of the healer's timeless boogie.

The Grammy-winning success of blues patriarch John Lee Hooker's *The Healer* was both a surprise and a deserving tribute. *Mr. Lucky* capitalizes on the 71-year-old Hooker's overnight popularity while continuing to pair the king of the boogie with contemporary blues and rock musicians. Hooker's sidemen for *Mr. Lucky* make an impressive list–Robert Cray, Keith Richards, Ry Cooder, Carlos Santana, Albert Collins. Still, it's the low moan and sinister beat of Hooker's boogie tunes and grumbling vocals that are his essence, and two tunes with shadowy blues veteran John Hammond best capture the Hooker mystique. "Susie" is the cream of the uptempo grinders, with Johnny Winter's winding guitar lines an apt foil for Hooker. (You might want to check out Winter's own excellent Point Blank release, *Let Me In*.) Robert Cray and Carlos Santana are back, with Cray sharing vocals and biting guitar on the sashaying title tune. Santana doesn't fare as well in trying to contemporize Hooker with "Stripped Me Naked," but who's complaining? Where else can you hear three worlds come together so spiritually as on "I Cover the Waterfront," where Booker T. Jones' organ supports an Afro-Celtic duet from Hooker and Van Morrison? We're the lucky ones.



**SHADOW KING**
Atlantic
**BACKLASH**
Bad English ■ Epic

PERFORMANCES: Both tuneful and tough; HOT SPOTS: Shadow King–"Boy" and "Danger in the Dance of Love"; Bad English–"So This Is Eden" and "Rebel Say a Prayer"; BOTTOM LINE: Solid work from bands pairing great guitarists with soulful singers.

Guitarists Vivian Campbell and Neal Schon have new albums out on which each is paired with veteran, distinctive, hard rock-and-soul singers. *Shadow King* is as far from Dio as Vivian Campbell's been. Teaming with the for-


# A Power Amp Designed for Guitarists

**The Duncan KTG-2100 Stereo Tube Power Amp**

Sure there are other power amps designed for guitarists, but they work just like PA power amps. On or off. We think you want more... more controls like presence and dynamics and that pure tube tone. 100 watts per side, all in just 2 rack spaces! Send $5 for 45 minute tape or $2 for catalog to 601 Pine Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93117

DUNCAN
SEYMOUR·DUNCAN·RESEARCH

# ENDANGERED SPECIES

Let's hope it never comes to this.

But right now, at the twilight of the Twentieth Century, you can be sure that Alex Skolnick of Testament is far from extinct. With a wealth of musical knowledge and well-honed technical skills, Alex is a proven survivor. And no matter what the musical environment, the incredible power and adaptability of the 540S has enabled his music not only to survive but to flourish. *The Ibanez 540S Series...Surviving the test of time.*

Ibanez®

For a full color poster of this ad, please send $5.00 to: Ibanez, Dept. ASP, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 (U.S.A. orders only) • For a full color catalog of the 1992 Ibanez Guitar & Electronics Line, send $5.00 ($7.00 in Canada) to: Ibanez, Dept. GG 3, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 • P.O. Box 2009, Idaho Falls, ID 83401 • In Canada: 2165-46th Avenue, Lachine, Quebec H8T2P1.

# Metal, Rock and Blues. Listen & Learn Complete Guitar Parts Note•For•Note.™

The most accurate and complete transcriptions. *Period.* Solos and rhythms & fills, fine tuned over 8 years of success by the originators of audio guitar transcription.

*Matched Sets $23 each! or less!! see below*

On **Note•For•Note™** audio tapes, you hear each phrase played exactly like the original, then each note is described in detail and played. Example: "fifth position, fourth string, seventh fret "A", then you hear the note played.

Just play along with the lesson and memorize. If you prefer writing the parts down, Manuals are available for $1.50 each (twenty eight pages **general** instruction, fifty two pages **blank** tab).

**Note•For•Note™ Solo Tape Sets** include all of the improvised guitar solos. 2-5 hours. $14.

**Note•For•Note Rhythm & Fills Sets** include *every* guitar part from *every* track of the original recording **except** the solos. All rhythm guitar, introductions, fills, and endings. 2-6 hours. $16.

**Matched Sets** Solo, Rhythm & Fills. Absolutely *all* the guitar parts. $23.

RPM

***Rock Performance Music***

NEW RELEASES

**ZZ TOP: TAPE 132**
SOLO RHYTHM
Tush, La Grange, Blue Jean Blues, Gimmie All Your Lovin', Sharp-Dressed Man, Legs, My Head's In Mississippi, Doubleback

**METALLICA: TAPE 131**
SOLO RHYTHM
Enter Sandman, Sad But True, Holier Than You, The Unforgiven, Wherever I May Roam, Through The Never, Of Wolf And Man, The Struggle within

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 130**
SOLO RHYTHM
Poundcake, Judgement Day, Spanked, Runaround, Pleasure Dome, Man On A Mission, The Dream Is Over, 3:16, Top Of The World

**'91 Metal/Pop: TAPE 129**
SOLO RHYTHM
**Guns 'N' Roses** You Could Be Mine **Skid Row** Monkey Business **Poison** Unskinny Bop, Ride the Wind, Life Goes On **Warrant** Cherry Pie, Uncle Tom's Cabin **Queensryche** Silent Lucidity **Extreme** More Than Words

**RUSH: TAPE 127**
SOLO RHYTHM
La Villa Strangiato, Freewill, Spirit Of Radio, Tom Sawyer, YYZ, Red Barchetta, Limelight, Show Don't Tell

**BEST OF 70'S: TAPE 126**
SOLO RHYTHM
**Knopfler** Sultans of Swing **Boston** More Than A Feeling, Peace Of Mind, Long Time **Eagles** Hotel California, Life in the Fast Lane **Chicago** 25 or 6 to 4 **Dooble Bros** China Grove **Kansas** Dust in the Wind

PARTIAL LIST OF TITLES

**ACOUSTIC ROCK: TAPE 123** SOLO ONLY
Midsummer's Daydream, Mood For A Day, Classical Gas, Embryonic Journey, Little Martha, Blackbird, Crazy On You (intro.)

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 101** SOLO RHYTHM
Eruption*, Runnin' With the Devil, You Really Got Me, Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love, I'm The One, Feel Your Love Tonight, Little Dreamer, Ice Cream Man, On Fire

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 102** SOLO RHYTHM
Spanish Fly*, Cathedral*, You're No Good, Dance The Night Away, Somebody Get Me A Doctor, Bottoms Up!, Outta Love Again, DOA, Women in Love, Beautiful Girls

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 103** SOLO RHYTHM
Meanstreet, Unchained, Little Guitars (intro.)*, Little Guitars, Good Enough, Why Can't This Be Love, Summer Nights, Best Of Both Worlds

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 104** SOLO RHYTHM
Hot For Teacher, 5150, Jump, Panama, Top Jimmy, Drop Dead Legs, Girl Gone Bad

**LYNCH: TAPE 111** SOLO RHYTHM
Mr. Scary, Kiss of Death, Dream Warriors, Unchain the Night, In My Dreams, Into The Fire, Tooth And Nail, Alone Again

**HENDRIX: TAPE 114** SOLO RHYTHM
Purple Haze, All Along The Watchtower, Foxy Lady, Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), The Wind Cries Mary, Castles Made of Sand, Little Wing, Come On (Part 1), Hey Joe, Star Spangled Banner*, Red House I

**PAGE: TAPE 108** SOLO RHYTHM
Good Times Bad Times, Dazed & Confused, Communication Breakdown, Heartbreaker, Since I've Been Loving You, Black Dog, Rock & Roll, Moby Dick, Stairway To Heaven

**PAGE: TAPE 109** SOLO RHYTHM
The Song Remains The Same, Rain Song, Over The Hills & Far Away, Custard Pie, The Rover, Ten Years Gone, Achilles' Last Stand, Nobody's Fault But Mine

**CLAPTON: TAPE 115** SOLO RHYTHM
Crossroads, Sunshine Of Your Love, Hideaway, Cocaine, White Room, Layla, Badge, While My Guitar Gently Weeps

**GUNS 'N' ROSES: TAPE 117** SOLO RHYTHM
Welcome To The Jungle, Nightrain, Out Ta Get Me, Mr. Brownstone, Paradise City, Sweet Child O' Mine, Anything Goes, Patience

**SATRIANI: TAPE 110** SOLO RHYTHM
Surfing with the Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always With Me Always With You, Satch Boogie, Circles

**VAI: TAPE 105** SOLO RHYTHM
Yankee Rose, Shy Boy, Goin' Crazy, Bump & Grind, Knucklebones, Just Like Paradise, Bottom Line, Hot Dog & A Shake, Eugene's Trick Bag (Crossroads)*

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 113** SOLO RHYTHM
Texas Flood, Love Struck Baby, Pride And Joy Couldn't Stand The Weather, Scuttle Buttin', Tin Pan Alley, Rude Mood, Lenny

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 118** SOLO RHYTHM
Crossfire, Tightrope, Let Me Love You Baby, Leave My Girl Alone, Travis Walk, Wall of Denial, Riviera Paradise

**50'S/60'S ROCK: TAPE 116** SOLO RHYTHM
Johnny B. Goode, Roll Over Beethoven, Honky Tonk, Memphis, Guitar Boogie Shuffle, Rock Around Clock, Hound Dog, Rock This Town, Stray Cat Strut

**BLUES KINGS: TAPE 121** SOLO RHYTHM
Everyday I Have the Blues, How Blue Can You Get, Sweet 16, Why I Sing the Blues, The Thrill Is Gone I'll Play the Blues For You, Blues Power Going Down

***Solo $14, Rhythm&Fills $16, Matched Sets $23, Blank Tab $1.50***

*TITLES ABOVE WITH ASTERISK (*) ARE ON SOLO TAPE ONLY.

*3 OR 4 MATCHED SETS $21.50 EACH, 5 OR MORE $20 EACH.

| | | QUANTITY | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATCHED SET # | | | X $23* = | |
| SOLO TAPE # | | | X $14 = | |
| RHYTHM TAPE # | | | X $16 = | |
| MANUALS (28 pages general instruction, 52 pages blank tab)..... | | | X $1.50 = | |
| | | | CA res 8.25% tax | |
| | | | $ ENCLOSED | |

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Phone _____

**FREE 4TH CLASS MAIL IN U.S.!**

**FOREIGN ORDERS** shipped air mail (allow 2-6 wks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Matched sets count as two tapes. Canada & Mex. add $2 per Tape, $1 per Manual. All other foreign countries add $5 per Tape, $3 per manual. COD in U.S. only.

**SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:**
**ROCK PERFORMANCE**
**Dept. G, P.O. Box 4**
**Alameda, CA 94501-0304.**

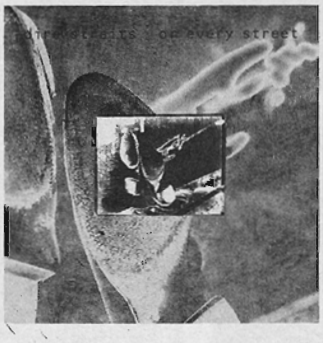
Call for **COD** or charge it by phone...

***Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET*** *9AM - 6PM, PST*

In England Call 0706-524483. In W. Germany Call 040-823592. In Canada Call (510)769-7150.
In Scandinavia Call 46-026-100558. In Australia Call 02-665-0250 or 02-231-4973

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

mer voice of Foreigner, Lou Gramm, the guitarist rips off aggressive, crisp accompaniment on typically hard-edged Gramm songs, pushed to their emotional limit by his gruff singing. It's the kind of soul-pop stuff Campbell has been talking about getting into, and his skills as sideman and soloist come together sharply on "Danger in the Dance of Love." The songs on Bad English's second album are more melodic and commercial, while John Waite's vocals lack the urgency of Gramm's. Schon plays with more feeling than flash. His brief leads are models of brevity and substance, always adding emotional weight to Waite's storytelling. With Jonathan Cain's keyboards, Bad English has a fuller, more hook-laden, radio-ready sound–car-cruising stuff–while Shadow King is more a guitar band. And *Backlash* is ballad heavy, finding a middle ground somewhere between Bad Company, Don Henley and Michael Bolton. Both albums offer excellent playing and reliable, romantic hard rock.




**ON EVERY STREET**
Dire Straits ■ Warner Bros.

PERFORMANCE: Low-key to a fault; HOT SPOTS: "You and Your Friend" and "Fade to Black"; BOTTOM LINE: A disappointing snooze. You'd think with six years between albums, Mark Knopfler and Dire Straits would be filled to bursting with new musical ideas, and be ready to rock uncharted territory. Think again. *On Every Street* is so low-key, it makes someone like J.J. Cale seem positively Hendrixian. Guitarist Knopfler's growing fondness for country music, heard on his Notting Hillbillies and Chet Atkins disks, dominates *Street*, reinforced by his hiring of silky pedal steel player Paul Franklin. The first side's elegant atmospherics never build much energy, which may be the point, but it would be nice to hear Knopfler's distinctive, rapturous guitar playing as more than background coloration or as emotional release on song tags. The band can be said to rock but once, on the mocking

"Heavy Fuel," and Knopfler only really gets his fingerpicking dander up a couple times, most pointedly on "You and Your Friend," but then only as things fade away. The slow, simmering shuffles that pervade *Street* are tasty little musical morsels, but we've enjoyed similar many times before. *On Every Street* will be a major disappointment for all but Knopfler addicts, sleepy romantics and adult contemporary slugs.

**SYMBOL OF SALVATION**
Armored Saint ■ Metal Blade

PERFORMANCE: Saint's best; HOT SPOTS: "Reign of Fire," "Last Train Home," "The Truth Hurts" and "Warzone"; BOTTOM LINE: Their time has finally come.

Nine years of struggling and playing through management problems and the death of guitarist/co-founder Dave Prichard, have turned Armored Saint into something special. The band's first studio album in four years is a great, classic European-styled heavy metal album, strong on melody and teeming with the swarming interplay of guitarists Jeff Duncan and Phil Sandoval. There is no longer anything gothic or medieval about Armored Saint; its songs are good enough to overpower any costumes or contrivances. And speed and volume, while abundant still, are no longer required for this tight, aggressive band to make its point. The spirit of Prichard remains present in nine of 13 songs, through his melodies and one punched-in solo, while the gruff, melodic sneer of John Bush's vocals make a pitch for him being ranked with the best classic metal singers. Those things, along with what's become rare in metal these days, a two-guitar front that features genuine squeal appeal, make this Armored Saint's best recording ever, and one of 1991's finest straight-ahead metal albums.

**LES PAUL: THE LEGEND AND THE LEGACY**
Capitol

PERFORMANCE: Revolutionary; HOT SPOTS: Many; BOTTOM LINE: Long, revealing look back at a guitar innovator.

Everyone has heard *about* electric guitar pioneer Les Paul, but few in today's rock generation have actually heard the music Paul created in the '50s with his revolutionary inventions. *The Legend and the Legacy*, a chronologically ordered 4-CD compilation that reassembles the early '50s work Paul created for Capitol, gives you a chance. Included here are early novelty instrumentals, like 1950's "Nola," that

Now the proven, popular Rock Performers Guitar Method includes video cassettes on Technique and Style. Look, learn and be inspired to work on your own distinctive style. Jim Gleason studied the masters for 30 years to produce this RPGM Set - 5 books (1,252 pages), 11 audio and 4 video cassettes. *"Highly recommended" - Guitar World.*

*Books 1 - 4 use standard notation and tablature. Books 1, 2, and 3 include: progressive lesson guide, solo examples, rhythm tracks, melodic scale & arpeggio patterns, ear training.*

**BOOK 1: Rock Guitar Fundamentals.** 274 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. All techniques (incl. tapping and sweep picking), pentatonic scales and basic chords. Over 400 licks. Style studies of Vai, Van Halen, Malmsteen, Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Berry, B.B. King & others. Also contains rhythm guitar techniques. $32.50.

**BOOK 2: Intermediate Fingering, Advanced Technique, Music Theory & Reading.** 314 pages & three 90 minute audio tapes. Hundreds of scale, chord, and arpeggio fingerings. Style studies of Satriani, Beck, Vaughan, Van Halen, Lynch, Vai & others. Rhythm guitar. $32.50.

**BOOK 3: Improvisation, Composition, and Advanced Fingering.** 308 pages and three 90 minute audio cassettes. Extensive fingering, theory of modes, harmony, melody, chord construction & progressions. 26 scale types, 25 arpeggio types & 4,000 chord fingerings. $32.50.

**BOOK 4: Advanced Arpeggio/Scale Relationships.** 304 pages & one 90 minute audio tape. By Jim Gleason and Dave Creamer. Every scale and chord in common use; the most complete dictionary of useful chord synonyms and scale tone chords ever assembled. $32.50.

**BOOK 5: Chord Progression.** A 52 page supplement with one 90 minute audio cassette. 377 essential chord progressions used in Rock since 1955. Written in diagram form. $15.00.

**RPM VIDEOS - The best instruction you've ever had.** Each example is played in live video, then shown one note at a time. A drawing of the fretboard appears across the screen. For each note, a circle appears exactly where your fingertip should be placed. A number in the circle specifies the finger. An image of a pick appears above the fretboard, pointing up for an upstroke, or down for a downstroke.

The audio track describes and plays each note while it is highlighted in music notation at the bottom of the screen. All examples are also written in music notation and tablature in an accompanying manual. Videos are $30.00 each.

**Technique 1 Video.** All basic and intermediate Rock guitar techniques. 2 hours.

**Style 1 Video** captures Van Halen, Malmsteen, Vai, Rhoads, Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Schenker, Berry and B.B. King with a solo in the style of each. 2 hours and 40 minutes.

**Technique 2 Video** provides a tough regimen of intermediate through advanced Rock guitar technical exercises. 2 hours.

**Style 2 Video** focuses on vibrato, arpeggios, chromatics, legato, tapping and tremolo bar techniques with examples in the styles of Beck, Lynch, Vaughan, Satriani, Vai, Van Halen, & others. 2 1/2 hours.

RPM *Rock Performance Music*

- ❑ BOOK 1 - $32.50
- ❑ BOOK 2 - $32.50
- ❑ BOOK 3 - $32.50
- ❑ BOOK 4 - $32.50
- ❑ BOOK 5 - $15
- ❑ ALL 5 BOOKS - $110
- ❑ TECHNIQUE 1 VIDEO - $30
- ❑ STYLE 1 VIDEO - $30
- ❑ TECHNIQUE 2 VIDEO - $30
- ❑ STYLE 2 VIDEO - $30
- ❑ ALL 4 VIDEOS - $95
- ❑ 5 BOOKS, 4 VIDEOS - $200

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone _____

Send check or money order payable to:
**RPM, Dept. G, P.O. Box 4 Alameda, CA 94501-0304.**
CA residents add 8.25% tax.

**FREE POSTAGE IN U.S.! Foreign orders** shipped air mail (allow 2-6 weeks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add $6 per Book 1-4, $3 per Book 5 or Video, $15 per All 5 Book Set. Other foreign countries add $18 per Book 1-4, $7 per Book 5 or Video, $50 per All 5 Book Set.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

***Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET*** *9AM - 6PM, PST*

In England Call 0706-524483. In W.Germany Call 040-823592. In Canada Call (510)769-7150. In Scandanavia Call 46-026-100558. In Australia Call 02-665-0250 or 02-231-4973

THE

# PLAID

ALBUM

guitar RECORDINGS®

CD'S & Cassettes in stores
Beginning February, 1992
That's 720 hours and counting...

Paul made using his invention, the solidbody electric guitar, as well as duets with his wife, Mary Ford, like the 1951 number one hit, "How High the Moon," that employ other gadgets like his "Paulverizer." A self-taught player and recording pioneer, Paul was the first to extensively use multitracking techniques and effects like echo pedals in recording. This collection of over 100 songs provides a fascinating glimpse of the development of his playing and recording ideas. The music primarily involves only Paul's multitracked guitar and Ford's voice, and includes many of the most familiar pop songs of the post-WWII era. Often overlooked, Paul's skilled, swift playing shows a debt to pre-bop masters like Charlie

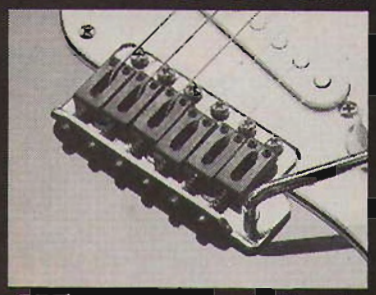
Christian, and hints at what was in store for the Presley era. In its corny but lovable tracks, the set restores a critical early link in the evolution of rock 'n' roll.

**BILL & TED'S BOGUS JOURNEY**
Various Artists ▪ Interscope

PERFORMANCES: All kinds of hard; HOT SPOTS: Steve Vai, Neverland, Megadeth, Primus, King's X; BOTTOM LINE: Solid collection crossing 1991's metal spectrum.

The musical journey accompanying Bill & Ted's second cinematic escapade provides a lively glimpse of hard rock in 1991. In 12 tracks you hear jive from all corners of metal, beginning with the commercial pop scream of Slaughter and harmonies of Winger. From there, it's nonstop power goofing, ranging from the old, in a prototypical Kiss anthem, to the new, in notable youngsters Neverland, the progressive via Faith No More and King's X, the fringe freakout of Primus, Megadeth's hardcore, and guitar pyrotechnics from Richie Kotzen and Steve Vai. *Bogus Journey* is as good as any

For Those of Us...



Who Can't Afford to Break A String.

Save your strings, your solos, and your sanity, INSTANTLY, with Graph Tech's String Saver Saddles! Using our patented breakthrough in guitar technology, not only will you find it difficult to break a string, you'll get the bite of vintage steel saddles and 25% more sustain than brass. Available for most Fender, Gibson, and acoustic style guitars, we guarantee your total satisfaction or your money back. Act now! See your dealer or contact Graph Tech Guitar Labs for a free brochure.

String Saver Saddles

String Saver TM

Graph Tech Guitar Labs
P.O. Box 1794 - M2, Point Roberts, WA 98281
Tel: (604) 270-8863 Fax: (604) 879-1133

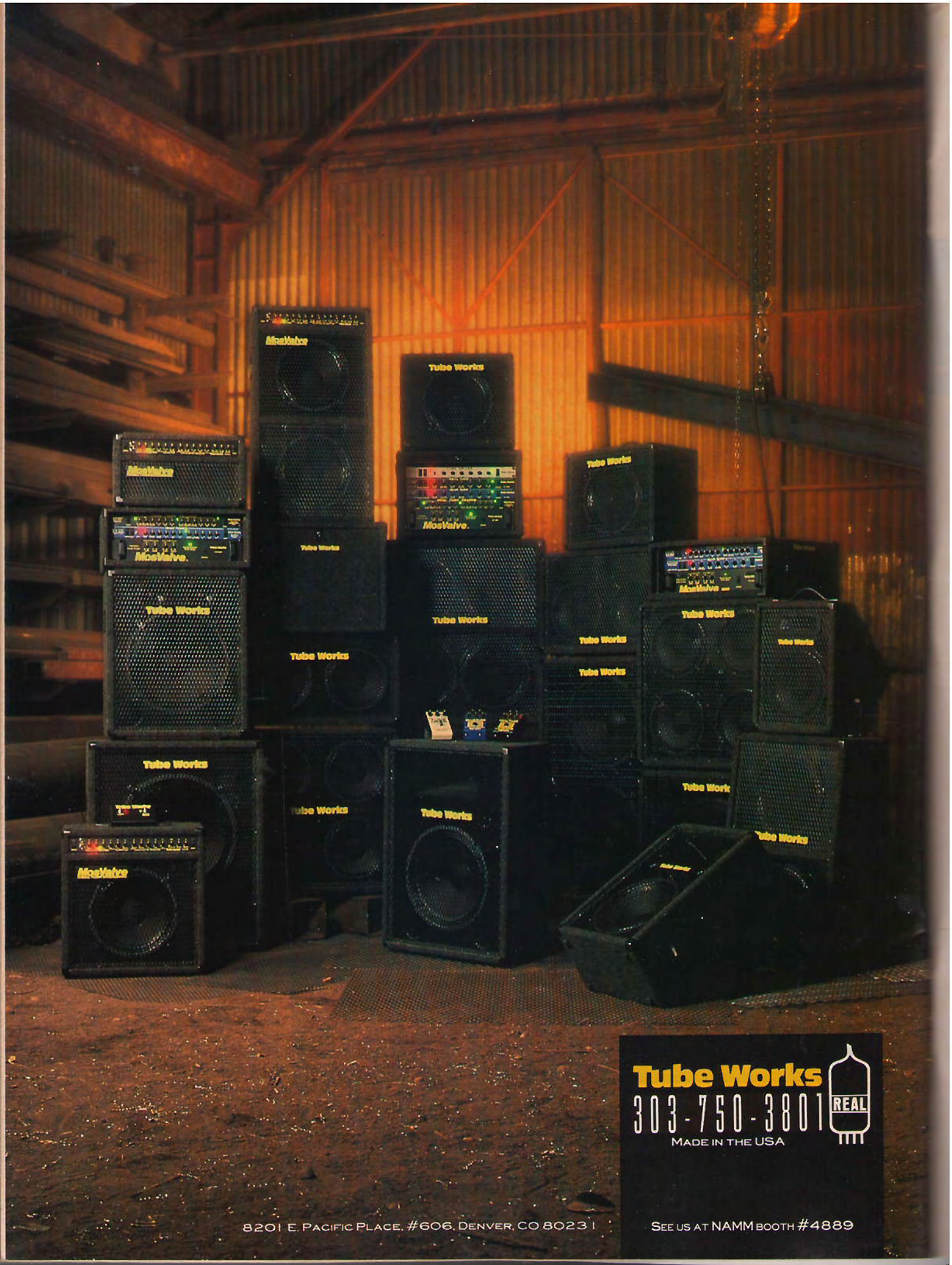
Hill GUITARS™ ENERGY IN SOUND

HC2 HR1 HS3 SIGNATURE RM5 HC4 HR4

At Hill Guitars we only use the highest quality hardware and electronics available. The overall instrument is handmade from beginning to end with special attention always given to comfort and sound qualities.

Visit your local Hill dealer and feel the diference.

6920 UNION AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO 44105 (216) 341-4400
Please call for more product and pricing information. See us at The NAMM Show - Booth #3420.


Tube Works
303-750-3801
REAL
MADE IN THE USA
8201 E. PACIFIC PLACE, #606, DENVER, CO 80231
SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH #4889

contrived collection, containing consistently high-quality music, a rarity for a soundtrack, where one or two songs usually stand out amidst filler. Even better, most cuts were important in the film, so that Steve Vai's scalar rampaging and Primus' wild antics make even more sense if you took the movie journey. *Bogus* is a better-than-average soundtrack and a worthwhile 1991 metal sampler.

## MIDLINE

**COSMO'S FACTORY**
Creedence Clearwater Revival ■ Fantasy

Creedence Clearwater Revival reigned as one of America's greatest singles bands during the height of the 1968-72 psychedelic era. That so spare and rootsy a band as Creedence captured the minds of American youth in a time of free-thinking and experimentation may seem a paradox, but 15 top ten singles do not lie. This Northern California band played with a down-to-earth honesty and crude naturalness, whether choogling through one of guitarist/vocalist John Fogerty's folksy originals or resurrecting rockabilly and blues hits from a decade before. But Creedence also made great albums, on which singles rest comfortably next to forgotten gems and chunks of Fogerty's brutish, intoxicating guitar. 1970's *Cosmo's Factory* was the band's fifth and last great album.

Equal parts rock 'n' roll revival, country rock singalong and free jam, *Cosmo's Factory* brought all points of John Fogerty's musical view together on one record. The album opens with the simple hillbilly blues of "Ramble Tamble," which takes an unexpected lurch through a Byrds-meets-Neil Young instrumental meditation during its seven minutes. This was far from the norm for album openers.

Fogerty continued in a revival mode with covers of two blues and rockabilly standards that sandwich the band's own #2 hit, "Travelin' Band." From there, CCR unfurled a string of Fogerty's most affecting songs—"Lookin' out My Back Door," "Run Through the Jungle," "Up Around the Bend," "Who'll Stop the Rain" and "Long As I Can See the Light." These were the songs that sent *Cosmo's Factory* to number one on the charts, but the penultimate 11-minute jam, "I Heard It Through the Grapevine," entranced with its visceral guitar passion. A certifiable soul classic, totally personalized as Creedence music and stripped to its most basic form by the band's euphoric, straightforward exploration. That, too, was uniquely Creedence. *Cosmo's Factory* has it all.


Guitarists today, more than ever, look to their heroes to imitate their style. Even though imitation may be a form of flattery to some, ultimately you must have much more than mere imitation to be a great guitarist. Learn what the pro's already understand, the need to develop your own voice on the guitar! To be a true innovator you must speak the language of guitar and know it's vocabulary.

**BE AN INNOVATOR, NOT AN IMITATOR.**

Music Education Workshop is committed to this concept of excellence in music education. That's why we are presenting The Guitar Vocabulary series by G.I.T. graduate, **Marc Cooper.** Invest in yourself, rather than the "copy your hero" approach, The Guitar Vocabulary books are geared to unlock your maximum potential!

**THE GUITAR VOCABULARY SERIES ($19.95 each)**
❶ Scale Vocabulary (Book + Cassette) ❷ Chord Vocabulary (Book + Cassette)

**JAM-ALONG-TRACKS ($12.95 each cassette)**
Learning tapes in a variety of styles geared to unlock your rhythm and soloing potential!
❶ Blues ❷ Hard Rock/Heavy Metal ❸ Jazz/Fusion ❹ Funk
Each tape comes complete with chord charts and an explanation of scale choices as well as arpeggio choices you can use to help you explore new areas of improvising!

Marc Cooper, G.I.T. Graduate

Send check or money order to: MEOW INC., 3380 Sheridan Drive, Suite #414 Dept. G, Amherst, New York, U.S.A. 14226. Checks take 2 weeks to clear. ALL ORDERS IN U.S. FUNDS ONLY. POSTAGE: U.S. $3.50, CANADA $5.00, FOREIGN $8.00.N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD LOCAL SALES TAX.

Marc Cooper uses DIGITECH EFX, VANTAGE Guitars, SEYMOUR DUNCAN Power Amps, GHS Strings and RAPCO Cords

# guitar™ back issues

FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

## GET 'EM WHILE THEY LAST!

*Asterisk indicates bass line included

ISSUES NOT LISTED HERE ARE COMPLETELY SOLD-OUT AND NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

Only $5.95 each

ANY 5 FOR $24.95

(MINIMUM ORDER: 2 ISSUES)

☐ 704 APR. 87 *Lynch / Sheehan* cover— 5150 (Van Halen) / *Shy Boy (David Lee Roth) / *Road Games (Allan Holdsworth) / In My Dreams (Dokken) / *Van Halen—poster*

☐ 707 JUL. 87 *Tom Scholz* cover— *More Than A Feeling (Boston) / *Nobody's Fool (Cinderella) / Keep Your Hands To Yourself (Georgia Satellites) / *Locked In (Judas Priest) / *Judas Priest—poster*

☐ 612 DEC. 86 *Steve Vai* cover— *Tobacco Road (David Lee Roth) / *Soul Man (Sam & Dave) / *Run To The Hills (Iron Maiden) / *Can't Find My Way Home (Blind Faith) / *Stevie Ray Vaughan—poster*

☐ 705 MAY 87 *Bon Jovi* cover— *You Give Love A Bad Name (Bon Jovi) / *Master Of Puppets (Metallica) / Blue Wind (Jeff Beck) / American Tune (Paul Simon) / *Vinnie Vincent—poster*

☐ 803 MAR. 88 *Def Leppard* cover— *Free Bird (Lynyrd Skynyrd) / Women (Def Leppard) / Bouree In E Minor (Bach) / Skeletons In The Closet (Anthrax) / *Anthrax & Megadeth—poster*

☐ 905 MAY 89 *Joe Satriani* cover— *Sunshine Of Your Love (Cream) / *Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love (Van Halen) / *Hot Dog And A Shake (David Lee Roth) / Ice Nine (Live - Joe Satriani) / La Bamba (Los Lobos) / *Eric Clapton—poster*

### Also still available:

☐ 502 FEB. 85 *Ritchie Blackmore* Highway Star / All Night Long (Squier) / *General Lee / Midnight Maniac / *Yngwie Malmsteen—poster*

☐ 607 JUL. 86 *Dokken* cover— *Alone Again / *Start Me Up / *Shapes Of Things /Midsummer's Daydream / *Rik Emmet—poster*

☐ 608 AUG. 86 *Hackett / Howe* *Jekyll And Hyde / Pinball Wizard / Day By Day / *Iron Man / *Tony Iommi—poster*

☐ 611 NOV. 86 *3rd Anniversary Issue* *Ice Cream Man / Marching Out / Why Worry / Change It / *Billy Sheehan—poster*

☐ 701 JAN. 87 *Schon / Campbell* *Stone In Love / *Twiggs Approved / Foxy Lady / Sunday Bloody Sunday / *Heart—poster*

☐ 702 FEB. 87 *Lee / DeMartini* cover— Lightning Strikes / You're In Love / *Reeling In The Years / Samba Pa Ti / *Cinderella—poster*

☐ 706 JUN. 87 *Iron Maiden* cover— *Wasted Years / *New World Man / *White Room / Quarter To Midnight / *Tony MacAlpine—poster*

☐ 709 SEP. 87 *Jimi Hendrix* cover— Who Made Who / (You Can Still) Rock In America / Smoking Gun / *Voodoo Chile (Slight Return) / *Jimi Hendrix—poster*

☐ 801 JAN. 88 *Michael Schenker* *Suicide Solution (Live) / Into The Arena / *Roxanne / Life In The Fast Lane / *Teen Town (bass line only) / *Randy Rhoads—poster*

☐ 805 MAY 88 *Guitar Jam* cover— Crying In The Rain / Rock Me / *Sweet Emotion / *Long Distance Runaround / *Campbell / Sambora / Gillis—poster*

☐ 810 OCT. 88 *David Gilmour* cover— *Another Brick In The Wall, Part Two / Eight Miles High / Queen Of The Reich / *S.A.T.O. / *Queensryche—poster*

☐ 811 NOV. 88 *5th Anniversary Issue* *Black And Blue / Wake Up Dead / Song Of The Wind / Always With Me, Always With You / *Joe Satriani—poster*

**TO CHARGE BY PHONE:**

**CALL 1-800-331-5269** 9 AM to 5 PM EST Mon.-Fri.

***OR MAIL THIS ORDER TO:*** **MAIL BOX MUSIC**
P.O. Box 341, Rye, NY 10580

Please rush the issues checked to:

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

_____ issues at $5.95 each (minimum 2) (Special offer: 5 for $24.95) $ _____

NY, NJ, CT, TN Sales Tax _____

**ALTERNATE CHOICE** _____

Charge my

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Shipping
U.S. $3.50, Canada $5.00 _____

**Grand Total** _____

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Cardholder Signature _____

☐ Check/Money order enclosed payable to Mail Box Music.

**NOTE:** NY, NJ, and CT residents please add sales tax. Please also add shipping charges as follows: for orders shipped within U.S. $3.50. Canada $5.00. Other foreign orders $3.50 plus $4.00 per item. Please make payments in U.S. funds. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice. 417

☐ 812 DEC. 88 *Cinderella* cover— *Gypsy Road / *Come On (Part 1) / Damn Good / Zap / *Led Zeppelin—poster*

☐ 902 FEB. 89 *Lynch / Bratta* cover— Kiss Of Death / *Pour Some Sugar On Me / Sweet Child o'Mine / T-Bone Shuffle / *NV43345 / *Guns N' Roses—poster*

☐ 904 APR. 89 *Anthrax* cover— *When Love Comes To Town / Spanish Fly / You Know What I Mean / Be All, End All / Jessica / *Jeff Beck—poster*

☐ 906 JUN. 89 *Jake E. Lee* cover— *One / *Confidence Man / Here Comes The Sun / High Wire / The Pepper Shake / *Metallica—poster*

☐ 908 AUG. 89 *Mr. Big* cover— *Addicted To That Rush / *Every Breath You Take / Point Of No Return / Fire Woman / Modern Day Cowboy / *Steve Morse—poster*

☐ 909 SEP. 89 *Jeff Beck* cover— Eyes Of A Stranger / *I've Seen All Good People / Goodbye Pork Pie Hat / *California Girls / *Behind Blue Eyes / *Pete Townshend—poster*

☐ 910 OCT. 89 *Joe Perry* cover— Rag Doll / *Wish You Were Here / *Highway To Hell / All That You Dream / Wait Till Tomorrow / *Jimi Hendrix—poster*

☐ 911 NOV. 89 *Vaughan / Reid / Hammett* cover— *Jump In The Fire / Patience / Scuttle Buttin' / End Of The Line / *Cult Of Personality / *Vernon Reid—poster*

☐ 9001 JAN. 90 *Motley Crue* cover— *Dr. Feelgood / Yesterday / Man For All Seasons / *Deuce / *Mutha (Don't Wanna Go To School Today) / *Steve Stevens—poster*

☐ 9002 FEB. 90 *Vai / Coverdale* *Kitten's Got Claws / *La Grange / Love Song / Lola / *School's Out / *Alice Cooper—poster*

☐ 9004 APR. 90 *Beach / Hill / Sabo* Headed For A Heartbreak / *18 And Life / Over My Head / *Suffragette City / Truckin' / *Jerry Garcia—poster*

☐ 9005 MAY 90 *George Lynch* cover— People Get Ready / *Sittin' On Top Of The World / Mr. Scary / Janie's Got A Gun / *Jimmy Page—poster*

☐ 9006 JUN. 90 *Jimi Hendrix* cover— *Presto / 32 Pennies / Abigail / Anesthesia: Pulling Teeth (bass line only) / Hey Joe / *Greg Howe / Blues Saraceno—poster*

☐ 9008 AUG. 90 *Randy Rhoads* Steal Away / *Up All Night / Long Time / *Mystical Potato Head Groove Thing / Black Velvet / *Slaughter—poster*

☐ 9009 SEP. 90 *Clapton / Campbell / Van Halen* cover— *I Wish It Would Rain Down / Toy Soldiers / *Hot For Teacher / Hands All Over / House Of Pain / *Eddie Van Halen—poster*

☐ 9010 OCT. 90 *Bon Jovi / Beck* Blaze Of Glory / *Epic / Go Your Own Way / I Think I Love You Too Much / Life Goes On / *C.C. DeVille—poster*

☐ 9011 NOV. 90 *7th Anniversary Issue* I Would Love To / Miles Away / *Got The Time / *What Is And What Should Never Be / Runnin' Down A Dream / *The Year In Rock Guitar—poster*

☐ 9012 DEC. 90 *Warren DeMartini* Lovin' You's A Dirty Job / *Crossfire / Decadence Dance / Civil War / Smoke On The Water / *Jimmie Lee & Stevie Ray Vaughan—poster*

☐ 9101 JAN. 91 *Vernon Reid* cover— Type / *Jealous Again / *Stop / Bluebird / Cliffs Of Dover / *Eric Johnson—poster*

☐ 9102 FEB. 91 *Jason Becker / Jim Martin* cover— *Falling To Pieces / *Higher Ground / Air / Love In An Elevator / Terminal Beach / *Flea (Red Hot Chili Peppers)—poster*

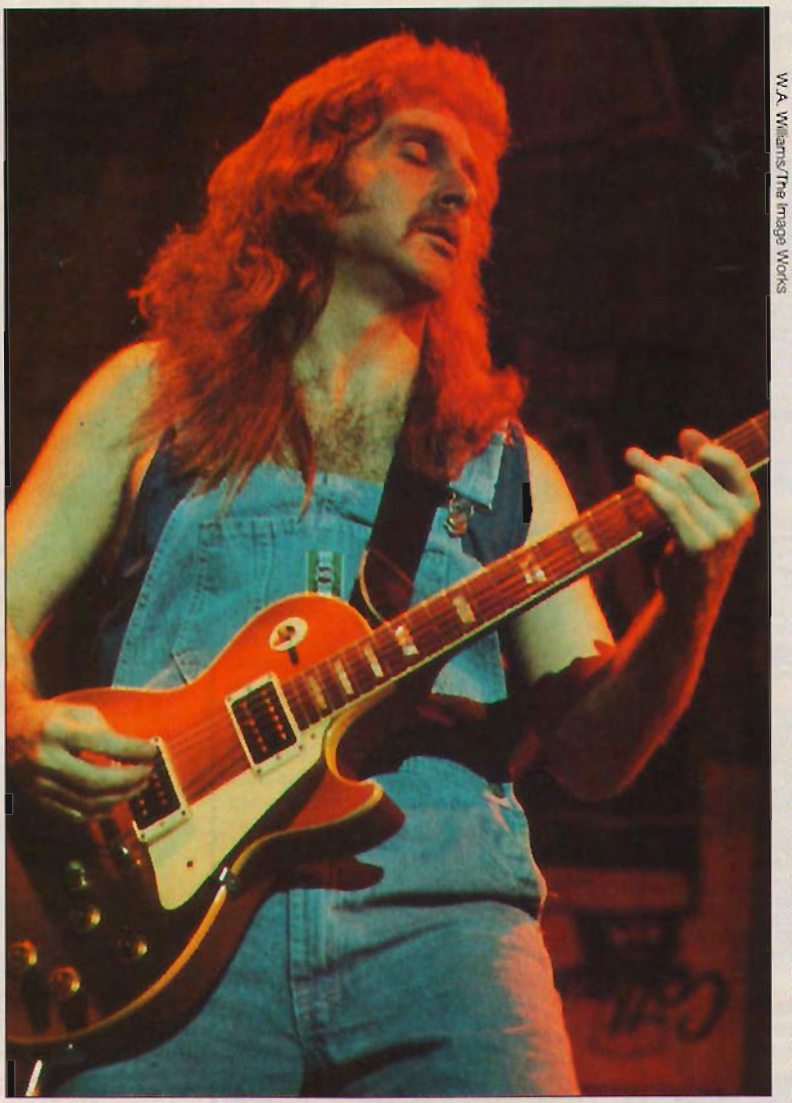
☐ 9103 MAR. 91 *Queensryche* cover *The Best I Can / *Hell's Bells / *Fly To The Angels / *Joey / *The Boys Are Back In Town /*Thin Lizzy—poster*

☐ 9104 APR. 91 *Hendrix / Morse / Gibbons* cover *The Star Spangled Banner / *Highland Wedding / *My Head's In Mississippi / *Lucretia / *A Lil' Ain't Enough / *Jimi Hendrix—poster*

# GREG MARTIN/THE KENTUCKY HEADHUNTERS

BY PETE PROWN

Don't let the numerous Country Music Association awards and the Grammy for Best Country Album fool you: The Kentucky Headhunters are as much slaves to rock 'n' roll as they are to the sweet sounds that rise up from south of the Mason-Dixon line. Most of the Heads' country flavor comes from the folk/bluegrass harmonies of vocalist Ricky Lee Phelps and his bass-playing brother Doug, but balancing them out is a fierce power trio featuring another set of brothers, mutton-chopped drummer Fred and rhythm guitarman Richard Young, and their high-voltage cousin, lead guitarist Greg Martin. Though country pickers usually rely on multiple string bends, a fuzz-free tone and deft fingerpicking as the basis of their sound, Martin's tube-distorted leads expertly recall *Wheels of Fire*-era Eric Clapton, not in terms of blatant imitation, but in much the same way that a Stevie Ray Vaughan solo could lovingly rekindle the spirit of Jimi Hendrix. And on the Kentucky Headhunters' latest musical harvest, *Electric Barnyard*, this backwoods axeslinger wears a few six-string hats beyond that, dropping in bluesy slide licks here, country bends there, and enough flaming rock riffs to burn the whole dang barn down. Chet Atkins *it ain't*!



W.A. Williams/The Image Works

Country-rock hybrids are nothing new, of course, and during the early-'70s, the Flying Burrito Brothers, Poco and the Eagles all made critical recordings. Still, the Headhunters have something that none of these bands had, and that's the sense that these rockin' bumpkins are really *from the country*, specifically Metcalfe County, Kentucky. They have further staked out their own turf by playing more of a country/hard rock mixture, owing much of their inspiration to vintage Led Zeppelin and Cream albums, as well as to those by country legends like Hank Williams and Merle Travis. It is this rare stylistic combination that helped the Heads' 1989 debut, *Pickin' on Nashville* go platinum, while simultaneously ushering in a whole new wave of country music.

"I think people like us because we're part of a generation that grew up on rock 'n' roll as much as country," muses Greg Martin. "Merle Travis and Chet Atkins were a big part of my life growing up, since my dad liked them so much, and on Saturday nights, you'd have all sorts of country music TV shows on, like Porter Wagonner's or Bill Anderson's, so I couldn't escape that lifestyle. But then on the side, I'd be listening to Eric Clapton and Duane Allman. My dad played a little guitar, and my uncle was a singer/songwriter around Louisville, where I grew up. My first big rock influences were John Sebastian and Zal Yanofsky of the Lovin' Spoonful. I saw them in 1966 and the way they were working together really blew me away. And then when Cream came along with 'Sunshine of Your Love' from *Disraeli Gears*, Eric Clapton just did me in! I never understood why so many people leaned towards Hendrix and ignored Clapton, because Eric had such an incredible tremolo and tone. I never really sat down and learned his solos note-for-note, but I got his vibe down pretty well, as you can probably tell. After I heard Cream, I dug back and found his stuff with John Mayall's Bluesbreakers, the Yardbirds, and a thing he did with Stevie Winwood called Powerhouse. I like Clapton's new stuff all right, and he's playing better than ever, but I'm partial to the good old records. They're tremendous!

"Other guys that inspired me are Peter Green, who came into the Bluesbreakers after Clapton, and Mick Taylor, who came in after him before joining the Rolling Stones. Green had one of the most authentic blues feels I've ever heard–in fact, he plays the blues so well it's scary. Of course, Jimmy Page is huge and Leslie West's early stuff with Mountain is great; I love Todd Rundgren's playing

with the Nazz, too. I listened to the Allman Brothers and Lynyrd Skynyrd and loved them, but I never sat down and tried to play Southern rock. I was always more into the English bands, though I really get into Billy Gibbons. I have tried to be careful not to listen to Billy too much, because, like I do with Clapton, I tend to start picking up his licks. I don't really consider him a Southern rock guy, either–he's more like Texas blues. For later stuff, Thin Lizzy was real influential and, in fact, I saw them in early 1977 opening for Queen with Gary Moore sitting in for Brian Robertson, and they were amazing. Hell, Gary Moore is still real hot these days. In fact, I'd like the Headhunters to someday work up a version of 'The Cowboy Song,' which was always a Lizzy favorite of mine. For new people, I dig David Grissom, who's a hot country-rock guy, who used to be with Joe Ely and is now with John Mellencamp, and I'd also like to tour with the Black Crowes, because our bands are kindred spirits, in a way. And man, their guitarists have got Keith Richards down cold!"

Though the Kentucky Headhunters have only been together for five years, their collective roots extend back nearly a quarter of a century. In 1968, Martin met the Young brothers, and together they spent the next 13 years trying to break through as the hard rock group Itchy Brother, though with little success. Still, it was a pivotal starting point for the Headhunters. "I first met Richard way back in high school," recalls Martin. "He was a very good rhythm player and into the Chuck Berry/Keith Richards/John Lennon school of playing. But we were like outcasts back then, because we liked Cream, Ten Years After, Mountain and Jimi Hendrix, and weren't into the Archies and the Grass Roots as much as everybody else. Meeting him and his brother Fred was like finding people who spoke the same language as me, so we put together Itchy Brother and played throughout the '70s. I don't know why we didn't make it with that band, but I guess the chemistry wasn't quite right, or we weren't there as musicians yet. At the time we broke up in 1981, we were really into Led Zep, and maybe we were copping too much from them. I mean, I used to do the whole 'Dazed and Confused' routine, with the violin bow and everything. Man, after I saw *Spinal Tap*, where Nigel bows his guitar with the violin, I almost died of embarrassment—that movie has humbled more rockers than anything I know of. But back to the point, it was also the early-'80s period when Kenny Rogers and Dolly Parton were doing the country pop thing; Fred calls that stuff, 'Bladder-trouble country,' because of the funny looks all those singers used to have on their faces. Most people now think of it as the *Urban Cowboy* phase, and frankly, I didn't care for it much. But with Itchy Brother now over, I took a gig backing singer Ronnie McDowell, and through him, I learned a lot about rockabilly and country guitar and even did some session work. I met Doug Phelps, our bassist, through that gig, too. Then, around 1985, Dwight Yoakam and Steve Earle started bringing back the oldtime country sound, and I thought that they were a real ray of hope.

"Soon after that we put the Headhunters together, but at first we were just a four-piece blues band, covering Albert King and Albert Collins songs. But six months into the band, Doug's brother Ricky came up to jam with us, and his voice put a whole different light on things. We knew that something was there, and the two brothers singing harmony made a big difference. So when Ricky and Doug joined fulltime, their bluegrass influences from people like Doc Watson and Bill Monroe meshed with the heavy rock tastes of Richard, Fred and I, and gave the band a new feel. By that time, I think we had grown up, too, plus we weren't taking ourselves so seriously anymore. We were just having fun onstage, and I think people began picking up on that. Pretty soon the Kentucky Headhunters just took off, and we jumped from playing 300 seat clubs to 20,000 seat arenas–it's the strangest thing I've ever seen in my life. These days, our concert audiences range from grandmothers, to guys who drive 4-wheel-drive trucks, to teenagers in Metallica T-shirts. We're kind of like McDonalds—the whole family comes! But, then again, if we brought the Headhunters to Nashville in '81, I think we would have been strung up!"

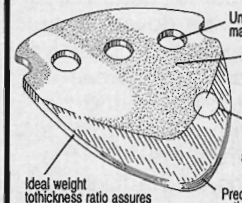
Fortunately, Nashville '91 is nothing like Nashville '81, and these days, the Kentucky Headhunters are considered just about the hottest ticket in town. This praise is not unfounded, either, since they back up their down-on-the-farm image with honest rural rock, as can be heard on the aptly titled *Electric Barnyard*. The material on this disc runs the whole gamut of country-rock textures, from electrified bluegrass ("With Body and Soul") to updated rockabilly ("It's Chitlin' Time," "16 and Single") to Beatlesque pop ("Always Makin' Love") to scrappy hard rock ("Wishin' Well," "Diane"). There's even a rocked-up remake of "The Ballad of Davy Crockett," the theme from the popular '50s TV show. "Yeah, there's lots of different kinds of tunes on the album," continues the Heads' picker. "'With Body and Soul' is a bluegrass standard that Bill Monroe used to play years ago, and 'Love Bug

PATENT PENDING

TECKPICK™

ALUMINUM PICKS

*The Greatest Advancements In Picks Since The Invention Of Celluloid.*




**TeckPick Aluminum Picks™ provide the guitarist the single greatest improvement in technique & sound available, regardless of price. Players report immediate improved dynamic control, a great "feel" & crisp, brite tone not associated with stone or other heavy, rigid picks. The finest pick available, period. After using TeckPick you'll never go back to an ordinary celluloid pick.**

**$1.00 each • 6 picks $5.00 • 14 picks $10.00**

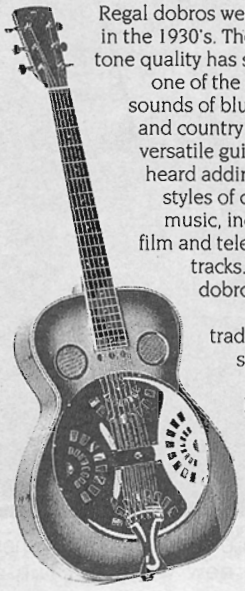
Also available in brite red or blue annodized finish, and highly polished mirror finished aluminum.

*Enclose check or M.O. plus $1.50 S&H to:*
TECKPICK
P.O. Box 506, Dept. PM
Pacifica, CA 94004-0506
(415) 359-3694

For more information, plus sample picking exercises by **Dave Creamer**, Jazz Guitarist & former teacher of **Joe Satriani, Jason Becker, Tuck Andress** and others. Send SASE plus $1.00 (Info & picking exercises included with all orders).

*DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME*

**The look, sound & feel of vintage Regals at an affordable price.**



Regal dobros were introduced in the 1930's. Their distinctive tone quality has since become one of the characteristic sounds of blues, bluegrass and country music. These versatile guitars are often heard adding spice to all styles of contemporary music, including many film and television sound tracks. Saga's Regal dobros are built to original and traditional 1930's specifications.

**Regal RD-65**
**$595**
Suggested List

**Saga Musical Instruments**
PO Box 2841 • So. San Francisco, CA 94080

# FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS ON PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

by CARVIN

## 852 Sound System

Stereo 842 8 ch 400 watt system with 2-way 852 15" speakers, cables.....CALL

## 973 Sound System

FX1244 12 ch 500 watt sound system with 3-way 15" 973 speakers, cables.....CALL

## Mosfet Power Amps

**FET Power Amps—Sonically Superior MOSFET's**

*"When you compare the performance of the FET power amplifier with that of other amplifiers you begin to realize just how much of a bargain that price represents."*
*—Len Feldman, db Magazine*

FET450 450 watt.....CALL
FET1000 1000 watt.....CALL

## FX44 Series Mixers

**8 to 24 channel models**
Features like: four sub groups • six programmable monitor/effects sends • four band EQ • dual input capacity.
FX844 (500 watts), FX1244 (500 watts), FX1644, FX2444.

## Monitor Loudspeakers

**792 Pro Monitor**
400w high efficiency 2-way 15" design
.....CALL

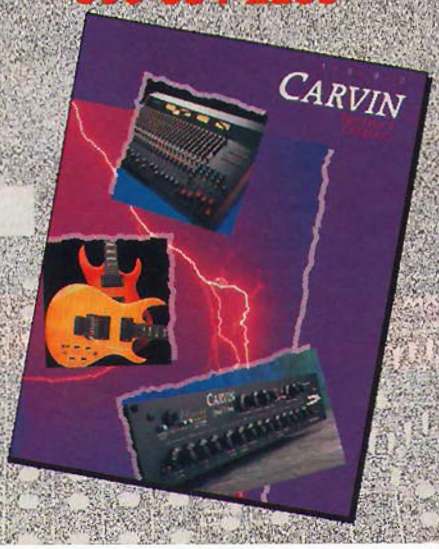
AVAILABLE BY "MAIL ORDER" AND AT OUR ESCONDIDO & HOLLYWOOD SHOWROOMS

## Rackmountable Mixers

**6 and 8 channel models**
MX640 400 watt 6ch Mono.....CALL
MX842 400 watt 8ch Stereo.....CALL

***Mention this ad and recieve 2 FREE mics with the purchase of any Sound System from Carvin!***

**CALL OR WRITE FOR FACTORY DIRECT LOW PRICES**
**800-854-2235**




## FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free or write for your FREE catalog featuring pro sound gear, speakers, guitars, basses, amplifiers & guitar parts at Factory Direct prices.

# CARVIN

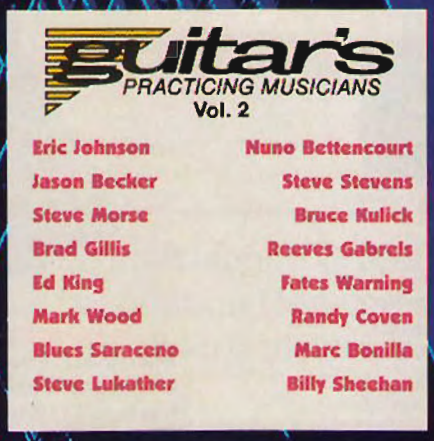
*HANDCRAFTED IN U.S.A.*

Please send me Carvin's FREE 80 page color catalog:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**Send to: CARVIN GM-46, 1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92029**
Carvin Hollywood Showroom: 7414 Sunset Blvd. (800) 854-2235
Carvin products are available DIRECT only. Outside the USA: See your dealer.

# TRIPLE PLAY!



**MARK WOOD**
**VOODOO VIOLINCE**
"Wood showcases an amazing guitar-like technique using feeback, pull-offs, hammer-ons, and vibrato that might remind listeners of Jimi Hendrix, Edward Van Halen and Richie Blackmore. Mark's playing should be of tremendous interest and influence to guitaristst and other violinists."
-MIKE VARNEY,
*Shrapnel Records*

**GUITAR'S PRACTICING MUSICIANS**
**COMPILATION VOL. 2**
15 new tracks recorded just for you and available only on this disc and cassette. Featuring Eric Johnson's live "Cliffs of Dover," "L.A. Ala Mode," Billy Sheehan's first solo bass piece since "NV43345" and the first ever recordings as solo artists from Nuno Bettencourt, Brad Gillis, Steve Lukather, Ed King, Bruce Kulick and Reeves Gabrels

**RESUME VOL. 1**
**BURNIN'**
From the pages of *Guitar For the Practicing Musician's* Resume Column comes this specially priced recording featuring 16 original demos from some of the finest unsigned guitarists in America. *Resume, Vol. I, Burnin'* is the most logical extension of the Resume column, where readers and players can hear what their contemporaries are doing.

**CD and Cassettes In Stores Now**

Manufactured & distributed by Important Records Distributors Inc.
Also Available by Mail Order - Call 1-800--331-5269 Ext. 369

Guitar RECORDINGS

Crawl' was a regional rockabilly hit in Michigan around the mid-'50s that we've been doing for about four years. We used to do it slower, but we came on this arrangement on the spot in the studio and laid it down right there. The single, 'The Ballad of Davy Crockett,' hasn't done that well, because country radio stations think we're too rock and rock ones think we're too country, but like Cream, we sell an ungodly amount of records to balance it out. 'Diane' is a big favorite, and it's a song that we heard a long time ago on a radio show we did called 'The Chitlin Show,' and we decided to rewrite it for the album. The beginning of it sounds a whole lot like the Who's 'I Can See for Miles'–yeah man, we steal from the best! We've got so many influences. One day we'll be on the bus and Ricky will be listening to some classical stuff and the next day Fred will have some Freddy King blues on, and then I like to play the old Bluesbreakers' stuff. So we're always listening and learning from each other. The best songs we come up with are from writing together. Right now, a lot of the material has been sitting around for a long time, but Ricky brought in a few of his own things, like 'Take Me Back.' Usually, though, somebody brings in a riff or a title and we just knock something out in 20 minutes or so. Even if somebody writes something on their own, it ends up being a group thing, because we get together and hash it out into something new.

"As far as the specific sounds we get, I'm kind of a connoisseur of tube amps, and I have a big collection of old Marshalls. I have 13 vintage heads dating from 1968 to 1973 and a bunch of cabinets; I have a lot of old Fenders, too. On the road right now, I use two 1970 small-top 50-watt heads and one plexiglass head as a spare. The 50's run into two cane-faced slant cabs and there's this really sick think made by Multivox that's sort of like a Leslie. That Leslie-like sound at the beginning of 'Big Mexican Dinner' is actually Richard playing through a Fender Vibraphone amp–I read one review where they said it was a cheesy organ part! For the album, I mostly used the 50-watt Marshalls and a black 1969 Les Paul with Seymour Duncan pickups–a Jeff Beck in the bridge postion and a Pearly Gates in the bass. I also used a 1959 Strat with EMG SA pickups in it. I use that one a lot for slide, and for some reason, I can get a really meaty Les Paul tone out of it. I leave it in standard tuning, too, because I couldn't be bothered with retuning, plus it screws up the neck tension. Richard mostly uses a Telecaster and Doug uses an old Fender Precision bass and some huge Mesa/Boogie amp contraption. Hell, I don't know what it is, exactly."

Greg Martin may not know his bandmates' rigs inside-and-out, but he certainly knows how to keep his head together, now that his quintet are platinum hitmakers. "Some people might think that our image is the result of some marketing guy's plan for a bunch of hillbilly rockers, but it's just the way we are," he asserts. "In a nutshell, I would say that the Kentucky Headhunters are basically a bunch of guys who grew up playing a little rock 'n' roll, blues, and country, and who've been friendly with an outhouse two or three times. Man, I guarantee you that at this very moment Fred is down at his place working on his tractor and Richard is probably out fishing. Those boys haven't changed at all, except that Fred used to have hair longer than Richard's and now he's bald and has sideburns! And Ricky and Doug are the sons of a preacher, and grew up in a tiny little town in Missouri. So I guess we're pretty much just what we are–I mean, you can't polish a turd, now can ya'.

**"From dirty to clean and everything in between"**

**- Brett Garsed**
*versatile guitarist extraordinaire with Nelson, Frank Gambale, and Shawn Lane, on the Hughes & Kettner ATS Sixty*

*"I'm impressed with the tonal range of the ATS Sixty. It does dirty to clean and everything in between. The clean channel knocked me out, plus it has this incredible overdrive. This amp is versatile to the extreme."*

*Catch Brett Garsed together with Australian axologist Frank Gambale and Memphis monster Shawn Lane on their dazzling new release "Centrifugal Funk" (Legato Records).*

Hughes & Kettner®

*For more information to help you decide which H&K amp is best for you, call or write:*
**Hughes & Kettner, Inc.,** 35 Summit Ave, Chadds Ford, PA 19317, Tel: (215) 558-0345 (USA)
**or B&J Music,** 469 King St. W., Toronto, Ontario, M5V 1K4 Tel: (416) 596-8361 (Canada)


SUBSCRIBE!

## ADVERTISER INDEX


ADA ....C3
Adder ....115
Allparts ....57
American Educational Music Publications ....143
Ampeg ....34
Applied Research & Technology ....75
B.C. Rich/Class Axe Guitars ....82
BBE Sound Inc. ....92
BMG Music ....76,77
Bartolini ....74
Carvin Corporation ....167
Charisma Records ....4
Charvel Guitar Company ....22
Cherry Lane Videos ....153
Columbia House CD Club ....16,17
Crate ....28
DOD ....89
Dean Markley ....67,137
Grove School of Music ....98
Digitech ....24,100,155
Dunlop ....170
EMG Pickups ....78
Ernie Ball ....9
Fernandes ....147
Five Star Music ....80
Flashtunes ....115
Fostex ....27
GHS Strings ....96,142
Gallien Krueger ....152
Graph Tech/String Saver ....161
Groove Tubes ....115
GUITAR Back Issues ....164
GUITAR Classifieds Coupon ....59
GUITAR Recordings ....160,168
Hafler ....97
Hamer ....99
Hartke ....21
Hill Guitars ....161
Hughes and Kettner ....169
Ibanez ....157
J. D'Addario & Co. ....93
JBL Guitars ....3
Ken Smith ....144
Korg ....146
Learn To Burn ....145
Mail Box Music ....58
Mandolin Brothers ....57
Manny's ....19
Marshall ....81
Maxima Strings ....149
Mechanics of Metal ....57
Meow ....163
Metal Method Productions ....148
Music Dispatch ....117
Music Tech ....154
Musician's Friend ....140
Musician's Institute ....1
Nady Systems ....13
Peavey Electronics ....6,7
Pignose ....119
Randall ....104
Recording Workshop ....144
Rock Performance Music ....158,159
Roland ....94
Ross ....70
Rotosound ....25
S.I.T. Strings ....72
Sabine ....8
Saga Musical Instruments ....166
Sam Ash Music Corporation ....80
Samick Music Corp. ....14
Samson Technologies Corp. ....C4
Seymour Duncan ....73,156
Shrapnel Records ....C2
Sweeping The Nation ....12
Takamine ....95
Tascam ....10,11
Teck Pick ....166
Telex ....30,31
Thoroughbred Music ....74
Tubeworks ....162
Warmoth Guitars ....115
Warner Publications ....56
Washburn ....71
Yamaha Music Corporation ....5
Zoom ....141


Guitar™ FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

READER SERVICES

### MOVING?

Please give us four to six weeks' notice of change of address. Please check the appropriate box. Even if you have notified the post office about your change of address, please fill out and mail this form to us to ensure accurate delivery of your magazine.

### NEW SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL?

One year of GUITAR For the Practicing Musician for only $27.95. Please check the appropriate box.

☐ New subscription ☐ Bill me later
☐ Renewal subscription ☐ Change of address: please note new address below
☐ Payment enclosed

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*ATTACH MAILING LABEL HERE AND SEND TO:*

**GUITAR**
**P.O. BOX 53063**
**BOULDER, CO 80323-3063**


ESSENTIAL GEAR FOR PERFORMING MUSICIANS

LEAD MASTER™

**WHEN YOU NEED TO BE HEARD PUT YOUR FOOT DOWN!**

Jim Dunlop's new balanced line volume controller provides on-stage command over your instruments miked volume. No longer be limited by sound men or noisy unbalanced pickups. The Lead Master™ is uniquely designed with XLR jack connectors and fully adjustable maximum and minimum volume levels. Other possible applications include on-stage cross-monitoring, dual amp overdriving and controllable stereoizing. For more information, contact your wholesaler or write:

**Dunlop Manufacturing, Inc.**
Box 846, Benicia, CA 94510 U.S.A.

Jim Dunlop USA

**See our complete product line at booth #1229 at the Anaheim NAMM Show.**

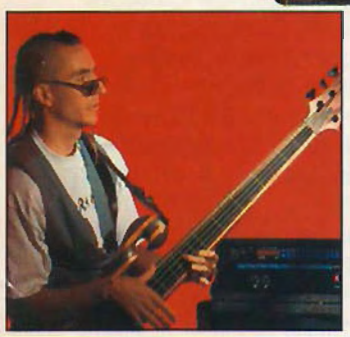
CALL FOR YOUR FREE "Trends" CATALOG

# GET WITH THE PROGRAM.

*"I can get any tone I need, at the touch of a button."*

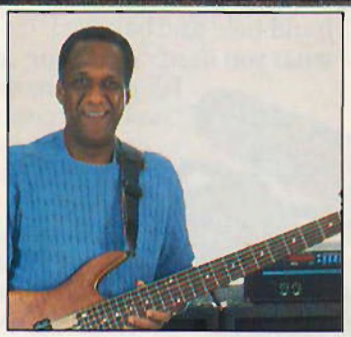
**Victor Wooten**
BELA FLECK & THE FLECKTONES

Photos: Ray Olsen, Deborah Stoer, Jeff Tisman.



*"It defies the laws of tradition."*

**Les Claypool**
PRIMUS



*"No need to fix it in the mix, with my ADA it's right the first time."*

**Chuck Rainey**
SESSION BASSIST, INSTRUCTOR
AUTHOR, HUNDREDS OF ALBUM CREDITS

*"The MB-1 is the best thing to come along since active pickups. It's changed everything for me."*

**D.D. Verni**
OVERKILL

*"The MB-1 sounds great."*

**Steve Bailey**
SOLO ARTIST, SESSION BASSIST,
THE RIPPINGTONS, LARRY CARLTON,
DAVID BENOIT, DIZZY GILLESPIE

**What draws so many radically different players to one Bass Amp? Four, five or six strings, active or passive pickups, fretted or fretless fingerboards — they're all right at home with the ADA Bass System.**

**Its factory programs include the best sounds of all the most popular bass amps that bassists know so well. Additionally, there are sounds written and used by these ground-breaking players.**

**With instant access to any program via MIDI, and complete programmability, the most advanced (yet easy to use) Bass System will be at your fingertips.**

***So get with the MB-1 and get with the program!***

**FOR MORE INFO:**
**1•800 241•8888**

ADA
**ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS**
7303-D EDGEWATER DRIVE, OAKLAND
CALIFORNIA 94621 • (510) 632-1323

# A PROFESSIONAL WIRELESS SYSTEM PRICED SO COMPETITIVELY IT HAS

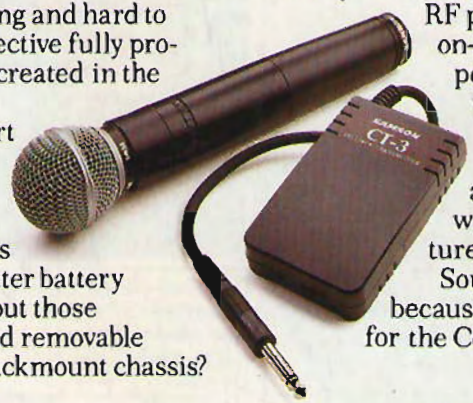
# NO COMPETITION

## Presenting Concert Series II

Hey, we're serious. Nothing even comes close to our new Concert Series II.

Why? Because we thought long and hard to come up with the most cost-effective fully professional wireless system ever created in the course of human events.

Our spectacular new Concert receiver has *everything.* Truly outstanding True Diversity performance. A brand new *dbx IC that measurably reduces noise while extending transmitter battery life up to 17 hours. And how about those balanced/unbalanced Outs and removable antennas in a solid metal 19" rackmount chassis?

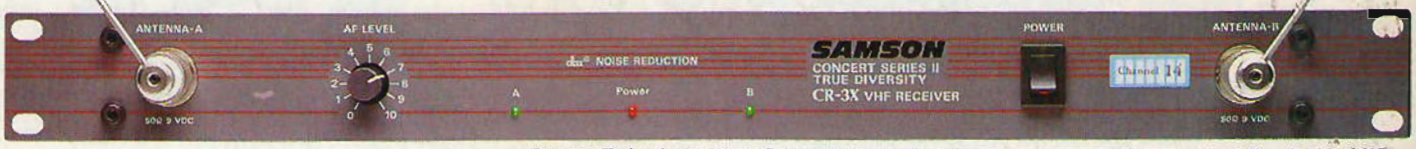



Fashionably slim and stylish, the new Concert hand-held and belt pack transmitters also have what you *need:* Sparkling sound, eye-opening RF performance, a dazzling array of on-board controls and all kinds of popular hand-held, lavalier and wireless headset mics to choose from.

Here's the deal. If you can find a professional wireless system with all these high falutin' features at this low a price, we'll buy it. Sound reckless? We're not worried, because when it comes to competition for the Concert II, there simply isn't any.

**SAMSON®**

***WE ARE THE WIRELESS FUTURE®***




© 1991 SAMSON

Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel: 516.932.3810 Fax: 516.932.3815

*dbx is a registered trademark of Carillon Industries.